



LATE EOCENE MOLLUSCA AND RELATED COMPOSITE SPECIES
FROM
SOUTHERN AUSTRALIA

by

Massimo F. Buonaiuto

Volume II:

APPENDICES

PUBLISHED PAPERS

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

PLATES

University of Adelaide,
Adelaide, South Australia.

June, 1979.

Awarded 8th August 1980

A P P E N D I X A

LOCALITIES



All localities mentioned in this study are shown in Figs. 1-5 and in Table XIII.

The main areas dealt with in this study are the Adelaide Plains, the Noarlunga, and the Willunga SubBasins situated on the Eastern side of the St. Vincent Basin. All three of them represent classical localities in the Cainozoic geology and paleontology of Australia.

In particular, the Willunga SubBasin, with the type-section of the Aldingan stage outcropping in Maslin and Aldinga Bays, constitutes the fulcrum around which this thesis develops. The stratigraphic distribution of Tate's species and the comparison of the matrix still attached to their types revealed that Tate's classical locality 'Aldinga', the type of the 'Lower Aldinga Series' (Tate, 1879), is composite. It includes the Middle-Late Eocene deposits of Maslin Bay and of the northern tract of Aldinga Bay, and the Oligocene-Middle Miocene outcrops of the southern Aldinga Bay, from Port Willunga to Sellick Hills.

The Adelaide Plains material is derived entirely from cores; the Willunga material is almost entirely from outcrops, with only a few specimens from the subsurface; the Noarlunga material is represented by few specimens from outcrops, kept in the S.A. Museum Collections.

In order to obtain a better definition of the species and to attempt some interbasin correlation, some samples from two bores in the Murray Basin were also examined initially. To these two bores another four were added during an ongoing project on the Late Eocene Mollusca from the Padthaway Ridge for the S.A. Department of Mines and Energy. This project leads ^{to} a revision of the Late Eocene stratigraphic units in the Murray Basin and their relationships, and, therefore, the results will be presented elsewhere. (Buonaiuto, in prep.; M.F. Buonaiuto & W.K. Harris, in prep.)

Finally, part of the material concerning Tertiary composite species with Late Eocene representatives is from younger classical localities

TABLE XIII

BASINS	SUB-BASINS, EMBAYMENTS	LOCALITIES	KEY	STRATIGRAPHIC UNITS	AGE	PURPOSE OF STUDY	REFERENCES	
S A I L I N T V I L L I N G E N T	A D E L A I D E	Adelaide Children's Hospital Bores 5, 1, 2, Hd Yatala, Town Acre 717, corner Kermode St.-Sir Edwin Smith Ave.		Blanche Point Formation	Late Eocene (late P15 middle P16)	Palaeontological	Lindsay, 1969; Buonaluto, 1975	
		Adelaide (Kent Town) Bore, E & WS Bore 5, N.E. Parklands (1881-82)	as above	as above	as above	as above	Tate, 1882; Lindsay, 1969; Ludbrook, 1973.	
		Adelaide Metropolitan Subway, Bore CH 3 (DDH), North Bank of Torrens Lake, opposite Kintore Ave.	as above	as above	as above	as above	Buonaluto, 1975; Lindsay, in prep.	
		West End Brewery, western Hindley St., Bore CH 2.	as above	as above	as above	as above	this study; Lindsay, in prep.	
		South Parklands, Bore CH 1A	as above	as above	as above	as above	this study; Lindsay, in prep.	
	S U B.	Longyear Bore 50, Hd Noarlunga, Sect. 82		'North Maslin Sands' 'South Maslin Sands' 'Tortachilla Limestone' Blanche Point Formation Chinaman Gully Formation Port Willunga Formation (Aldinga Member)	e-ly M.Eoc. late M.Eoc. e-ly L.Eoc. mid L. Eoc. mid/L.Eoc. Latest Eoc.	Stratigraphy	this study.	
	N O A R L U N G A	Wilton Bluff, at Christie Beach; Port Noarlunga Jetty; Onkaparinga River mouth; River Road; Onkaparinga River, at the Fleming Bridge and opposite the Oval; intersection Honeypot Rd-South Road; northern slope of Ochre Point, at Moana Beach.		'North Maslin Sands' 'South Maslin Sands' Tortachilla Limestone Blanche Point Formation Chinaman Gully Formation Aldinga Member and Ruwaring Member* (Port Willunga Formation)	as above *Oligocene	Palaeontology and Stratigraphy	This study; Lindsay, 1970; Stuart, 1969; Glaessner & Wade, 1958; Ludbrook, 1969; Crespin, 1954.	
	W I L L U N G A	S U B.	Maslin Bay (type section)		'North Maslin Sands' 'South Maslin Sands' Tortachilla Limestone Blanche Point Formation	as above	Palaeontology and Stratigraphy	Reynolds, 1953; Crespin, 1954; Glaessner & Wade, 1958; Ludbrook, 1969; Lindsay, 1967; McGowan et al., 1970; Buonaluto, 1977a; Cooper, 1977a, 1978; Stuart, 1969.
			Aldinga Bay (type section)		Blanche Point Formation Chinaman Gully Formation Aldinga and Ruwaring Members (Port Willunga Formation)			
		S U B.	Willunga Bore WLG 42, Hd Willunga, sect. 174, on the boundary with sect. 175.		'South Maslin Sands' Tortachilla Limestone Blanche Point Formation	as above	Stratigraphy	Cooper, 1977a, 1978.
Willunga Bore WLG 40, Sect. 412.				Gull Rock Member (Blanche Point Formation) Aldinga Member (Port Willunga Formation)	as above	Palaeontology	Cooper, 1978; Buonaluto, in prep.	
Willunga Bore WLG 37, Sect. 477.				Gull Rock Member (Blanche Point Formation)	as above	Palaeontology	Cooper, 1978.	
	Chaffey's Road, Just South of Coriole and Seaview Wineries, McLaren Vale		Tortachilla Limestone 'Transitional Marl' Member (Blanche Point Formation)	as above	Stratigraphy	Cooper, 1978; this study.		
Y O R K E N.	Stansbury		Port Vincent Limestone	Oligo-Miocene	Palaeontology	Crawford, 1965; Stuart, 1970.		
	Point Turton		Point Turton Limestone	Late Oligocene	Palaeontology	Ludbrook, 1967; Crawford, 1965; Lindsay (herein).		
M U R R A Y	P A D T H A W A Y R I D G E	B.Q. Butler Bore 4, Co Buccleuch, Hd Kirkpatrick, Sect. 8.		Buccleuch Beds	Latest Eocene	Stratigraphy and Palaeontology	Ludbrook, 1969; Buonaluto, (herein; in prep.)	
		Kiki Town Bore, Co Buccleuch, Hd Livingstone, sect. 51		Upper Knight Group Buccleuch Beds	mid L.Eoc. Latest Eoc.	as above	Ludbrook, 1969; Buonaluto, (herein; in prep.)	
		EWS Coonalpyn Bore 2, Co Buccleuch, Hd Coneybeer, Sect. 56 (type section)		Upper Knight Group Buccleuch Beds	as above	as above	Ludbrook, 1961; Buonaluto, (herein; in prep.)	
		PBD Tintinara Area School Bore 12, Township Allotment, Hd Coombe, Co Cardwell		Buccleuch 'B' Beds	as above	as above	Buonaluto (herein; in prep.)	
	Old S.A. Railways Tintinara Bore, as above		Buccleuch Beds	as above	as above	Clarke, 1896; Tate, 1898; Buonaluto (in prep.)		
C E N T R A L	A R E A	Waikerie Observation Bore 2, Hd Waikerie, Sect 692		Buccleuch Beds	as above	as above	Lindsay & Bonnett, 1973;	
		'River Murray Cliffs', Morgan Hd Cadell, Sect. C (type section)		Cadell Marl Lens (Morgan Limestone)	Middle Miocene	Palaeontology	Tate, 1885; Ludbrook, 1961, 1973.	
E U C L A	W I L S O N	Wilton Bluff (type section); Weebubbe Cave; Abrakurrie Cave; Toolinna Cove; Hag Cave		Wilton Bluff Limestone	mid M.Eoc.	Palaeontology and Stratigraphy	Lowry, 1970; Ludbrook, 1973; McGowan, 1978a,b,c; Quilty, 1974, 1977.	
		Toolinna Cove		Toolinna Limestone	Late Eoc.	Palaeontology	as above	
O T W A Y	G A M B I E R E M B.	Pritchard's Quarry, 12.9 km N.W. of Mount Gambier (S.A.)		Gambier Limestone	Late Oligocene	Palaeontology	Ludbrook, 1971; McGowan, et al., 1971; Abele et al., 1976.	
		Browns Creek, at Johanna River mouth (Aire District, Vict.) (type section)		Johanna River Sand Drowns Creek Formation	Mid.Eoc. Late Eoc.	Stratigraphy and Palaeontology	Ludbrook, 1973; Abele et al., 1976.	
	P O R T B E L L E M B.	Castle Cove, Aire District, (type section)		Castle Cove Limestone	Latest Eoc. E-ly Olig.	Stratigraphy	as above	
		'Gellibrand River'		Gellibrand Marls	E-ly Mloc.	Palaeontology	as above	
		Maude		Lower Maude Limestone	Late Olig.- E-ly Mloc.	Palaeontology	as above; Abele & Page, 1974.	
	T A R R A E M B.	Muddy Creek, near Hamilton (Vict.)		Muddy Creek Marls	Mid, Mloc.	Palaeontology	Abele et al., 1976; Ludbrook, 1973	
		Grange Burn, near Hamilton		Grange Burn Coquina	Latest Mloc. -E. Plioc.	Palaeontology	as above	
	T O R Q U A Y E M B.	Bird Rock, 'Spring Creek'		Jan Juc Formation Puebla Formation	Late Olig. E-ly Mloc.	Palaeontology Palaeontology	as above as above	
	P O R T P H I L L I P E R B.	Balcombe Bay		Balcombe Clay (Fyansford Formation)	Middle Miocene	Palaeontology	as above	
B A S I N	T A B L E C A P E	'Fossil Bluff', Freestone Cove, Table Cape		Freestone Cove Sandstone	Early Miocene	Palaeontology	Ludbrook, 1967, 1973; Quilty, 1966, 1972, 1974.	

distributed along the eastern southern Australian margin. These localities, mentioned in the systematic part, are indicated in Fig. 1 and Table XIII. Stratigraphic units and age of these localities are included in the descriptions of the species. For further information the reader is referred to Ludbrook (1973), who offers an updated and thorough discussion.

The descriptions of the Cainozoic St. Vincent and Murray Basins are purposefully not outlined, and limited to figures because both are well known and overdescribed by ^{previous} authors. The intracratonic St. Vincent Basin has been dealt with by Glaessner (1953), Glaessner & Wade (1958), Ludbrook (1969), Stuart (1969, 1970), Wopfner (1972), Daily, Firman, Forbes & Lindsay (1976), etc. The pericratonic Murray Basin has been described by Ludbrook (1957, 1958, 1961, 1969), O'Driscoll (1960), Wopfner (1972), Abele et al. (1976).

A P P E N D I X B

DESCRIPTION OF THE MEASURED DETAILED SECTIONS

Fourteen detailed sections have been measured in total. Nine are located in the Willunga SubBasin (Figs. 3c, 10, 12) at Chaffeys Road, McLaren Vale (Section A); at Maslin Bay (Section B, C, D, V, W, X); at Blanche Point (Section Y); at Chinaman Gully, Aldinga Bay (Section Z). Four are situated in the Noarlunga SubBasin (Figs. 3b, 10); at Witton Bluff, Christies Beach (Section E, F); along the River Road, Onkaparinga River (Section G, H); on the river bank, opposite the Noarlunga oval (Section I). The fourteenth section was measured on the continuous core of the Longyear Bore 50, Hd Noarlunga, Adelaide Plains SubBasin (Fig. 3a). Its stratigraphic column and lithological description are shown in Fig. 11.

WILLUNGA SUB-BASIN

SECTION A

Chaffey's Road, McLaren Vale, road cut on the knoll, just south of Coriole and Seaview Wineries. Total thickness 160 cm. Dip sub-horizontal, N-S. From bottom to top.

Tortachilla Limestone :

- Breccia; matrix of mottled yellow and green glauconitic sands; intraformational clasts highly limonitic with moulds of gastropods and bivalves. 30 cm thick.
- Yellowish sands with green glauconitic intercalations. 10 cm thick.
- Yellowish sands with vertical bodies of glauconite (? dissolved karsted horizon). 40 cm thick. The glauconitic bodies (pit filling?) are referable to the overlying,

'Transitional Marls' :

- Intraformational breccia: sandy glauconitic matrix; very angular limonitic clasts (\emptyset -5-10 cm).

SECTION B

'Uncle Tom's Cabin'; total thickness about 3.25 m; dip 4° S 65° W; from bottom to top.

'South Maslin Sands' :

- purplish, unconsolidated, well sorted, quartzitic limonitic fine sands; fossil content: limonitized pellets, foraminifera moulds, fragments of shells; in erosional contact with:

Tortachilla Limestone :

- red-brownish, unconsolidated, quartzitic limonitic microconglomerate: poorly clayey sandy matrix prevailing on clasts; clasts of 1-10 mm diameter, spheroidal or well rounded the quartzitic, well rounded often elongated and/or flattened the limonitic; the latter are both from inorganic origin and from moulds of organic origin; fossil content: limonitized pellets, foraminifera molds, sharks' teeth; thickness about 70

cm; passing gradually to:

- microconglomeratic limestone: biomicrudite composed chiefly of Bryozoa with very frequent irregular vertical and horizontal patches of microconglomeratic sands, crossing and following the layering; the lower part is richer in bioclasts; nature of clasts: fragment of shell or limonitic the organic, quartzitic and limonitic the inorganic; fossil content: limonitized pellets worn benthonic foraminifera, Bivalvia and Gastropoda (generally as moulds), echinoids, brachiopods, barnacles, bryozoa, sharks' teeth, worms; thickness about 30-45 cm; unconformably underlying with erosional contact :
- yellowish brownish unconsolidated microconglomerate with finer intercalations: clasts as the lower; poorly clayey sandy matrix; fossil content: limonitized pellets, worn benthonic foraminifera, bivalves, gastropods, scaphopods, echinoids, brachiopods, barnacles, crabs' claws, sharks' teeth, bryozoa, worms; thickness about 40 cm; passing gradually to:
- greenish unconsolidated coarse microconglomeratic sands, regularly interbedded with thin pinkish bioclastic intercalations, mainly made from bryozoa; clasts finer than the lower ones; fossil content as the lower: thickness about 45 cm; passing gradually to:
- mottled greenish pinkish unconsolidated or spotty cemented microconglomeratic sands with some galls of the same lithology as the 'Transitional Marls'; fossil content, as the lower; thickness about 55 cm; passing gradually to:
- microconglomeratic limestone: biomicrudite, chiefly composed of bryozoa; richer in bioclasts than the lower limestone; hollowed out by deep irregular subvertical pits, filled by the greenish glauconitic sands from the overlying 'Transitional Marls'; fossil content as the lower without crabs' claws; thickness about 65 cm; in erosional karst contact with:

'Transitional Marls' (Blanche Point Formation)

- Greenish unconsolidated glauconitic sands; fossil content as the lower; thickness about 25 cm.

SECTION C.

Reynolds Cave, total thickness about 1.95 m; roughly same lithology, same dip; from bottom to top.

'South Maslin Sands'

- as in Section A, but displaying shrinkage structures in erosional contact with:

Tortachilla Limestone

- microconglomerate as in Section A; thickness about 20-30 cm; passing gradually to:
- microconglomeratic limestone: biomicrudite as the lower in section B with microconglomeratic glauconitic lenses; thickness 65 cm; (?) gradually passing to:
- greenish microconglomeratic glauconitic sands; thickness about 25 cm; gradually passing to:
- pitted limestone as the upper in Section A; thickness about 45 cm in erosional karst contact with:

'Transitional Marls'

- glauconitic sands more clayey than in Section A; thickness 30 cm.
- In this section the fossiliferous content appears similar as in Section A, but more scarce.

SECTION D.

15-20 m southward Section B, dip subhorizontal; total thickness measured 1.60 m; from bottom to top:

Tortachilla Limestone

- microconglomerate as the lower in Sections A and B; in contact with:
- barren microconglomeratic sands, interpreted as residue of the Tortachilla Limestone after dissolution of the calcareous content; thickness about 55 cm; passing gradually to:

- same microconglomerate but with very frequent lentils and patches of glauconitic sands; thickness 35 cm; passing gradually to:
- glauconitic clayey sands with relicts of calcareous microconglomerates; fossil content: bivalves, gastropods, brachiopods, bryozoa, worms, crabs, sharks' teeth, barnacles. Passing disconformably to:

'Transitional Marls'

- glauconitic clays and marls.

SECTION V

Southern Cliffs of Maslin Bay, first gully 200 m south of 'Uncle Tom's Cabin'. Dip as in Tortachilla Limestone at 'Uncle Tom's Cabin' (from bottom to top).

Tortachilla Limestone

Karsted surface.

'Transitional Marls'

- Green glauconitic, sandy, microconglomeratic limestone, highly fossiliferous, nodular in the upper part. 35 cm thick, unconformably overlain by:
- mottled yellowish greenish, sandy marl with bioclasts and few lithoclasts. fossils observed: Chlamys flindersi, Pycnodonte tatei, Spondylus tortachillensis, Turritella sp., gastropods, echinoids, brachiopods. 30 cm thick. Unconformably overlain by:
- Coquiña lens, cemented, with Bryozoa, C. flindersi, C. peroni, P. tatei, brachiopods, echinoids. 10 cm thick, gradually passing to:
- mottled greyish-green, glauconitic soft marls (Hantkenina horizon), very rich in glauconitic moulds of mollusca. 55 cm thick. Gradually passing to:
- hard glauconitic limestone with C. flindersi, P. tatei, Dimya sigillata, Turbo sp., brachiopods, echinoids, sharks' teeth, Spirocolpus aldingae, Bryozoa. 60 cm thick.
- Whitish-yellowish marl with bioclastic thin lenses and C. flindersi, C. peroni, S. aldingae, Brachiopoda, Bryozoa, Echinoidea, Lentipecten sp.

D. sigillata, Yermes. 40 cm thick.

- Hard greyish-buff marly limestone, silicified in its top part. 45 cm thick.
- Soft glauconitic mottled green-white marl, with high shell dissolution. 1.45 cm thick.
- Glauconitic marly limestone. 30 cm thick.

'Gull Rock Member'

- Whitish soft marls. 20 cm thick.
- Whitish marly limestone. 18 cm thick.
- Whitish marls with harder nodules (Phygraea tarda horizon). 40 cm thick.
- Grey soft marls. 15 cm thick.
- Hard limestone with some glauconite. 50 cm thick. Unconformably overlain by:

'Hallett Cove Sandstone' (Pliocene)

SECTION W

Maslin Bay, southern cliffs, 100 m about, north of Reynolds Cave.

Gull Rock Member

Top Phygraea tarda horizon.

- alternance of siliceous soft marls, and hard siliceous marls or limestone. 3.10 m thick.
- Observations. In the lowest hard band, were noted a mould of Pleurotomaria s.l., Bryozoa, Spirocolpus, Arca s.l. sp., a muricid, Bivalvia, Praehyalocylis annulata, Emarginula sp., Chlamys, moulds of siliquariids.

SECTION X

Maslin Bay, detritus conoid, just south of Reynolds Cave.

'Transitional Marls'

- Hard marly limestone, partly silicified.
- Dissolution front.

Gull Rock Member

- Whitish soft marls, with siliceous patches. 80 cm thick.

- Phygraea tarda horizon, whitish soft marls, 70 cm thick, two thin lenses of P. tarda, one at the bottom and one on the top of the unit.
- Soft glauconitic marls, with siliceous patches. 70 cm thick.
- Hard glauconitic marly limestone. 10 cm thick.
- Glauconitic marls with siliceous patches. 2.30 m thick.
- Glauconitic marls. 40 cm thick.
- Glauconitic limestone. 50 cm thick.
- Glauconitic marls. 30 cm thick.
- Glauconitic limestone. 10 cm thick.
- Alternance of glauconitic limestones and marls with Spirocolpus aldingae. 3.10 m thick.

'Soft Marls'

- greyish glauconitic marls. 1.50 m thick.
- detritus.

Hallett Cove Sandstone (Pliocene)

SECTION Y

Blanche Point, 1st and 2nd amphitheatre, southern slope of Blanche Point. Dip about 3°.

'Gull Rock Member'

- Phygraea tarda horizon, whitish marls. 40 cm thick.
- Whitish marls, bioturbated, with patches of glauconitic pellets and Bryozoa. .5 m thick.
- Siliceous limestone or marl. 20 cm thick.
- Whitish marls, with Anellida, Bryozoa, rare Chlamys and Turritella moulds. 40 cm thick.
- Siliceous limestone. 10 cm thick.
- Alternance of grey soft marls and hard siliceous limestone with siliceous nodules. 11.70 m thick. Spirocolpus assemblages associated with abundant sponge spicules 3.25 m above top P. tarda horizon.

Gradually passing to:

'Soft Marls'

- Soft marls very rich in siliceous sponges and Mollusca. 80 cm thick.
- hard horizon of siliceous nodules imbedded in marls similar to the ones above and below (20 cm thick).
- Soft grey to black marls, extremely rich in sponge spicules and Mollusca. 16.50 m thick. Nautilus sp. in patches, 8m above the last hard nodular horizon. Upper part, with shells subjected to intensive dissolution.

SECTION Z

Aldinga Bay, cliff just on the southern side of Chinaman Gully (from bottom to top).

'Soft Marls'

- Lower unit, in erosional contact with:

Chinaman Gully Formation

- Dark grey clay, stained by limonite, 50 cm. thick.
- Very fine alternance of grey fine clayey sands and red clays. 50 cm thick. In erosional contact with:
- Quartz angular sands (2-3 cm) with scarce matrix of finer sand. 15 cm thick.
- Fine whitish clayey quartz sands with thin lenses of red limonitic sands. 25 cm thick.
- Yellow clayey fine sands. 10 cm thick.
- Banded brick-red and grey silty clays. 20 cm thick.
- Grey silty clays. 10 cm thick. In erosional contact with:
- Banded brick-red/grey clays with coarse sand nodules. 10 cm thick. In erosional contact with:
- Grey silty clays with sandy nodules. 5 cm thick. In erosional contact with:
- Brown silty clays with very thin grey horizons. Small scale deformations by compression. 10 cm thick. In erosional contact with:
- Grey coarse clayey sands, stained by limonite. 30 cm thick. In

erosional contact with:

Aldinga Member, Port Willunga Formation

- Quartz microconglomerate with sandy matrix. 15 cm thick.
- Sandstone gradually passing to a crossbedded Bryozoal limestone. 1.10 m thick.

Observations. On the cliffs, just north of Chinaman Gully, the Bryozoal limestone is underlain by a thin horizon of mottled whitish-green glauconitic marls.

NOARLUNGA SUB-BASIN

SECTION E

At Christies Beach, at the middle of the northern side of Witton Bluff; total thickness about 1.75 m; dip $10^{\circ}S$ $50^{\circ}W$; from bottom to top.

South Maslin Sands

- red purplish unconsolidated quartzitic limonitic fine sands intercalated with frequent greenish clayey very fine sands marking cross-bedding; a minor fainter cross-bedding is displayed too; clasts: angular quartz, mica, limonite, organic calcite; fossil content: pellets, limonitic the smaller, calcite the larger, moulds of foraminifera, ?arenaceous foraminifera; fragments of Chlamys sp; in erosional contact with:

Tortachilla Limestone

- red brown unconsolidated very fine sands with very frequent intercalations of greenish veins like as the lower, greenish clayey galls, lentils which in the upper part are graded white greenish at the bottom and limonitic at the top. In the upper part an undulating limonitic ripple mark-like interbedding; clasts: round quartz, limonitic organic aggregates, organic calcite; fossil content: Bryozoa,

limonitized pellets, moulds of badly preserved benthonic foraminifera, traces of intensive bioturbation from burrowing organisms, with borings filled by finer greenish sands; thickness about 90-100; in erosional contact with:

- intraformational conglomerate with angular large galls of sand or of microconglomerate and abundant microconglomeratic lentils; the secondary calcitic cement gradually increases upward from the underlying horizon; clast as the lower; fossil content: limonitic pellets; thickness c. 10-15 cm in erosional contact with:
- green glauconitic fine sands with frequent microconglomeratic and sand galls and microconglomeratic lenses irregularly shaped; clasts: quartz, limonite from organic origin, organic calcite; fossil content: simple or lumped pellets, glauconitic the larger, limonitized the smaller; moulds of foraminifera, calcitic tubules from worms, moulds of molluscs; thickness c. 30 cm; passing gradually to:
- deeply pitted mottled brown greenish microconglomeratic limestone with abundant calcitic cement; clasts as the lower; fossil content: moulds of molluscs and burrowing traces filled of limonitic material; the pits are filled by the overlying glauconitic sands; thickness c. 30 cm.; unconformably underlying to:

'Transitional Marls'

- green glauconitic sands very fossiliferous, nearly a coquina; fossil content: bivalves, gastropods, echinoids, brachiopods, etc., all generally of very large dimensions; thickness c. 60 cm.

SECTION E

At the foot of Witton Bluff; total thickness estimated 1.50-1.60 m.; the lower contact is not observable; dip as in Section D; from bottom to top.

- Tortachilla Limestone

- Same red-brownish bioturbated sands as the lower in Section D; unconformably underlying to:
- intraformational conglomerate with arenaceous lentils in the lower part and angular sand galls occurring in all the bed but more frequent upward; thickness 30-40 cm; in erosional contact with:
- greenish glauconitic microconglomeratic limestone deeply pitted with sand- and microconglomerate-galls; pits filled by the overlying green sands; fossil content: bivalves, gastropods, echinoids etc. thickness c. 40 cm; unconformably underlying by karst surface to:

Transitional Marls

- green glauconitic sandy coquiña as in Section D; thickness 10-25 cm.

SECTIONS G, H

Along River Road, roadcut on the northern bank of the Onkaparinga River. Total thickness 4.10 m. Dip subhorizontal; crossbedding dipping westward.

? 'North Maslin Sands'

- Red yellowish clayey sands, medium size; dispersed quartz pebbles (15 mm) and small clay galls. 60 cm thick.
- Sands with more clayey matrix; regular thin clayey intercalations. 25 cm thick. Brusquely passing laterally to and overlain by,
- Coarser angular purple sands with abundant clay galls. 40 cm thick (max.). Unconformably overlain by:

? 'South Maslin Sands' - Tortachilla Limestone undifferentiated.

- Thin ferruginous silty clays, varva-like, gradually passing to alunite westward. 10 cm thick.
- Coarse angular purple sands with dispersed clay galls (ϕ 2-3 cm); alunite galls on the upper part; large cross-bedded horizons of alunite, gradually passing to sands and clay galls. 90 cm thick.

- Ferruginous clayey sands 30 cm thick.
- Yellow clayey sands with clay galls. 10 cm thick.

'Tortachilla Limestone'

- Yellowish cemented, highly microconglomeratic sands with rare intraformational clasts; cross-bedding in places. 40 cm thick.
Unconformably overlain by:
- Red conglomeratic sands, unconformably passing to:

'Transitional Marls'

Green glauconitic sands, very rich in fossil moulds: Turritella, Chlamys, and other Bivalvia, large rounded relicts (\emptyset 20-30 cm) from the underlain units. Section G, 10 m westward of Section H, is represented by the lowermost unit of Section H and by the above described 'Transitional Marl' unit, containing the relicts from 'Tortachilla Limestone'.

SECTION I

At Noarlunga Oval; total thickness c. 5.85 m; dip $5^{\circ}\text{S } 80^{\circ}\text{W}$; from bottom to top:

South Maslin Sands

- sandy clays, brownish in the lower and grey in the upper with 5 cm; brick-red clay at the top; rich in limonite, angular or nearly rounded quartz; and very thin lentils of concretionary calcite; fossil content: worm tubules, gastropods, fragments of Chlamys sp; thickness only 70 cm. outcropping; in erosional contact with:
- red-brownish cross-bedded sands with hard limonitic clayey intercalations at the top of each cross-bed; the intercalations often contain veins of concretionary calcite; clasts: well rounded quartz, limonite also from organic moulds, mica, organic and concretionary calcite; fossil content; limonitic moulds of foraminifera, calcitic and limonitic pellets, calcitic and limonitic moulds of

gastropods, fragments of Chlamys sp, echinoids' radioli; thickness c. 3.60 m gradually passing to:

- cross-bedded microconglomeratic sands with abundant clay-galls and bioturbation traces; clasts as the lower; fossil content: limonitized pellets, poorly preserved benthonic foraminifera in moulds or with their shells; thickness c. 95 cm gradually passing to:
- regularly layered compacted rather coarse sands, of the usual nature; fossil content as the lower; thickness 10-15 cm, unconformably underlying to:
- intraformational conglomerate with angular clay- and sand- and microconglomerate-galls imbedded in abundant sandy matrix poorly consolidated in the lower part; thickness 25-50 cm; unconformably underlying to:
- green unconsolidated glauconitic sands; clasts as the lower; fossil content: limonitic and glauconitic pellets, moulds of gastropods, fragments of molluscs, crinoids, bryozoa, molds and fragments of benthonic foraminifera; thickness c. 15 cm; gradually passing to:
- microconglomeratic limestone (biomicrudite) deeply pitted as usual; fossil content: bryozoa, molluscs, brachiopods, echinoids; thickness c. 65 cm; in erosional karst contact with:

'Transitional Marls'

- green glauconitic fossiliferous sands; thickness c. 20-30 cm.

A P P E N D I X C

SAMPLE CHECK-LISTS

TORTACHILLA LIMESTONE

(Section B, 'Uncle Tom's Cabin')

TL2

	<u>No. spec.</u>					<u>%</u>
GASTROPODA						
<i>Cirsotrema (Cirsotrema) mariae</i> (Tate)	7					1.84
<i>Turritella</i> sp.	several					-
<i>Calyptraea</i> sp.	4					1.05
<i>Siliquaria</i> s.l. sp.	several					-
<i>Emarginula</i> sp.	2					0.52
<i>Trochus</i> sp.	4					1.05
? <i>Patelloida</i> sp.	1					0.26
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp.	1					0.26
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp.	1					0.26
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp.	1					0.26
	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>no. total spec.</u>	<u>%</u>
BIVALVIA						
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> (Suter)	31	8			39	10.24
<i>Limatula margaritata</i> Buonaiuto		1		8	9	2.36
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto	3				3	0.79
<i>Divarilima</i> cf. <i>polyactina</i> (Tate)				1	1	0.26
<i>Chlamys (Chlamys)</i> <i>aldingensis</i> (Tate)	24	12		26	62	16.27
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)	18	9	1	17	45	11.81
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)	16	12		12	40	10.50
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate	2	5			7	1.84
<i>Barbatia (Barbatia)</i> cf. <i>limatella</i> (Tate)	1	2			3	0.79
<i>Cucullaea (Cucullaea)</i> <i>adelaidensis</i> Tate	10	3			13	3.41
<i>Spondylus (Spondylus)</i> <i>tortachillensis</i> sp.nov.				7	7	1.84
<i>Pteria</i> sp.	3				3	0.79

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>no. total spec.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Glycymeris (Glycymeris) cf. kaurna</i> sp. nov.	3	2			5	1.31
<i>G. (Glycymeris) cf. lenticularis</i> (Tate)	1	1			2	0.52
<i>Gari</i> sp.	7	5			12	3.15
<i>Hiatella (Hiatella)?vera</i> (Deshayes)	15	31			46	12.07
<i>Glans</i> sp. <u>A</u>		1			1	0.26
<i>Glans</i> sp. <u>B</u>	3	2			5	1.31
<i>Dosina</i> sp.	8	9	1		18	4.72
<i>Mactra</i> sp.	2	3			5	1.31
<i>Corbula</i> sp.			1		1	0.26
<i>Nemocardium</i> sp.	7	7			14	3.67
<i>Periglypta</i> sp.		1		6	7	1.84
<i>Nuculana</i> sp.	1				1	0.26
<i>Clavagella lirata</i> (Tate)			2		2	0.52
<i>Jouannetia (Pholadopsis) cuneata</i> (Tate)			1		1	0.26
<i>Myadora</i> sp.		1			1	0.26
? <i>Cuna</i> sp.		1			1	0.26
<i>Herella</i> sp.	2	1			3	0.79
<i>Divalucina</i> sp.		1			1	0.26
<i>Katelsysia</i> sp.	1				1	0.26

ALIA

Echinoids, Brachiopoda, Cirripedia (two forms), shark teeth, Vermes,

Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES			<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Tot.</u>
			<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	
N=381	N _s =42	Specimens	21	5.51	-	-	360	94.49	381
S _s =42	S _g =39	Species	10	23.81	-	-	32	76.19	42
D _s =.9170	D _g =.9954	Genera	10	25.64	-	-	29	74.36	39

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>VV</u>	<u>Total</u>	BIVALVIA	
Epifaunal	124	83	1	71	279		<u>%</u>
Infaunal	35	35	5	6	81	Epifaunal	77.5
uncertain	-	-	-	-	-	Infaunal	22.5
Total	159	118	6	77	360		
%	(44.17)	(32.78)	(1.67)	(21.39)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEX			
	<u>spec.</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty ind.</u>
Infaunal	76	0.0004	Epifaunal	278	0.0304	0.0150
Epifaunal	278	0.0000	Infaunal	76	0.0274	0.0052
aggregate	354	0.0002	aggregate	354	0.0252	0.0095

TL3

	<u>no. spec.</u>	<u>%</u>
GASTROPODA		
<i>Siliquaria</i> s.l. sp.	14	1.01
<i>Calyptraea</i> sp.	7	0.51
? <i>Cellana</i> sp.	1	0.07
<i>Emarginula</i> sp.	6	0.43
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate)	17	1.23
<i>Natica</i> sp.	9	0.65
? <i>Vexillum</i> sp.	6	0.43
<i>Turritella</i> sp.	9	0.65
<i>Marginella</i> sp.	1	0.07
<i>Cypraea</i> sp.	2	0.14
<i>Trochus</i> sp.	19	1.38
<i>Olivella</i> sp.	1	0.07
<i>Scaphander</i> sp.	2	0.14
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp. ind. & juv.	27	1.96
<i>Latirus</i> sp.	1	0.07
SCAPHOPODA		
<i>Dentalium</i> s.l. sp.	11	0.80

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.spec.</u>	<u>%</u>
BIVALVIA						
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> (Suter)	3	4			7	0.51
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> juv. morphā <u>A</u>	3	7	1		11	0.80
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> juv. morphā <u>B</u>	11	9			20	1.45
<i>Ostrea</i> sp.				2	2	0.14
<i>Ostrea</i> sp. juv.	1				1	0.07
<i>Limatula margaritata</i> Buonaiuto	1			56	57	4.13
<i>Ctenoides</i> sp. nov. aff. <i>linguliformis</i> (Tate)		2			2	0.14
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto	3	2		1	6	0.43
<i>C. (Chlamys) aldingensis</i> (Tate)	8	2		14	24	1.74
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)	29	14		68	111	8.04
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)	2	3		20	25	1.81
<i>Spondylus tortachillensis</i> sp. nov.	6	1		26	33	2.39
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate	297	368	5	21	691	50.07
<i>Glycymeris</i> cf. <i>kaurna</i> sp. nov.	13	5		8	26	1.88
<i>C. (Cucullaea)</i> cf. <i>adelaidensis</i> Tate	5	2		1	8	0.58
<i>B. (Barbatia)</i> cf. <i>limatella</i> Tate	5	6			11	0.80
<i>Allasinazella</i> gen.nov. cf. <i>equidens</i> (Tate)	1	1			2	0.14
<i>Nucula</i> sp.	1	2			3	0.22
<i>H. (Hiatella) ?vera</i> Deshayes	6	28			34	2.46
<i>Limopsis</i> cf. <i>zitteli</i> Ihering	1				1	0.07
<i>Propeamussium</i> (<i>Parva-</i> <i>mussium</i>) sp.				11	11	0.80
<i>Crenella</i> cf. <i>globularis</i> Tate	1	1			2	0.14

	<u>LY</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BY</u>	<u>vy</u>	<u>tot.no.spec.</u>	<u>%</u>	(20)
<i>Limea (Isolimea) alticosta</i> Tate				14	14	1.01	
<i>Gari</i> sp.	13	9		6	28	2.03	
<i>Clavagella lirata</i> (Tate)			2		2	0.14	
? <i>Pteria</i> sp.		2			2	0.14	
<i>Mactra</i> sp.	4	4			8	0.58	
<i>Dosina</i> sp.	13	9			22	1.59	
<i>Myadora</i> sp.		1			1	0.07	
<i>Corbula</i> sp.	1	1			2	0.14	
<i>Lucina</i> sp.	3	2			5	0.36	
<i>Dosinia</i> sp.	2	3			5	0.36	
<i>Herella</i> sp.	3				3	0.22	
<i>Bivalve</i> sp. ind.				6	6	0.43	
<i>Propeleda</i> sp.	1				1	0.07	
<i>Nemocardium</i> sp.	15	16		11	42	3.04	
<i>Glans</i> sp. <u>A</u>	1				1	0.07	
<i>Glans</i> sp. <u>B</u>	6	7		2	15	1.09	
<i>Nuculana</i> sp.	1				1	0.07	

ALIA

Brachiopoda, Echinoids, Cirripedia (two forms), Crustacea (crab claws), shark teeth, Vermes, Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES			<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Tot.</u>	
			<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>		
N = 1380	N _s = 51		Specimens	122	8.84	11	.80	1247	90.36	1380
S _s = 51	S _g = 46		Species	14	27.45	1	2.78	36	70.59	51
D _s = .7357	D _g = .9961		Genera	14	30.43	1	2.17	31	67.39	46

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>Total</u>	BIVALVIA	<u>%</u>
Epifaunal	382	453	6	234	1.075	Epifaunal	86.21
Infaunal	65	58	2	41	166	Infaunal	13.31
Uncertain	-	-	-	6	6	Uncertain	.48
<hr/>							
Total	447	511	8	282	1.247		
(%)	(35.85)	(40.98)	(0.6)	(22.61)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty</u>
						<u>index</u>
Infaunal	164	0.0005	Infaunal	1.069	0.0781	0.0084
Epifaunal	1.069	0.00002	Epifaunal	164	0.0275	0.0074
Aggregate	1.241	0.00001	Aggregate	1.241	0.0584	0.0064

TL4

GASTROPODA	<u>Tot. no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate) juvs. & ads.	42	2.69
<i>Calyptraea</i> sp.	2	0.13
<i>Cypraea</i> sp.	16	1.02
<i>Olivella</i> sp.	5	0.32
? <i>Terebra</i> sp.	1	0.06
<i>Scaphander</i> sp.	3	0.19
<i>Emarginula</i> sp.	4	0.26
<i>Latirus</i> sp.	3	0.19
<i>Siliquaria</i> s.l. sp.	11	0.70
<i>Natica</i> sp.	1	0.06
<i>Voluta</i> sp.	3	0.19
<i>Turritella</i> sp.	6	0.38
<i>Trochus</i> sp.	7	0.45
<i>Turbonilla</i> sp.	1	0.06
Gastropoda sp.	40	2.56

SCAPHOPODA		<u>tot.no.specs.</u>				<u>%</u>	
<i>Dentalium</i>	s.l. sp.			10		0.64	
BIVALVIA		<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Limea (Isolimea) alticosta</i>	(Tate)	44	53		140	237	15.16
<i>Dimya sigillata</i>	Tate	276	281	5	119	681	43.57
<i>Limatula margaritata</i>	Buonaiuto	5	5		36	46	2.94
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i>	(Suter) juvs.	31	37			68	4.35
<i>Chlamys</i>	sp.	6	3		21	30	1.92
<i>C. (Chlamys) aldingensis</i>	(Tate)	4			14	18	1.15
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i>	(Tate)	1	1		4	6	0.38
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i>	(Tate)	7			49	56	3.58
<i>Spondylus tortachillensis</i>	sp. nov.	3	1		5	9	0.60
<i>Propeamussium (Parvamussium)</i>	sp.		1		59	60	3.84
<i>Lima maslinensis</i>	Buonaiuto				5	5	0.32
<i>Cuspidaria (Rhinoelama)</i>	sp.	1	1			2	0.13
<i>Solamen (Exosiperna) cf. globularis</i>	(Tate)	3				3	0.19
<i>Hiatella (Hiatella) ?vera</i>	(Deshayes)	14	9			23	1.47
<i>Tivelina</i>	sp.	2	3			5	0.32
<i>Clavagella lirata</i>	Tate			1		1	0.06
<i>Cuspidaria (Cuspidaria)</i>	sp.	1				1	0.06
<i>Corbula</i>	sp.	1				1	0.06
? <i>Lucina</i>	sp.		1			1	0.06
<i>Mactra</i>	sp.	8				8	0.51
<i>Tellina</i>	sp.	11	6		11	28	1.79
<i>Dosina</i>	sp.	6	10			16	1.02

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot. no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Glycymeris</i> sp				11	11	0.70
<i>Nemocardium</i> sp	15	15		4	34	2.18
<i>C. (Cucullaea) cf. adelaidensis</i> Tate	2	1			3	0.19
<i>Arca</i> sp.	3	3			6	0.38
<i>Pronucula</i> sp.			1		1	0.06
<i>Bivalve</i> gen. & sp. ind. & juv.	15	15		18	48	3.07

ALIA

Brachiopoda, Cirripedia (two forms), Crustacea (Crabs' claws), Echinoids, Shark teeth and embryonic teeth, Vermes, Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>		
N=1.563	N _s =43	Specimens	145	9.28	10	0.64	1408	90.08	1563
S=43	S _g =39	Species	15	34.88	1	2.33	27	62.79	43
D _s =.7778	D _g =.9956	Genera	15	38.46	1	2.56	23	58.97	39

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>	<u>BIVALVIA</u>	<u>%</u>
Infaunal	51	30	2	26	109	Infaunal	7.74
Epifaunal	399	395	5	452	1.251	Epifaunal	88.85
Uncertain	15	15	-	18	48	Uncertain	3.41
Total	465	440	7	496	1.408		
(%)	(33.03)	(31.25)	(0.5)	(35.23)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty index</u>
Epifaunal	1.246	0.00001	Epifaunal	1.246	0.0509	0.0266
Infaunal	107	0.0037	Infaunal	107	0.0360	0.0108
Aggregate	1.401	0.0004	Aggregate	1.401	0.0406	0.0214

	<u>no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
GASTROPODA		
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate) juvs & ads	18	1.33
<i>Emarginula</i> sp.	9	0.66
<i>Calyptreaea</i> sp.	3	0.22
<i>Turbo</i> sp.	28	2.07
<i>Trochus</i> sp.	15	1.11
<i>Latirus</i> sp.	4	0.30
<i>Turritella</i> sp.	13	0.96
<i>Gastropoda</i> ind.	4	0.30
<i>Cypraea</i> sp.	6	0.45
<i>Calliostoma</i> (Fautor) <i>allasinazi</i> sp. nov.	1	0.07
<i>Guildfordia</i> (<i>Pseudostraliium</i>) <i>maslinensis</i> sp. nov.	1	0.07
<i>Siliquaria</i> s.l. sp.	13	0.96

SCAPHOPODA

<i>Dentalium</i> sp.	30	2.22
----------------------	----	------

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>Tot. no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Limatula margaritata</i> Buonaiuto	14	14		24	52	3.76
<i>Limea</i> (<i>Isolimea</i>) <i>alticosta</i> (Tate)	42	48		43	133	9.61
<i>Divarilima polyactina</i> (Tate)	1	2			3	0.22
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> (Tate)	195	162		47	404	29.19
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> (Suter)	18	17		4	39	2.82
<i>Pycnodonte</i> sp.				1	1	0.07
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto	2	2		4	8	0.58
<i>Spondylus tortachillensis</i> sp. nov.		1		1	2	0.14
<i>C.</i> (<i>Chlamys</i>) <i>aldingensis</i> (Tate)	10	3		21	34	2.46
<i>C.</i> (<i>Chlamys</i>) <i>flindersi</i> (Tate)	2	2		3	7	0.51
<i>C.</i> (<i>Chlamys</i>) <i>peroni</i> (Tate)	12	11		19	42	3.03
<i>Chlamys</i> sp.	9			23	32	2.31
<i>Propeamussium</i> (<i>Parvamussium</i>) sp.				14	14	1.01
<i>Nemocardium</i> sp.	61	33		23	117	8.45

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>Tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Clavagella lirata</i> (Tate)			28		28	2.02
<i>Mastra</i> sp.	12	9			21	1.52
<i>Corbula</i> sp.	2	2			4	0.29
<i>Gari</i> sp.	11	4		3	18	1.30
<i>H. (Hiatella)?vera</i> (Deshayes)	14	21			35	2.53
<i>Glans</i> sp. B	2	1			3	0.22
<i>Herella</i> sp.	2	2			4	0.29
<i>C. (Cucullaea) adelaidensis</i> (Tate)	18	12		3	33	2.38
<i>Dosina</i> sp.	11	4			15	1.08
<i>Dosinia</i> sp.	5	8			13	0.94
<i>Glycymeris</i> sp.	8	7		2	17	1.23
<i>B. (Barbatia) cf. limatella</i> (Tate)	8	8			16	1.16
? <i>Porterius (Ludbrookella) cf. spinosus</i> sp. nov.	2	2			4	0.29
<i>Arca</i> sp.		1			1	0.07
<i>Arcopsis cf. dissimilis</i> (Tate)		1			1	0.07
<i>Limopsis zitteli</i> Ihering	2				2	0.14
<i>Pronucula</i> sp.	2	2			4	0.29
<i>Bivalvia</i> sp. ind.	37	30	2	36	103	7.44

ALIA

Barachiopoda, Echinoids, Vermes, Cirripedia (two forms), crabs' claws, shark teeth, embryonic teeth, Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES			<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Tot.</u>
			<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>	
N = 1384	N = 47	Specimens	119	8.59	30	2.16	1.235	89.23	1.384
S _s = 47	S _g = 43	Species	12	25.53	1	2.12	34	72.39	47
D _s = .8851	D _g = .9963	Genera	12	27.90	1	2.32	30	69.76	43

VALVES						BIVALVIA	
	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>Total</u>		<u>%</u>
Infaunal	118	72	28	51	269	Infaunal	21.78
Epifaunal	347	307	-	207	861	Epifaunal	69.72
Uncertain	37	30	2	36	105	Uncertain	8.50
Total	502	409	30	294	1.235		
(%)	(40.65)	(33.12)	(2.43)	(23.81)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty index</u>
Infaunal	241	0.0131	Infaunal	241	0.0552	0.0081
Epifaunal	861	0.0000	Epifaunal	861	0.0709	0.0089
Aggregate	1.205	0.0005	Aggregate	1.205	0.0326	0.0053

TL6

GASTROPODA

Turbo sp.no. specs.%

1

0.85

Natica sp.

2

1.71

Turritella sp.

10

8.55

Gastropoda sp. ind.

4

3.42

SCAPHOPODA

Dentalium sp.

1

0.85

BIVALVIA

LVRVBVvvtot.no.specs.%*Bivalvia* sp. ind.

1

4

15

20

17.09

Ostrea sp.

2

2

1.71

Dosina sp.

8

2

1

4

15

12.82

C. (Chlamys) peroni (Tate)

2

2

1.71

Lima maslinensis Buonaiuto

2

2

1.71

Chlamys sp.

1

1

30

32

27.35

Limea (Isolimea) alticosta (Tate)

3

3

2.56

Dimya sigillata Tate

2

2

1.71

C. (Chlamys) flindersi (Tate)

6

6

5.13

Limatula margaritata Buonaiuto

1

1

2

4

3.42

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Corbula</i> sp.	1	1			2	1.71
<i>Clavagella lirata</i> (Tate)			1		1	0.85
<i>Gari</i> sp.		1		1	2	1.71
<i>Cardium</i> sp.				1	1	0.85
? <i>Pteria</i> sp.		1			1	0.85
<i>Glycymeris</i> sp.				1	1	0.85
<i>C. (Cucullaea) cf. adelaidensis</i> Tate	1	1			2	1.71
<i>Arca</i> sp.	1				1	0.85

ALIA

Brachiopoda, Echinoids, Vermes, Sharks' teeth, Cirripedia (1 form), Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Total</u>
		no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	
$N = 117$	$N = 23$	Specimens	17 14.52	1 0.85	99 84.61	117		
$S_s = 23$	$S_g = 21$	Species	4 17.39	1 4.34	18 78.26	23		
$D_s = .8712$	$D_g = .9960$	Genera	4 19.08	1 4.76	16 76.19	21		

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>Total</u>	BIVALVIA	<u>%</u>
Epifaunal	4	4	-	50	58	Infaunal	21.21
Infaunal	9	4	2	6	21	Epifaunal	58.59
Uncertain	1	4	-	15	20	Uncertain	20.20
Total	14	12	2	71	99		
(%)	(14.14)	(12.12)	(2.02)	(71.71)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty index</u>
Infaunal	19	0.0000	Infaunal	19	0.1637	0.0351
Epifaunal	58	0.0000	Epifaunal	58	0.0000	0.2771
Aggregate	97	0.0000	Aggregate	97	0.0318	0.1222

BLANCHE POINT FORMATION'Transitional Marl Member'

POCKETS

(Section B - 'Uncle Tom's Cabin')

GASTROPODA					<u>no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Turbo</i> sp.					2	2.20
<i>Turritella</i> sp.					18	19.78
<i>Cypraea</i> sp.					1	1.10
BIVALVIA	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)	1	2		4	7	7.69
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)				3	3	3.30
<i>Chlamys</i> sp.	1	1		12	14	15.38
<i>Limea (Isolimea) alticosta</i> (Tate)		1		2	3	3.30
<i>Dosina</i> sp.	1	4		7	12	13.19
<i>Bivalvia</i> sp. ind. & juvs				5	5	5.49
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto				2	2	2.20
<i>Limatula margaritata</i> Buonaiuto		1		3	4	4.40
<i>Clavagella lirata</i> (Tate)			1		1	1.10
<i>Ostrea</i> sp.				1	1	1.10
<i>Mactra</i> sp.				1	1	1.10
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate		4		3	7	7.69
<i>C. (Cucullaea) cf. adelaidensis</i> Tate	2	2			4	4.40
<i>Area</i> sp				3	3	3.30
<i>Nemocardium</i> sp.	1				1	1.10
<i>Glans</i> sp. B		1			1	1.10
<i>Gari</i> sp.				2	2	2.20
<i>Nucula</i> sp.	2				2	2.20

ALIA

Echinoids, Brachiopods, Cirripedia, Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		Gastropoda		Scaphopoda		Bivalvia		Total
N = 91	N = 21	n.	%	no.	%	no.	%	
$S_s = 21$	$S_s = 19$	Specimens	21 23.07	-	-	70	76.92	91
$D_s = .9343$	$D_s = .9952$	Species	3 14.28	-	-	18	85.72	21
		Genera	3 15.78	-	-	16	84.21	19

VALVES	LV	RV	BV	vv	Total	BIVALVIA	%
Epifaunal	4	11	-	33	48	Epifaunal	68.57
Infaunal	4	5	1	7	17	Infaunal	24.29
Uncertain	-	-	-	5	5	Uncertain	7.14
Total	8	16	1	45	70		
(%)	(11.43)	(22.85)	(1.43)	(64.29)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	no. specs.	index		no. specs.	index	uncertainty index
Infaunal	16	0.0000	Infaunal	16	0.0083	0.1833
Epifaunal	48	0.0000	Epifaunal	48	0.0009	0.0762
Aggregate	69	0.0000	Aggregate	69	0.0000	0.0503

TMI
(Section D-Reynolds Cave)

	<u>no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
GASTROPODA		
<i>Trophonopsis hypsellus</i> (Tate)	1	0.22
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate)	1	0.22
<i>Cypraea</i> sp.	1	0.22
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp. A.	2	0.45
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp. B.	8	1.79
<i>Gastropoda</i> larvae spp. ind.	71	15.85
<i>Calyptreaea</i> sp.	1	0.22
<i>Turbo</i> ss. 11. sp.	7	1.56
<i>Calliostoma</i> (Fautor) <i>allasinazi</i> sp. nov.	2	0.45
<i>Guildfordia</i> (<i>Pseudastralium</i>) cf. <i>maslinensis</i> sp. nov.	1	0.22
<i>Emarginula</i> sp.	1	0.22
<i>Spirocolpus aldingae</i> (Tate)	210	46.87

SCAPHOPODA

					<u>no. specs.</u>	%
<i>Dentalium</i> sp.					2	0.45
BIVALVIA	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Corbula</i> (<i>Cariocorbula</i>) <i>pyxidiata</i> (Tate)		1			1	0.22
<i>Paraglanis</i> <i>latissima</i> (Tate)	1	1			2	0.45
<i>Nuculana</i> (<i>Saccella</i>) <i>chapmani</i> (Finlay)			1		1	0.22
<i>Limopsis</i> (<i>Limopsis</i>) <i>zitteli</i> Ihering		2		1	3	0.67
<i>Pycnodonte</i> <i>tatei</i> (Suter)	1	1		1	3	0.67
<i>Limatula</i> <i>margaritata</i> Buonaiuto				3	3	0.67
<i>Limea</i> (<i>Isolimea</i>) <i>alticosta</i> (Tate)	1			1	2	0.45
<i>Lima</i> <i>maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto	1			4	5	1.12
<i>Vulsella</i> (<i>Vulsella</i>) <i>laevigata</i> Tate	1	3		1	5	1.12
<i>Phygraea</i> <i>tarda</i> (Hutton) juv. (?)	1				1	0.22
<i>Ostrea</i> sp. A juv.	3				3	0.67
<i>Spondylus</i> <i>tortachillensis</i> sp. nov.			3	3	6	1.34
<i>Lentipecten</i> (<i>Lentipecten</i>) sp. aff. <i>hochstetteri</i> (Zittel)	1			3	4	0.89
<i>Ostrea</i> sp. B juv.			4		4	0.89
<i>Clavagella</i> <i>lirata</i> (Tate)			4		4	0.89
<i>Dimya</i> <i>sigillata</i> Tate	7		18	7	32	7.14
<i>Modiolus</i> (<i>Modiolus</i>) cf. <i>adelaidensis</i> (Tate)	2				2	0.45
<i>Tellina</i> (<i>Tellina</i>) sp. aff. <i>cainozoica</i> T. Woods	1				1	0.22
<i>Dosina</i> sp.	4	3		2	9	2.01
<i>Glycymeris</i> sp.				2	2	0.45
<i>Cardium</i> sp.				2	2	0.45
<i>Nemocardium</i> sp.		1		1	2	0.45
<i>Arca</i> (<i>Arca</i>) <i>pseudonavicularis</i> Tate	2				2	0.45
<i>Barbatia</i> (<i>Barbatia</i>) <i>limatella</i> Tate	1				1	0.22
<i>C.</i> (<i>Chlamys</i>) <i>peroni</i> (Tate)		2		12	14	3.12
<i>C.</i> (<i>Chlamys</i>) <i>flindersi</i> (Tate)	2	1		12	15	3.35
<i>Chlamys</i> sp. ind. & juvs.	1		1	9	11	2.46

ALIA

Echinoids, Brachiopoda, Cirripedia, Decapoda (crabs' claws), Bryozoa,
Shark teeth, embryonic teeth.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		Gastropoda		Scaphopoda		Bivalvia		total	
N = 440	N _s = 40	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%		
		Specimens	306	68.29	2	0.45	140	31.26	448
S _s = 40	S _g = 38	Species	12	30.00	1	2.50	27	67.50	40
D _s = .9640	D _g = .9940	Genera	12	32.43	1	2.70	24	64.86	37

VALVES	LV	RV	BV	vv	total	BIVALVIA	
							%
Epifaunal	24	7	26	56	113	Epifaunal	80.71
Infaunal	6	8	5	8	27	Infaunal	19.29
Uncertain	-	-	-	-	-	Uncertain	-
<hr/>							
Total	30	15	31	64	140		
(%)	(21.43)	(10.71)	(22.14)	(45.71)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	no.specs.	index		no.specs.	index	uncertainty index
Infaunal	122	0.0969	Infaunal	122	0.0260	0.0130
Epifaunal	87	0.0256	Epifaunal	87	0.0072	0.0545
			Aggregate	103	0.0063	0.0394

GASTROPODA	TM2	no. specs.	%
<i>Spirocolpus aldingae</i> (Tate)		102	21.75
<i>Emarginula</i> sp.		2	0.43
<i>Voluta</i> s.l. sp.		2	0.43
<i>Natica</i> s.l. sp.		2	0.43
<i>Calyptraea</i> sp.		1	0.21
<i>Turbo</i> s.l. sp.		24	5.12
<i>Trochus</i> s.l. sp.		2	0.43
<i>Gastropoda</i> spp. ind. & juvs.		8	1.71
? <i>Nototrivia</i> sp.		1	0.21

BIVALVIA	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate	39	77			116	24.73
<i>Goniocardium</i> sp.	3	1	1		5	1.07
<i>Vepricardium (Hedecardium) monilectum</i> (Tate)	4				4	0.85
<i>Dosina cf. multilamellata</i> (Tate)	17	6	2		25	5.33
<i>Paraglans latissima</i> (Tate)		2			2	0.43
<i>Cucullaea adalaidensis</i> Tate	1				1	0.21
<i>Glycymeris</i> sp.		1			1	0.21
<i>Bivalvia</i> spp. ind.	11	5	1	15	32	6.82
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> (Suter)	33	31		4	68	14.50
? <i>Lanternula</i> sp.		1			1	0.21
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto		1			1	0.21
<i>Spondylus tortachillensis</i> Buonaiuto		1		4	5	1.07
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)	1	2		20	23	4.90
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)	2	4		25	31	6.61
<i>Chlamys</i> sp.				10	10	2.13

DIVERSITY INDEXES		Gastropoda		Scaphopoda		Bivalvia		Total
N_s	N_g	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%	
$N_s = 469$	$N_g = 24$	144	30.29	-	-	325	69.71	469
$S_s = 24$	$S_g = 22$	9	37.50	-	-	15	62.50	24
$D_s = .8543$	$D_g = .9891$	9	40.91	-	-	13	59.09	22
VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>	BIVALVIA		%
Epifaunal	76	116	-	63	265	Epifaunal	78.46	
Infaunal	25	11	3	-	38	Infaunal	11.69	
Uncertain	11	5	1	15	32	Uncertain	9.85	
Total	111	132	4	78	325			
(%)	(34.15)	(40.62)	(1.23)	(24.00)				

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>no specs</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>no specs</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty index</u>
Infaunal	38	0.0014	Infaunal	38	0.2063	0.0000
Epifaunal	255	0.0000	Epifaunal	255	0.0392	0.6255
Aggregate	321	0.0002	Aggregate	321	0.0286	0.0127

Check samples from
Section V, between 'Uncle Tom's Cabin' and Reynolds Cave

S. 1

Chlamys flindersi (Tate), *Dimya sigillata* (Tate), *Gastropoda* sp. ind.

S. 2

Chlamys sp., *Dimya sigillata* (Tate)

S. 3

Chlamys flindersi (Tate), *Chlamys peroni* (Tate), *Dimya sigillata* (Tate), shark teeth. *Hantkenina primitiva* horizon. First appearance of fish bones.

S. 4

Chlamys flindersi (Tate), *Phygraea tarda* (Hutton) *Spirocolpus aldingae* (Tate), *Arca* sp. juv., fish bones.

S. 5

Chlamys flindersi (Tate), *Chlamys peroni* (Tate).

SECTION V
(between S.2 and S.3)

GASTROPODA	no. specs.	%
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate)	1	0.33

BIVALVIA	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>Tot.no.</u>	<u>%</u>
					<u>specs</u>	
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)	7	22	1	110	140	45.90
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)				8	8	2.62
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> (Suter)	91	47	3	6	147	48.20
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate		4			4	1.31
<i>Chlamys</i> sp. ind.				2	2	0.66
<i>Spondylus</i> cf. <i>tortachillensis</i> sp. nov.				3	3	0.98

ALIA

Bryozoa.

DIVERSITY INDEXES						no	%	
N = 305	N _s = 7					Gastropoda	1	0.33
S _s = 7	S _g = 5					Bivalvia	304	99.67
D _s = .5578	D _g = .8571							
VALVES	LV	RV	BV	vv	total	BIVALVIA		
Epifaunal	98	73	4	129	304	Epifaunal	100%	
(%)	(32.24)	(24.01)	(1.30)	(42.43)				
ARTICULATION RATIO : 0.0001						DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEX: 0.0918 (uncertainty index: 0.1347)		

GASTROPODA	no specs	%
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate)	1	0.94
<i>Gastropoda</i> spp. ind.	11	10.34

BIVALVIA	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)				21	21	19.81
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)				25	25	23.58
<i>Lentipeecten</i> sp.aff. <i>hochstetteri</i> (Zittel)				1	1	0.94
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto				2	2	1.89
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate	12	25			37	34.91
<i>Bivalvia</i> spp. ind.				4	4	3.77
<i>Pycnodonte tatei</i> (Suter)	3	1		4	4	3.77

ALIA

Brachiopoda, Echinoids, Vermes, Bryozoa, Cirripedia (tall form), Fish bones, Sharks' teeth.

OBSERVATIONS. Sample from a highly dissolved interval

DIVERSITY INDEXES							
N = 106	N _s = 9					<u>no.</u>	<u>%</u>
S _s = 9	S _g = 8					Gastropoda	12 11.32
D _s = .7765	D _g = .9722					Bivalvia	94 88.67
VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>	BIVALVIA	%
Epifaunal	15	26	-	49	90	Epifaunal	95.74
Uncertain	-	-	-	4	4	Uncertain	4.26
Total	15	26	-	53	94		
(%)	(15.96)	(27.66)	-	(56.38)			
ARTICULATION RATIO: 0.0000				DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEX: 0.0158 (Uncertainty index: 0.1183)			

GASTROPODA	<u>tot.no.specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Spirocolpus aldingae</i> (Tate) (260 ads + 1.709 juvs)	1.969	77.61
<i>Pterynotus</i> (<i>Pterochelus</i>) <i>adelaidensis</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Cylichna angustata</i> (Tate & Cossmann)	6	0.24
<i>Acteon subscalatus</i> (Tate & Cossmann)	38	1.50
<i>Siliquaria altispira</i> sp. nov.	8	0.32
<i>Lunatia aldingensis</i> (Tate)	4	0.16
<i>Cylichna</i> (<i>Cylichnania</i>) <i>callosa</i> (Tate & Cossmann)	7	0.28
<i>Cassoginella palla</i> (Cotton)	1	0.04
<i>Aerocoelum margaritatum</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Kosugeia</i> gen.nov. <i>costatosulcata</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Kaurnaginella</i> gen.nov. <i>tutgka</i> sp.nov.	12	0.47
<i>Alaginella submicula</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Margarites</i> (<i>Periaulax</i>) <i>rhysus</i> sp.nov. (ex Tate)	7	0.28
<i>Basilissa</i> (<i>Basilissa</i>) <i>cossmanni</i> Tate	1	0.04
<i>Calliostoma</i> (<i>Fautor</i>) <i>allasinazi</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Pterynotus</i> (<i>Pterochelus</i>) <i>bifrons</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Argobuccinum</i> (<i>Cymatiella</i>) <i>oligostira</i> (Tate)	3	0.12
<i>Austromitra pumila</i> (Tate)	12	0.47
<i>Vexithara citharelloides</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Perynotus</i> (<i>Pterochelus</i>) <i>manubriatus</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Typhis</i> (<i>Talityphis</i>) <i>tetraphyllos</i> sp.nov. (exTate)	3	0.12
<i>Baryspira</i> (<i>Gracilispira</i>) <i>ligata</i> (Tate)	4	0.16
<i>Waimatea complanata</i> (Tate)	3	0.12
<i>Sigmesalia stylacris</i> (Tate)	3	0.12
<i>Rugobela</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Trophon</i> (<i>Enantimene</i>) <i>monotropis</i> (Tate)	11	0.43
<i>Brocchitas altior</i> sp. nov.	4	0.16
<i>Notopeplum protorhysum</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Emarginula</i> (<i>Emarginula</i>) <i>imbricata</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04

	<u>tot.no.specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Leucorhynchia bifuniculata</i> sp. nov.	3	0.12
<i>Austrofuscus</i> sp.	8	0.32
<i>Trophon</i> (<i>Trophonopsis</i>) <i>hypsellus</i> (Tate)	72	2.84
<i>Praehyalocylis annulata</i> (Tate)	4	0.16
? <i>Eumetula</i> (<i>Eumetula</i>) sp. nov. A	3	0.12
? <i>Euseila</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
? <i>Cerithiella</i> sp. nov. A	4	0.16
? <i>Cerithiella</i> sp. nov. B	1	0.04
? <i>Cerithiella</i> sp. nov. C	1	0.04
? <i>Cerithiopsis</i> (<i>Socienna</i>) sp. nov.	4	0.16
? <i>Notoseila</i> sp. nov.	3	0.12
? <i>Cerithiopsis</i> (<i>Miopila</i>) sp. nov.	2	0.08
? <i>Pilaflexis</i> sp. nov.	3	0.16
? <i>Cerithopsis</i> sp.	3	0.16
? <i>Eumetula</i> (<i>Eumetula</i>) sp. nov. B	3	0.16
? <i>Cerithidea</i> (<i>Cerithidea</i>) sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Sirius fenestratus</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
? <i>Cerithioderma</i> sp.	1	0.04
? <i>Cerithiopsis</i> (<i>Cerithiopsilla</i>) sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Charonia</i> (<i>Austrosassia</i>) <i>cribrosa</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Distorsio</i> (<i>personella</i>) <i>maslinensis</i> sp. nov.	3	0.12
<i>Fusinus</i> (<i>Fusinus</i>) <i>sculptilis</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Comitas</i> (<i>Comitas</i>) sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Comitas</i> (<i>Comitas</i>) <i>aldingensis</i> Powell	3	0.12
<i>Tanea falsa</i> sp. nov.	26	1.02
<i>Marginella</i> s.l. sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Triphora</i> (<i>Ogivia</i>) <i>trirostrata</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Knefastia</i> sp.	18	0.71
<i>Eulima</i> (<i>Balcis</i>) sp. nov. A	4	0.16
<i>Eulima</i> (<i>Balcis</i>) sp. nov. B	1	0.04

	<u>no. specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Eulima</i> sp. nov. A	7	0.28
<i>Eulima</i> sp. nov. B	3	0.12
<i>Chemnitzia</i> sp. nov. A	1	0.04
<i>Syrnola</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Eulima</i> (<i>Balcis</i>) sp. nov. C	1	0.04
Gastropoda spp. ind. & juvs.	56	2.21

SCAPHOPODA

<i>Gadilina tatei</i> Sharp & Pilsbry	8	0.32
<i>Fissidentalium</i> sp. nov.	6	0.24

BIVALVIA

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Pinctada</i> sp. nov.			1		1	0.04
<i>Pinna</i> sp.				1	1	0.04
<i>Dimya sigillata</i> Tate	18	17			35	1.38
<i>Limea</i> (<i>Isolimea</i>) <i>alticosta</i> (Tate)		1			1	0.04
<i>Nuculana</i> (<i>Poroleda</i>) sp. nov.		1			1	0.04
<i>N.</i> (<i>Ledella</i>) <i>leptorhyncha</i> (Tate)	13	5	6		24	0.95
<i>Pronucula tatei</i> (Finlay)	3	2	3	1	9	0.35
<i>Nuculana</i> (<i>Saccella</i>) <i>chapmani</i> (Finlay)	1	1			2	0.08
<i>Allasinazella</i> gen.nov <i>equidens</i> (Tate)	2	1	1		4	0.16
<i>Arcopsis dissimilis</i> (Tate)	4	2	3		9	0.35
<i>Barbatia</i> (<i>Barbatia</i>) <i>limatella</i> Tate	1				1	0.04
? <i>Pythina</i> sp.	1				1	0.04
<i>Dosina</i> (<i>Dosina</i>) <i>multilamellata</i> (Tate)		3	2	9	14	0.55
<i>Vulsella</i> cf. <i>laevigata</i> Tate	2			1	3	0.12
? <i>Lissarca</i> sp. nov.	7	8	2		17	0.67
<i>Pectunculina cancellata</i> sp.nov.	2	3			5	0.20
<i>Musculus</i> (<i>Musculus</i>) <i>semigranosus</i> (Tate)	1	1	2	2	6	0.24
<i>Septifer</i> (<i>Septifer</i>) sp. nov.	1	2			3	0.12
<i>Paraglans latissima</i> (Tate) juv.		1			1	0.04

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Lima maslinensis</i> Buonaiuto				2	2	0.08
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)				1	1	0.04
<i>Chlamys</i> sp.				5	5	0.20
<i>Cuspidaria cf. adelaidensis</i> (Tate)	1				1	0.04
<i>Bivalvia</i> spp. ind. & juvs.	2	2	4	7	15	0.59

ALIA

Bryozoa, Sharks' teeth, fish bones, otoliths (first occurrence), siliceous sponges (first occurrence), Echinoids, Crinoidea, Decapoda (crabs' claws), Cirripedia, Anellida, Brachiopoda.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Total</u>	
N = 2537	N _s = 92	<u>no</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>%</u>		
S _s = 92	S _g = 76	Specimens	2.361	93.12	14	0.56	162	6.40	2.537
D _s = .3955	D _g = .9933	Species	66	71.74	2	2.17	24	26.09	92
		Genera	53	69.74	2	2.63	21	27.63	76

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>	BIVALVIA	
							<u>%</u>
Epifaunal	29	24	7	11	71	Epifaunal	43.83
Infaunal	28	24	13	11	76	Infaunal	46.91
Uncertain	2	2	4	7	15	Uncertain	9.26
<u>Total</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>162</u>		
(%)	(36.42)	(30.86)	(18.52)	(17.90)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs.</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty index</u>
Infaunal	63	0.0070	Infaunal	63	0.0528	0.0060
Epifaunal	64	0.0102	Epifaunal	64	0.0799	0.0184
Aggregate	138	0.0032	Aggregate	138	0.0280	0.0073

GULL ROCK MEMBER

(Section V)

Phygraea tarda horizon

BIVALVIA	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>
<i>Phygraea tarda</i> (Hutton)	129	48	2	--	179
(%)	(72.07	(26.82)	(1.12)	--	

ALIA

Brachiopoda, sponge spicules.

DIVERSITY INDEX $D_s = D_g = 0.0$

ARTICULATION RATIO: 0.0001

DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEX: 0.5300

EPIFAUNAL BIVALVIA: 100%

(Section Y)

GASTROPODA	<u>no. specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Marginella (Plicaginella) aldingae</i> Tate	8	0.12
<i>Marginella</i> sp. ind	63	0.98
<i>Marginella</i> sp. juvs.	53	0.83
<i>Cottonella</i> gen.nov.mala (Cotton)	3	0.05
<i>Siliquaria kaurna</i> sp. nov.	3	0.05
<i>Leucorhynchia bifuniculata</i> sp. nov.	22	0.34
<i>Praehyalocylis annulata</i> (Tate)	20	0.31
<i>Kleinacteon dubius</i> sp. nov.	65	1.01
<i>Kaurnecteon</i> gen.nov.elevatus sp.nov.	30	0.47
<i>Acteocina scalarum</i> sp. nov.	4	0.06
<i>Tenuiacteon acicularis</i> sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Baryspira (Gracilispira) ligata</i> (Tate)	41	0.64
<i>Jetwoodsia nullarborica</i> (Chapman & Crespin)	3	0.05
<i>Calliostoma (Fautor) cf. allasinazi</i> sp. nov.	7	0.11
<i>Basilissa (Basilissa) cossmanni</i> Tate juv.	13	0.20
<i>Pseudomalaxis (Pseudomalaxis) asculpturatus</i> Maxwell	3	0.05
<i>Turbonilla kaurna</i> sp. nov.	2	0.03
<i>Chemnitzia</i> sp. nov. B.	2	0.03
<i>Chemnitzia</i> sp. nov. C.	1	0.02
<i>Syrnola (Pachysyrnola) habei</i> sp. nov.	2	0.03
<i>Tiberia (Cossmannica) maxwelli</i> sp. nov.	8	0.16
<i>Turbonilla rossiae</i> sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Turbonilla</i> sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Nobolira costata</i> sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Merelina kaurna</i> sp. nov.	6	0.09
<i>Retusa (Decorifer) crassa</i> sp. nov.	80	1.25
<i>R. (Decorifer) gracilis</i> sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Kosugeia</i> gen. nov. sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Inella maxwelli</i> sp. nov.	3	0.05

	<u>no. specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Triphora</i> s.l. <i>muna</i> sp. nov.	2	0.03
<i>Triphora</i> (<i>Isotriphora</i>) sp. nov.	1	0.02
<i>Triphora</i> s.l. sp. nov. A	1	0.02
<i>Aclis</i> (<i>Graphis</i>) <i>costata</i> sp. nov.	14	0.22
<i>Aclis</i> (<i>Graphis</i>) <i>laevigata</i> sp. nov.	2	0.03
<i>Notovoluta</i> <i>pagodooides</i> (Tate)	1	0.02
<i>Calyptraea</i> sp.	1	0.02
<i>Sigmesalia</i> <i>stylacris</i> (Tate)	1	0.02
<i>Vexinia</i> <i>callosa</i> sp. nov.	11	0.17
<i>Matilda</i> (<i>Opimilda</i>) sp. nov. A	3	0.05
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> (<i>Socienna</i>) sp. nov. A	1	0.02
<i>Seila</i> s.l. sp. nov. A	11	0.17
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen A sp. A	4	0.06
? <i>Eumetula</i> s.l. sp.	1	0.02
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen B sp. A	2	0.03
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. C sp.	3	0.05
<i>Seila</i> s. str. sp.	6	0.09
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. D sp.	7	0.11
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. E sp.	5	0.08
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. F sp.	12	0.19
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. G sp.	1	0.02
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. H sp.	6	0.09
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. I sp.	2	0.03
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. K sp.	1	0.02
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. J. sp.	2	0.03
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. L sp.	3	0.05
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. M sp.	5	0.08
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. N sp.	6	0.09
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. O sp.	2	0.03
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. P sp.	1	0.02

<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. Q sp.	3	0.05
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. R sp.	2	0.03
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> ss.ll. gen. & sp. ind.	36	0.56
? <i>Cerithiopsilla</i> sp. nov.	5	0.08
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. S sp.	3	0.05
<i>Scala</i> s.l. gen A sp.	1	0.02
<i>Scala</i> s.l. gen. B sp.	4	0.06
<i>Gastropoda opercula</i> gen & sp. ind.	2	0.03
<i>Margarites (Periaulax) rhysus</i> sp. nov. (ex Tate)	8	0.12
<i>Cerithium</i> s.l. sp.	1	0.02
<i>Acteon</i> ss. ll. sp. & gen. ind.	1	0.02
<i>Vexithara citharelloides</i> (Tate)	3	0.05
<i>Austromitra pumila</i> (Tate)	3	0.05
<i>Narona (Inglisella) Turriculata</i> (Tate)	3	0.05
<i>Comitas (Comitas) aldingensis</i> Powell	5	0.08
<i>Charonia (Austrosassia) cribrosa</i> (Tate)	1	0.02
<i>Comitas (Comitas) sp. nov.</i>	5	0.08
<i>Fusinus (Acrocolus) apiciliratus</i> (Tate)	3	0.05
<i>Trophon (Trophonopsis) hypsellus</i> (Tate) juv.	96	1.50
<i>Comitas</i> s.l. sp.	1	0.02
<i>Distorsio (Personella) maslinensis</i> sp. nov.	5	0.08
? <i>Tectifusus</i> sp.	1	0.02
? <i>Columbarium</i> sp. juv.	1	0.02
<i>Zeacolpus</i> sp. (53 ads + 60 juvs.)	113	1.76
<i>Gastropoda</i> sp. ind.	114	1.78
<i>Leiostraca</i> sp. ind.	10	0.16
<i>Eulima</i> s.l. sp. ind.	8	0.12
<i>Eulima</i> s.l. sp. nov.	16	0.25
<i>Odostomia (Auristomia) sulcata</i> sp. nov.	2	0.03
<i>Odostomia</i> s.l. spp. ind.	5	0.08
<i>Balcis</i> sp. nov. A	23	0.36

<i>Balcis</i> sp. nov. B	14	0.22
? <i>Leiostraca</i> sp. nov.	1	0.02
? <i>Chileutomia</i> sp. nov.	10	0.16
<i>Spirocolpus aldingae</i> (Tate) (2.630 juvs + 871 ads)	3.503	54.61
<i>Polinices (Polinices) nothos</i> sp. nov.	20	0.31
<i>Lunatia aldingensis</i> (Tate)	66	1.40
<i>Natica</i> ss.ll. sp.ind.	7	0.15
<i>Tanea falsa</i> sp. nov.	36	0.56

SCAPHOPODA

<i>Gadilina tatei</i> Sharp & Pilsbry	6	0.09
<i>Siphonodentalium</i> sp. nov.	183	2.85
<i>Cadulus</i> sp. nov.	164	2.56
<i>Fissidentalium</i> sp.	1	0.02

BIVALVIA

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>C. (Chlamys) peroni</i> (Tate)				24	24	0.37
<i>C. (Chlamys) flindersi</i> (Tate)				30	30	0.47
<i>Chlamys</i> sp.				4	4	0.06
<i>Lentipecten</i> sp.				1	1	0.02
<i>Poroleda</i> sp.	12	3	13		28	0.44
<i>Dimya asseretoi</i> sp. nov.	276	90	3	1	370	5.77
<i>Corbula (Caryocorbula) pyxidiata</i> (Tate)	1				1	0.02
<i>Hiatella (Hiatella) ?vera</i> (Deshayes)	1				1	0.02
<i>Cuspidaria</i> sp.	1				1	0.02
<i>Cyclopecten</i> s.l. sp. nov.	17	7	1		25	0.39
<i>Propeamussium (Parvamussium)</i> sp. nov.	8	4			12	0.19
<i>Allasinazella</i> gen.nov. <i>equidens</i> (Tate)	3				3	0.05
<i>Limopsis zitteli</i> Ihering	10	4		3	17	0.27
<i>Notogrammatodon inexpectatus</i> Maxwell	4	6		2	12	0.19
<i>Arcopsis (Arcopsis) dissimilis</i> (Tate)	17	4		1	22	0.34
<i>Modiolus</i> ss.ll. sp. juv.	1				1	0.02
? <i>Lissarca</i> sp.				25	25	0.39

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Salaputium aldingensis</i> Finlay	8	7		14	29	0.45
<i>Salaputium lamellatum</i> (Tate)	6	4			10	0.16
<i>Condylocardia radiata</i> (Tate)			5	45	50	0.78
<i>Cardita</i> s.l. sp.	13	23	7	11	54	0.84
<i>Pectunculina cancellata</i> sp. nov.	134	98	8	16	256	3.99
<i>Pronucula</i> (<i>Pronucula</i>) <i>tatei</i> (Finlay)	5	2	4	1	12	0.19
<i>Nuculana</i> (<i>Ledella</i>) <i>leptorhyncha</i> (Tate)			132	193	325	5.07
<i>Dosina</i> (<i>Dosina</i>) <i>multilamellata</i> (Tate)			12	7	19	0.30

ALIA

Bryozoa, shark teeth, fish bones, otoliths, Echinoids, Brachiopoda, ahermatypic corals, Anellida, Decapoda (Crabs' claws), sponge spicules.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		<u>Gastropoda</u>		<u>Scaphopoda</u>		<u>Bivalvia</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		no.	%	no.	%	no.	%		
N = 6414	N _s = 127	Specimens	4.728	73.53	354	5.52	1.332	20.81	6414
S _s = 127	S _g = 107	Species	98	77.16	4	3.15	25	19.69	127
D _s = .6916	D _g = .9964	Genera	82	75.93	4	3.70	22	20.37	108

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>	BIVALVIA	%
Epifaunal	327	111	4	63	505	Epifaunal	37.91
Infaunal	190	141	181	315	827	Infaunal	62.09
Uncertain	-	-	-	-	-	Uncertain	-

Total	517	252	185	378	1.332		
(%)	(38.81)	(18.92)	(13.89)	(28.38)			

ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES			
	<u>specs</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty index</u>
Epifaunal	501	0.00002	Epifaunal	501	0.3055	0.0057
Infaunal	646	0.04250	Infaunal	646	0.0439	0.0965
Aggregate	1.147	0.01350	Aggregate	1.147	0.0721	0.0317

'SOFT MARL' MEMBER

(Section Y)

Nautilus Horizon

GASTROPODA	<u>no specs.</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Praehyalocylis annulata</i> (Tate)	15	0.59
<i>Styliola</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Natica</i> sp. (opercula)	1	0.04
<i>Spirocolpus aldingae</i> (Tate)	122	4.83
<i>Zeacolpus</i> sp.	169	6.69
<i>Lunatia aldingensis</i> (Tate)	11	0.44
<i>Jetwoodsia nullarborica</i> (Chapman & Crespin)	25	0.99
<i>Baryspira (Gracilispira) ligata</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Tanea falsa</i> sp. nov.	22	0.87
<i>Polinices (Polinices) nothos</i> sp. nov.	38	1.50
<i>Retusa (Decorifer) crassa</i> sp. nov.	31	1.23
<i>Margarites (Periaulax) rhysus</i> sp. nov. (ex Tate)	42	1.66
<i>Paradilhia (Micropyrgos) sp.</i> nov.	3	0.12
<i>Marginella (Plicaginella) aldingae</i> (Tate)	26	1.03
<i>Pterynotus (Pterochelus) manubriatus</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Limacina</i> sp. nov. A	42	1.66
<i>Aclis (Graphis) costata</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Austromitra pumila</i> (Tate)	18	0.71
<i>Ataxocerithium concatenatum</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Vexithara citharelloides</i> (Tate)	7	0.28
<i>Trophon (Trophonopsis) hypsellus</i> (Tate)	40	1.58
<i>Knefastia</i> sp. nov. B	40	1.58
<i>Kleinacteon dubius</i>	34	1.35
? <i>Miralda</i> s.l. sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Acteon</i> ss.ll. sp. ind.	7	0.28
<i>Cylichna (Cylichnania) callosa</i> (Tate)	6	0.24
<i>Kaurnacteon</i> gen.nov. <i>elevatus</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04

<i>Acteocina scalarum</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Chrysallida</i> sp. nov.	17	0.67
<i>Turbonilla kaurma</i> sp. nov.	3	0.02
<i>Chemnitzia</i> sp. nov. B	1	0.04
<i>Turbonilla rossiae</i> sp. nov.	8	0.32
<i>Tiberia (Cossmannica) maxwelli</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Eulima</i> s.l. sp. nov.	23	0.91
<i>Odostomia (Auristomia) sulcata</i> sp. nov.	11	0.44
<i>Leiostraca</i> sp. nov.	8	0.32
? <i>Leiostraca</i> sp.	4	0.16
? <i>Nototrivia</i> sp.	1	0.04
<i>Marginella</i> s.l. spp. ind. juvs	16	0.63
<i>Cassoginella palla</i> (Cotton)	3	0.12
<i>Kaurmaginella</i> gen. nov. <i>tutugka</i> sp. nov.	5	0.20
<i>Alaginella submicula</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Archierato pyrulata</i> (Tate)	8	0.32
<i>Marginella</i> s.l. spp. ind.	23	0.91
<i>Cottonella</i> cf. <i>mala</i> (Cotton)	2	0.08
<i>Leucorhynchia bifuniculata</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Turbo</i> ss.ll. sp. ind.	1	0.04
<i>Cirsotrema mariae</i> (Tate)	4	0.16
<i>Columbarium</i> sp.	1	0.04
<i>Matilda (Opimilda)</i> sp. nov. A	4	0.16
<i>Seila</i> s.l. sp. nov.	7	0.28
<i>Murexul prionotus</i> (Tate)	3	0.12
<i>Fusinus (Microcolus) apiciliratus</i> (Tate)	1	0.04
<i>Latirus (Brocchitas) altior</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Trophon</i> s.l. sp.	1	0.04
<i>Comitas (Comitas) aldingensis</i> Powell	17	0.67
<i>Comitas</i> s.l. sp. nov. B	12	0.48
<i>Fusinus (Fusinus) sculptilis</i> (Tate)	3	0.12

(48)

<i>Inella maxwelli</i> sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Triphora</i> s.l. <i>muna</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Argobuccinum</i> (<i>Cymatiella</i>) <i>oligostira</i> (Tate)	9	0.36
<i>Narona</i> (<i>Inglisella</i>) <i>turriculata</i> (Tate)	2	0.08
<i>Calliostoma</i> (<i>Fautor</i>) <i>allasinazi</i> sp. nov.	2	0.08
<i>Sirius</i> cf. <i>tabulatus</i> (Tate)	13	0.51
<i>Trophon</i> (<i>Enantimene</i>) <i>monotropis</i> (Tate)	3	0.12
<i>Fusus</i> s.l. sp. A juv.	10	0.40
<i>Fusus</i> s.l. sp. B juv.	3	0.12
<i>Gastropoda</i> spp. ind. & juvs.	75	2.97
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. Q sp. nov.	3	0.12
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. A sp. nov. A	9	0.36
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. C sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. H sp. nov.	10	0.40
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. J sp. nov.	1	0.04
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. M sp. nov.	14	0.55
<i>Cerithiopsis</i> s.l. gen. D sp. nov.	3	0.12

SCAPHOPODA

<i>Siphonodentalium</i> sp. nov.	66	2.61
<i>Laevidentalium</i> sp. nov.	22	0.87
<i>Plagioglypta</i> sp. nov.	4	0.16
<i>Gadilina tatei</i> Pilsbry & Sharp	138	5.46

BIVALVIA

	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>tot.no.specs</u>	<u>%</u>
<i>Notogrammatodon inexpectatus</i> Maxwell	7	1			8	0.32
<i>Bivalvia</i> spp. ind.				6	6	0.24
<i>Divarilima</i> cf. <i>polyactina</i> (Tate)	5	1			6	0.24
<i>Corbula</i> sp.				1	1	0.04
<i>Lissarca</i> sp.	3	4			7	0.28
<i>Hiatella</i> (<i>Hiatella</i>) ? <i>vera</i> (Deshayes)	2	1			3	0.12
<i>Arcopsis</i> (<i>Arcopsis</i>) <i>dissimilis</i> (Tate)	7	7	1		15	0.59

<i>Salaputium lamellatum</i> (Tate)	16	27	1	4	48	1.90
<i>Condylocardia radiata</i> (Tate)	20	17	1		38	1.50
<i>Glycymeris lenticularis</i> (Tate)	2	2		5	9	0.36
<i>Dosina (Dosina) multilamellata</i> (Tate)	2	2		13	17	0.67
<i>Propeamussium (Parvamussium) sp. nov.</i>	63	84			147	5.82
<i>Dimya asseretoi sp. nov.</i>	88	55			143	5.66
<i>Salaputium aldingensis</i> Finlay	16	16		2	34	1.35
<i>Pectunculina cancellata sp. nov.</i>	98	80	7	11	196	7.76
<i>Nuculana (Ledella) leptorhyncha</i> (Tate)	116	103	44	5	268	10.61
<i>Pronucula (Pronucula) tatei</i> (Finlay)	5	9		3	17	0.67
<i>Nuculana (Poroleda) sp. nov.</i>	2	4	3		9	0.36
<i>Solamen (Exosiperna) cf. globularis</i> (Tate)				1	1	0.04
<i>Sarepta planiuscula</i> (Tate)	2	1		4	7	0.28
<i>Nuculana (Saccella) chapmani</i> Finlay	15	17	3	11	46	1.82
<i>Limopsis zitteli</i> Ihering juv.	9	4	1	2	16	0.63
<i>Cardium</i> ss. 11. sp.	38	23	1	2	64	2.53
? <i>Eotrigonia sp. ind. juv.</i>			1		1	0.04
<i>Nemocardium sp. ind.</i>	2	7		89	98	3.88

ALIA

Ahermatypic corals (very diversified), shark teeth, otoliths, fish bones and vertebrae. Echinoids, Anellida, sponge spicules, Brachiopoda.

DIVERSITY INDEXES		Gastropoda		Scaphopoda		Bivalvia		Total	
N	N _s	no.	%	no.	%	no.	%		
N = 2526	N _s = 104	Specimens	1.901	43.19	230	9.30	1.205	47.71	2.526
S _s = 104	S _g = 93	Species	75	72.12	4	3.85	25	24.04	104
D _s = .9591	D _g = .9976	Genera	67	72.04	4	4.30	22	23.66	93

VALVES	<u>LV</u>	<u>RV</u>	<u>BV</u>	<u>vv</u>	<u>total</u>	BIVALVIA	<u>%</u>
Epifaunal	170	148	1	1	320	Epifaunal	26.56
Infaunal	348	318	61	152	879	Infaunal	72.95
Uncertain	-	-	-	6	6	uncertain	.50
<hr/>							
Total	518	466	62	159	1.205		
(%)	(42.99)	(38.67)	(5.15)	(13.20)			
ARTICULATION RATIOS			DIFFERENTIAL TRANSPORT INDEXES				
	<u>specs</u>	<u>index</u>		<u>specs</u>	<u>index</u>	<u>uncertainty</u>	<u>index</u>
Epifaunal	319	0.0000	Epifaunal	319	0.1150	0.0000	
Infaunal	818	0.0029	Infaunal	818	0.0381	0.0124	
Aggregate	1.143	0.0015	Aggregate	1.143	0.0284	0.0064	

A P P E N D I X D

1. - Late discovered species of stratigraphic significance
2. - Notes on the Australian Eocene Nautiloidea

D - 1. LATE DISCOVERED SPECIES OF STRATIGRAPHIC SIGNIFICANCE

An ongoing project on the Late Eocene Molluscan faunas from the Buccleuch Beds (Padthaway Ridge, Murray Basin), begun in the first half of 1978 on behalf of the S.A. Department of Mines & Energy, resulted in the discovery of a number of micromolluscan genera which have different representatives in the Blanche Point Formation under the Adelaide City area (St. Vincent Basin) and in the Buccleuch Beds of the Padthaway Ridge. Since this discovery has an obvious and vital significance in the construction of a biostratigraphical framework for the Late Eocene of southern Australia, it was felt that the information derived from these forms ought to be included in this study. However, at that time, writing up of this thesis was already in its final stages. It was therefore considered more appropriate to deal with these meaningful species in an appendix, informally, and to limit their discussion to the morphological differences between the older Blanche Point and the younger Buccleuch forms and to their stratigraphic occurrences.

FAMILY SCISSURELLIDAE Gray, 1847
GENUS Scissurella d'Orbigny, 1824
SUBGENUS Scissurella s. str.

OBSERVATIONS. Scissurella d'Orbigny was recorded in the Blanche Point Formation under the Adelaide City area (Adelaide Plains SubBasin) with Scissurella sp. nov. and in the lower Port Willunga Formation, Aldinga Member, and in the Buccleuch Beds with S.lamellularum sp. nov.

Scissurella sp. nov. is represented by a few juveniles, but differences in protoconch coiling and ornament suggest a different species from S. lamellularum.

DISTRIBUTION. Scissurella sp. nov. St. Vincent Basin, Adelaide Plains SubBasin, South Parklands CH-1A, 99-97 m, 85-83 m, 48.3-48 m.
Scissurella lamellularum See description of the species.

FAMILY CYCLOSTREMATIDAE Fischer, 1885

SUBFAMILY CYCLOSTREMATINAE Fischer, 1885

GENUS Circulus Jeffreys, 1865

OBSERVATIONS. This genus is represented in the Late Eocene of South Australia by three forms: the early-middle P16 Circulus sp. nov. A, the P17 Circulus sp. nov. B and the late P17 Circulus sp. nov. C. Circulus sp. nov. A and sp. nov. B are very close to each other. The former differs from the latter only in smaller protoconch and size (in relation to the whorl number), in rounder abapical-adaxial connection and in even spiral costellae, present also in the abapical margin; whereas, Circulus sp. nov. B has subangular adaxial-abapical connection, weaker abapical costellae, and two well interspaced and marked costae at the periphery.

Circulus sp. nov. C, co-occurring in the upper Buccleuch 'B'

Beds with Circulus sp. nov. B is distinguished by the heavier spiral pattern (abaxial-adapical carina, abaxial spiral costae, weak abapical costellae) and by a rounded abapical-adaxial connection.

Circulus spp. nov. A and B appear to be related to the Palaeocene Anglo-Paris Basin Circulus tenuiliratus (Cossmann) (Glibert, 1973, p.29, pl.4, fig.7) because of their similar ornament pattern. On the other hand, Circulus sp. nov. C, although closer in umbilical morphology to the other two forms, shows greater affinity with the Palaeocene Anglo-Paris Basin C. montensis (Rutot, in Cossmann) (Glibert, loc.cit., fig.4), which however displays a very angular abapical-adaxial connection.

The Pliocene Partubiola depressispira Ludbrook displays a congeneric similarity in protoconch and in ornament pattern with Circulus sp. nov. C, and because of its umbilical morphology, a closer affinity with C. montensis. Therefore, it should be referred to Circulus Jeffreys. The shell similarity to the above Paleogene species of the extant Partubiola blancha Iredale, type of Partubiola Iredale, and of the other Pliocene species, P. varilirata Ludbrook, strongly suggests a possible congenericity

of Partubiola with Circulus.

DISTRIBUTION.

Circulus sp. nov. A: Adelaide Plains SubBasin, South Parkland Bore CH-1A.
48.30-48.00 (15 specimens) (Transitional Marls).

Circulus sp. nov. B: Tintinara Area School Bore 12, 88-86 m (1 spec.),
86-84 m (4 specs.), 84-82.50 (2 specs.), 81.50-
80.00 m (4 specs.) depths.

Circulus sp. nov. C: Tintinara Area School Bore 12, 81.50-80.00 m depth
(1 spec.)

GENUS Brookula Iredale, 1912

SUBGENUS Brookula s. str.

OBSERVATIONS. Brookula is represented in the Late Eocene by two
species: Brookula sp. nov. A from the Blanche Point Formation and
Brookula sp. nov. B from the Buccleuch Beds.

Brookula sp. nov. A differs from Brookula sp. nov. B in broader
umbilicus, shorter spire, and more interspaced axial costae. These
two species represent the oldest occurrence of the genus in Australasia.
The oldest forms hitherto known are the New Zealand Early-Middle Miocene
B. endodonta Finlay and the late Early Miocene B. pukeuriensis
Finlay.

DISTRIBUTION.

Brookula sp. nov. A: St. Vincent Basin, Adelaide Plains SubBasin,
South Parkland Bore CH-1 A, 35-35.3 m.

Brookula sp. nov. B: Tintinara Area School Bore, 12, 82.50-84.00 m,
80.00-81.50 m.

FAMILY CAECIDAE Gray, 1847

GENUS Strebloceras Carpenter, 1858

OBSERVATIONS. This genus is represented in the Late Eocene by two

forms: Strebloceras sp. nov. from the Blanche Point Formation ('Transitional Marls') (Adelaide Plains SubBasin, St. Vincent Basin), and the already described Strebloceras darraghi sp. nov. from the Buccleuch Beds (Murray Basin) and the Aldinga Member, Port Willunga Formation (St. Vincent Basin).

S. darraghi differs from the older form in higher spire and deeper and narrower umbilicus. These two species represent the oldest record of the genus in Australasia. The only other fossil form known is the New Zealand Early Miocene S. hinemoa Finlay.

DISTRIBUTION.

Strebloceras sp. nov.: St. Vincent Basin, Adelaide Plains SubBasin,
West End Brewery CH-2 50.3-50.00 m (2 specs.),
South Parkland CH-1A, sludges, 44-42 m (12 specs.);
62-60 m, (1 spec.).

Strebloceras darraghi sp. nov.: See description.

FAMILY VITRINELLIDAE
GENUS Vitrinella C.B. Adams, 1850
Vitrinella ss. 11.

OBSERVATIONS. Two Late Eocene forms are referable to Vitrinella ss. 11. the Blanche Point Formation Vitrinella sp. nov. A and the Buccleuch Beds Vitrinella sp. nov. B.

Vitrinella sp. nov. A displays very high lamellose axial costae with narrow interspaces. Vitrinella sp. nov. B has prominent but short axial costae, subdued on the abaxial and, perhaps, larger in size. Both these forms display similar protoconch: one-whorled, heterostrophic-hyperstrophic, separated from the teleoconch by a suture.

The general shell morphology recollects those of: Munditiella Kuroda & Habe (Skeneinae), though the latter has a higher spire; Pondorbis Bartsch (Skeneinae), close also in flexuous costae; and Liotella Iredale (Cyclostrematinae), particularly the extant Liotella annulata (T. Woods) (Cotton, 1959, p.243, fig. 167). The hyperstrophic protoconch, however,

is quite similar to those of Orbitestella Iredale and of the ?Elachorbis plicatella group. This would place these two forms in either Vitrinellidae or Orbitestellidae. At present, they are tentatively located in Vitrinella s.l.

DISTRIBUTION.

Vitrinella s.l. sp. nov. A: Adelaide Plains SubBasin, South Parklands Bore Bore CH-1A, sludges, 89-87 m and 77-75 m depths.

Vitrinella s.l. sp. nov. B: Murray Basin, B.Q. Butler Bore 4, Hd Kirkpatrick, Sect.8, 125-122.05 m (1 spec.), 125-118.77 m (1 spec.); Kiki Town Bore, Buccleuch Co., 103, 63-116.14 m (6 specs); Coonalpyn E&W Bore 2, Hd Coneybeer, Sect.56, 77.10-76.12 m (1 spec), 72.83-71.52 m (1 spec). Tintinara Area School Bore 12, Co Cardwell, Hd Coombe, 88-86 m (9 spec.), 86-84 m (6 spec.) 84-82.50 m (12 specs), 81.50-80 m (3 specs), 80-78 m (1 spec).

FAMILY

ARCHITECTONICIDAE

GENUS

Pseudomalaxis Fischer, 1885

SUBGENUS

Pseudomalaxis s. str.

Pseudomalaxis (Pseudomalaxis) sp. nov. aff. asculpturatus Maxwell.

FIGS. 372-375

MATERIAL. 6 specimens, partly damaged.

OBSERVATIONS. In comparison with the P15/16 P. ludbrookae and with P. asculpturatus Maxwell, this form appears to be closer to the latter.

It is similar to P. asculpturatus in plain and very concave abapical region and flat abaxial margin. On the other hand, it differs in more marked and faintly crenulated carinae, in convex adapical margin and presence of a faint abaxial adapical spiral groove. This combination of crenulated carinae, convex adapical margin, and abaxial adapical spiral groove may indicate a development of characters precursory to the Neogene forms of Pseudomalaxis (see Buonaiuto, 1975, p.25, figs. 4a,b).

DISTRIBUTION. Murray Basin, Tintinara Area School Bore 12, 80-81.50 m and 78-80 m depths.

D - 2 NOTES ON THE AUSTRALIAN EOCENE NAUTILOIDEA

Although they are not dealt with in this study, the Australian Eocene Nautiloidea cannot be totally ignored because of their significance as palaeoclimatic indicators. However, since the possibility of post-mortem transport of Nautiloid shells over very long distances by tides and oceanic currents has been proven (Furnish & Glenister, 1964; Teichert, 1964; Stenzel, 1964), the validity of their use in the reconstruction of palaeoclimates in southern Australia rests entirely upon the demonstrability of their autochthony to this region. Yet this problem cannot properly be discussed without considering the known record of the Nautiloidea in the Australian Eocene.

Biostratigraphical observations

Only four genera and species have hitherto been recorded in the Australian Middle and Late Eocene: Deltoidonautilus prora (Glenister, Miller & Furnish), Aturoidea brunnschweileri Glennister, Miller & Furnish, Aturia clarkei Teichert, and Cimomia felix (Chapman). All these four genera have a similar Tethyan-Atlantic-Eastern Pacific-Australian distribution (Sastry & Mathur, 1968; Kummel, Furnish & Glenister, 1964; Ruzhentsev et al., 1962). The Late Jurassic-Oligocene Cimomia Conrad seems to have initially appeared in the Australian record in the Late Cretaceous (Glenister, Miller & Furnish, 1956) and disappeared by the end of the Late Eocene (McGowran, 1959; this study). The Late Cretaceous-Oligocene Deltoidonautilus Spath and Aturoidea Vredenburg initially appeared in the Middle Eocene and Paleocene, respectively, and both disappeared sometime during the Middle/Late Eocene (loc. cit.; Teichert, 1943). The Paleocene-Miocene Aturia Brönn represents the most recent 'immigrant' of the four, since its record is in the Middle to Late Eocene and its last record is from the Middle Miocene locality of Muddy Creek (Cockbain, 1968a; Glaessner, 1955).

The stratigraphic and geographic distributions of the nautiloid species present in the Australian Eocene are shown in the table below.

BASIN	STRATIGRAPHIC LOCATION	AGE	AUTHORS
	<i>Deltoïdonautilus prora</i>		
Carnarvon	lower Giralia Calcare- ite	Middle to early Late Eocene	Glenister, Miller & Furnish, 1956
	Jubilee Calcarenite	"	"
Norseman- South Coast	Plantagenet Group	early Late Eocene	Glenister & Glover, 1958
	<i>Aturoidea brunnschweileri</i>		
Carnarvon	lower Giralia Calcare- ite	Middle to early Late Eocene	" "
	Jubilee Calcarenite	"	" "
	<i>Aturia clarkei</i>		
Carnarvon	lower Giralia Calcare- ite	Middle to early Late Eocene	as above; Cockbain, 1968a.
	Merlinleigh Sandstone	Middle to Late Eocene (⁰)	Cockbain, 1968a; (⁰) Quilty, 1974
Norseman- South Coast	Pallinup Siltstone	early Late Eocene	Cockbain, 1968a
St. Vincent Basin	lower and middle Blanche Point Formation	early-mid. Late Eocene	Glaessner, 1955; Cockbain, 1968a
	Tortachilla Limestone	early Late Eocene	as above
Otway	Browns Creek Formation	early-mid. Late Eocene	O.P. Singleton, 1967
	Clifton Formation (reworked specimen)	Lower Miocene	Glaessner, 1955; Cockbain, 1968a.
	<i>Cimomia felix</i>		
Norseman- South Coast	Plantagenet Group	early Late Eocene	Cockbain, 1968b
St. Vincent (Yorke Penin- sula)	Muloowurtie Formation (?)	Late Eocene	McGowran, 1959
St. Vincent (Eastern part)	Blanche Point Formation	early-mid. Late Eocene	McGowran, 1959; this study
	Tortachilla Limestone	early Late Eocene	as above
Otway	Browns Creek Formation (above, <i>Phygraea</i> horizon and below it within <i>Hantkenina</i> zone)	middle Late Eocene	McGowran, 1959; this study

A fifth nautiloid genus, the Upper Jurassic-Miocene Eutrephoceras Hyatt, is known in the Australian Early Cretaceous-Tertiary (Ludbrook, 1966; McGowran, 1959) but its Tertiary occurrence is restricted to a Paleocene (1 species) and a Late Oligocene-Middle Miocene incursion (3 species) (Teichert, 1943; McGowran, 1959; Darragh, 1970).

In particular, a more detailed nautiloid biostratigraphy can be drawn for the Eastern St. Vincent Basin. Field observations and the examination of the matrix of the specimens which are kept in collections of the S.A. Museum and of the Geology Department, University of Adelaide, revealed that: -

- Aturia clarkei and Cimomia felix are frequent and co-occur in the Tortachilla Limestone s. str., in the 'Transitional Marl' Member where they show an acme and in the middle and upper Gull Rock Member.
- they are not recorded in the Phygraea tarda and Bryozoa horizons (lower Gull Rock Member);
- in the 'Soft Marl' Member A. clarkei is not found, but C. felix still occurs in patches of individuals clustered together.

Paleoclimatological observations

The paleobiogeographic distribution of the four genera, their biostratigraphical occurrences linked with the Australian palaeoclimatic curves, suggest that: (a) Aturia and Cimomia were able to live in both tropical and subtropical waters, with Cimomia showing a higher eurythermality; (b) Deltoidonautilus and Aturoidea restricted to tropical waters, with Aturoidea showing the higher stenothermality, since their first occurrences in Australia appears to be linked with the climatic optima of the Paleocene and the Middle Eocene, as suggested by the brief appearance of Aturoidea and Eutrephoceras in the Paleocene of the Otway Basin (Teichert, 1943) and by the restricted northern distribution of Aturoidea in the Middle-Late Eocene.

To support the hypothesis of a climatic control in the occurrences

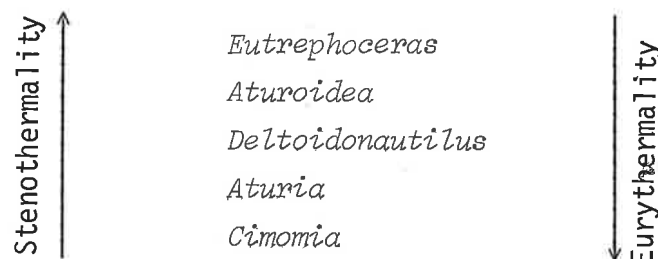
of the Australian Tertiary Nautiloidea, the analysis of the vertical and horizontal distribution of the Eocene species in the western and southern Australian margins revealed the following:

Four distinct nautiloid assemblages can be distinguished in time and place :

- the northern middle to Late Eocene Deltoidonautilus-Aturoidea-Aturia, Carnarvon Basin;
- the south-western early Late Eocene Deltoidonautilus-Aturia-Cimomia Norseman-South Coast;
- the southern early-middle Late Eocene Aturia-Cimomia, St. Vincent, and Otway Basins;
- the southern middle Late Eocene monotypic Cimomia assemblage.

These assemblages indicate a decreasing diversity related to time and latitude. This trend appears consistent with the general climatic deterioration from the middle to the Late Eocene and with the present distribution of Nautilus, the only extant genus today, which shows similar climate controlled diversity gradient. In fact, four of the five living 'species' are distributed in a NW-SE intertropical belt from the Philippines to the Samoa Archipelago; the fifth species, Nautilus repertus Iredale is the only subtropical form and occurs alive off the South Australian Coast (Stenzel, 1964).

Suggested eurythermality and stenothermality of the Australian Tertiary Nautiloidea, as inferred by their paleogeographic and stratigraphic record.



Autochthony of the Australian Eocene Nautiloidea

Reyment (1958), Stenzel (1964), Furnish & Glenister (1964), and Teichert (1964) discuss exhaustively the problems in using the Nautiloidea for palaeoecological and palaeoclimatological interpretations. The main problem in regard to autochthony is the post-mortem drift of nautiloid shell over distances which may extend up to 2.900-7.000 km (Stenzel, 1964; Furnish & Glenister, 1964). The post-mortem drift in nautiloids is controlled by the buoyancy of their shells, which depends in its turn upon several factors: soundness of the shell, wall thickness, size and shape of the body chamber, the presence/absence on the shell of encrusting organisms, the temperature and the salinity of the waters, the hydrodynamic properties of the shell, the rate of shell corrosion in water, etc. (for detailed discussion see Reyment, 1958).

Since all the four genera present in the Eocene have a long, if disjunct, record in the Australian Tertiary, and since all of them are represented by species precinctive to the Australian region, it would be very difficult to deny the possibility of nautiloid populations living at least at drift range from the Australian coasts during that time.

In regard to the possibility of nautiloid populations off the Australian coasts during the Eocene, there are a number of indications pro and against it.

The streamlined shells of Deltoidonautilus and, to a lesser degree, of Aturia favour sinking rather than long distance transport. Stenzel (1935) believed that Aturia in the Texas Eocene was deposited after having drifted, after death, from the deeper parts of the Gulf of Mexico, which does not entail great distances.

The shell shape of Cimomia and Aturoidea is, on the contrary, favourable to buoyancy, and thus to long distance transport. However, the shell drift would more than likely have been restricted to the gyre of the ProtoSouthern Ocean by the South Tasman Rise on the East, as

suggested by the late arrival in the western and southern Australian basins of Aturia, which is already present in the Late Paleocene of New Zealand (Fleming, 1945, 1966). A westward shell drift would also be limited by the Eocene analogue of the Western Australian current (Fig. 19). The Western Australian Current analogue may also have allowed a S-N drift along the Western Australian coasts. The resulting distribution might have been similar to that of the living Nautilus repertus Iredale. A N-S drift would have been possible only by shoreline and tidal currents, which would imply a rather short transport prior to the stranding or the sinking of shells. Another possibility, involving long distance floating, would be shell transport by the analogue of the West Wind Drift. This possibility would locate the possible origin of the two nautiloids off the Antarctic or the South American coasts.

However, there is some evidence against the latter hypothesis. Possible cracks in the shell of Cimomia and Aturoidea, due to faulty mantle secretion (Reyment, 1958), may expedite the decay of the shell conchyolin, thus favouring a rapid perforation of the walls. Analogously, the thinness and fragility of the Aturia shells make them predisposed to organic decay and also to damage by impact (Teichert, 1964). Both factors would cause an early sinking of the shells. The absence of encrusting organisms in most of the specimens observed suggests a short span of time between the death of the individual and the final entombment of its shell, which would again infer the possibility of a short transport only.

The frequency of Cimomia and Aturia in the horizons of Blanche Point Formation in which they are known to occur, might find an explanation in Reyment's 1958 hypothesis of a possible predation on nautiloids which would bring about the immediate sinking of the damaged shell. Although no predation marks have been noticed, several of the observed and figured specimens display a missing or damaged body chamber, prior to fossilization. This, however, may also be due to the dragging of the shell against the

sea bottom after sinking or to wave action and impacts after being stranded (Reyment, 1958).

Finally, the Middle-Late Eocene N-S diversity gradient observed in the Nautiloids would be against long distance transport as a sole explanation to their presence in the Eocene deposits, because it would rather favour a haphazard accumulation of shells of forms characteristic of different climatic belts. In this case, the co-occurrence of 'sinkers', i.e. Aturia and Deltoiconutilus, together with 'floaters', i.e. Cimomia and Aturoidea, indicates a mixed tana-thocoenosis, composed of elements living in deep waters ('floaters') and of elements selective for shallower waters, probably from areas adjacent to their place of entombment.

In conclusion, the hypothesis of autochthony for the Australian Eocene Nautiloidea appears simpler and, therefore, more probable than allochthony.

Finally, taking into account the palaeoenvironmental interpretation of the Eastern St. Vincent Basin, as suggested by the other Molluscan Phyla, the Tortachilla Limestone specimens were probably deposited as a result of shell stranding and those in Blanche Point Formation as a result of shells sinking.

A P P E N D I X E

J.M. Lindsay

B.J. Cooper

(personal communications)

J.M. Lindsay, S.A. Department of Mines & Energy

Personal communication

'One small, broken half-specimen of Hantkenina sp. has been recovered recently from a small amount of fossiliferous limestone matrix in and around a specimen of 'Notostrea lubra' from the Wilson Bluff Limestone, Eucla Basin. Details of the sample are: S.A.D.M.E. Palaeontology Catalogue No. F186/54, collected by I.R. Campbell, S.A.D.M. 1954, from coastal cliffs 12-15 miles (19-24 km) east of Eucla (i.e. 4-7 miles or 6-11 km east of Wilson Bluff, S.A.) at 83 feet (25.3 m) above sea level. Another sample, F185/54 is described as having the same locality and height above sea level, but lacks Hantkenina.

When key parameters are plotted, Hantkenina sp. shows morphological affinities both with H. primitiva from a thin zone in the Late Eocene of the St. Vincent Basin (Zone P15, top), and with H. australis, from basal Wilson Bluff Limestone, Middle Eocene (Zone P12) of the Eucla Basin. However this preliminary examination suggests that the specimen is morphologically closer to H. australis because of its relatively low apertural height ratio and its stout tubulospines.

The associated and rather limited foraminiferal faunas in F185/54, F186/54, lack any species restricted to the Middle Eocene part of the Wilson Bluff Limestone, particularly spinose acarininids such as A. primitiva; but such negative evidence should be treated with caution. Globorotalia (Turborotalia) insolita which is common in both samples might favour a Late Eocene rather than a Middle Eocene age from its presently known range. Other species present such as Globigerinatheka index, Subbotina linaperta, Chiloguembelina cubensis, and the benthonic Maslinella chapmani, do not discriminate between Middle and Late Eocene. Neither Tenuitella aculeata nor Truncorotaloides collactea were found;

which could imply either poor and unsuitable planktonic facies, or a Late Eocene stratigraphic position above the range of Tr. collectea and within the gap in the disjunct range of T. aculeata. Thus, if anything, the foraminiferal fauna associated with Hantkenina sp. favours a Late rather than Middle Eocene age, but the evidence is inconclusive and a Late Eocene age would tend to conflict with the specimen's likeness to H. australis, a species which is typically (but probably not exclusively) Middle Eocene.

Stratigraphically, at 83 feet (25.3 m) above sea level, and with Wilson Bluff Limestone extending below sea level in this area, it is almost certain that Hantkenina sp. is well above the Hantkenina event at the base of Wilson Bluff Limestone (Zone P12). On the other hand the specimen cannot be identified with any certainty with the Hantkenina event at top Zone P15 in the St. Vincent Basin. The individual may represent an intermediate level of Middle to Late Eocene age, with a poorly preserved associated microfauna. Alternatively, Hantkenina sp. could be a peripheral morphotype in a population of H. primitiva of much the same age as in the St. Vincent Basin. Detailed sampling of this section of Wilson Bluff Limestone is needed to resolve the matter.'

J.M. Lindsay
29/3/78

B.J. Cooper, S.A. Department of Mines & Energy

Personal communication

WILLUNGA EMBAYMENT BOREHOLE WLG 40
(Project QA16)

The succession from 55 m to 74 m in QA16 correlates with the Aldingan unit of the Port Willunga Beds (Lindsay, 1967) and is Late Eocene in age. The topmost beds of the unit (55-56 m) lack Turborotalia aculeata and probably correlate with the Subbotina linaperta Zone of Lindsay (1969) and with the P17 zone of Blow (1969). The remainder of this interval correlates with the T. aculeata Zone of the local zonal scheme and with P16 on the international scale.

B.J. Cooper
8/11/76

A P P E N D I X F

PUBLISHED PAPERS

- 1975 - Notes on the genus *Pseudomalaxis* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) and its fossil species in Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 99 (1), pp.21-30.
- 1977a - Revision of the Australian Tertiary species ascribed to *Limatula* Wood (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 101 (1), pp. 21-33.
- 1977b - Revision of the composite species *Lima bassi* Tenison Woods (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 101 (3), pp. 75-83.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

- ABBOTT, R.T. (1954) American Seashells. (Van Nostrand, New York), 1st ed.
 ----- (1974) American Seashells. The Marine Mollusca of the
 Atlantic and Pacific Coasts of North America. (Van Nostrand Reinold,
 New York), 2nd ed.
- ABELE, C. et al. (1976) Tertiary. In: J.G. Douglas & J.A. Ferguson
 (Eds.) Geology of Victoria. Spec. Publ. geol. Soc. Aust., 5, pp.
 117-274.
- ABELE, C. & PAGE, R.W. (1974) Stratigraphic and isotopic ages of
 Tertiary basalts at Maude and Aireys Inlet, Victoria, Australia.
Proc. r. Soc. Vict., 86 (2), pp. 143-150.
- ADAMS, C.G. (1973) Some Tertiary Foraminifera. In: A. Hallam (ed.)
 Atlas of Palaeobiogeography (Elsevier, Amsterdam), pp. 453-468.
- ADAMS, H. & A. (1858) The genera of Recent Mollusca arranged according
 to their organization. Vol. 1. (John Van Voorst, London)
- ADEGOKE, O.S. (1972) Macrofauna of the Ewekoro Formation (Palaeocene)
 of southwestern Nigeria. African Geology, pp. 269-276, pls. 1-3.
 ----- (1977) Stratigraphy and paleontology of the Ewekoro
 Formation (Paleocene) of southwestern Nigeria. Bull. Am. Paleont.,
 71 (295), pp. 1-379, pls. 1-50.
- AGER, D.V. (1963) Principles of palaeoecology (McGraw-Hill, New York).
- ALLAN, R.S. (1976) Fossil Mollusca from the Waihao Greensands. Trans.
N.Z. Inst. 56, pp. 338-346, pls. 76-77.
- ALLASINAZ, A. (1972) Revisione dei pettinidi Triassici. Riv. Ital.
Paleont., 48 (2), pp. 189-428, pls. 24-48.
- AMERICAN COMMISSION ON STRATIGRAPHIC NOMENCLATURE (1961) Code of
 stratigraphic nomenclature. Bull. Am. Ass. Petroleum Geol.,
 45 (5), pp. 645-665.
- AUDLEY-CHARLES, M.G. & CARTER, D.J. (1972) Palaeogeographical significance
 of some aspects of Palaeogene and Early Neogene stratigraphy and
 tectonics of the Timor Sea region. Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol.,
Palaeoecol., 11(4), pp. 247-264.

- AVNIMELECH, M. (1945) Revision of fossil Pteropoda from Southern Anatolia, Syria, and Palestine, J. Paleont., 19 (6), pp. 637-647.
- AZUMA, M. (1964) Notes on the radula of Perotrochus africanus (Tomlin, 1948) Venus, 22, pp.350-355.
- AZZAROLI, A. & CITA, M.B. (1967) Geologia stratigrafica.PIII. L'Era Terziaria. La Goliardica, Milano.
- BABIO RODRIGUEZ, C. & THIRIOT-QUIÉVEREUX, C. (1975) Pyramidellidae, Philinidae et Retusidae de la région de Roscoff. Étude particulière des protoconques de quelques espèces. Cah. Biol. mar. 16, pp.83-96, pls. 1-4.
- BAER, J.G. (1952) Ecology of animal parasites (Univ. Illinois Press, Urbana).
- BAILLON, H. (1874) The natural history of plants. (Reeve, London), V.3, transl. by M.H. Hartog.
- BALDI, T. (1973) Mollusc fauna of the Hungarian Upper Oligocene (Egerian). Studies in Stratigraphy, Palaeoecology, Palaeogeography and Systematics. (Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest).
- BANDY, O. (1958) Dominant molluscan faunas of the St. Pedro Basin, California. J. Paleont., 32 (4), pp. 703-714.
- BARKER, P.F., DALZIEL, I.W.D., HARRIS, W.K., SLITER, W.V., et al. (1976) Evolution of the southwestern Atlantic Ocean Basin: results of Leg 36, Deep Sea Drilling Project. Initial Rep. DSDP, 36, (U.S. Gov. Print. Office, Washington), pp. 993-1014.
- BARTSCH, P. (1913) The Philippine mollusks of the genus Dimya. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 45, pp. 305-307, pls. 27-28.
- BAYER, F.M. (1963) - A new Pleurotomariid gastropod trawled in the straits of Florida by R/V Gerda. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 13, pp. 488-492.
- (1965) - New Pleurotomariid gastropods from the Western Atlantic, with summary of the Recent species. Bull. Mar. Sci., 15, pp. 737-791.

- BELLARDI, L. & SACCO, F. (1872-1904) *I Molluschi dei Terreni Terziari del Piemonte e della Liguria* (Clausen, Torino). L. Bellardi: 1-5 (1872-1888). F. Sacco: 6-30 (1890-1904).
- BERGGREN, W.A. & HOLLISTER, C.D. (1974) Paleogeography, paleobiogeography and the history of circulation in the Atlantic Ocean. In: W.W. Hay (ed.) Studies in Paleooceanography, SEPM Spec. Publ., 20, pp. 126-186.
- (1977) Plate tectonics and paleo-circulation - commotion in the ocean. Tectonophysics, 38, pp. 11-48.
- BEU, A.G. (1966) Sea temperatures in New Zealand during the Cainozoic Era, as indicated by Molluscs. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., 4 (9), pp.177-187.
- (1969) New light on the variation and taxonomy of the bivalve Hiatella. N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys., 14, pp. 64-66.
- BEU, A.G. & MAXWELL, P.A. (1968) Molluscan evidence for Tertiary sea temperature in New Zealand: a reconsideration. Tuatara, 16(1), pp. 68-74.
- BIRD, S.O. (1965) Upper Tertiary Arcacea of the mid-Atlantic coastal plain. Palaeontogr. Am., 5 (34), pp. 1-62, pls. 1-6.
- BLAINVILLE, D.H.M. (1825) *Manuel de malacologie et de conchyliologie*. (Levrault, Paris).
- BLAKER, D.A. (1963) Basic lighting for shell photography. Veliger, 3(3), pp. 69-72, pl.12.
- BLOCK, P.E. & GLENIE, R.C. (1965) Late Cretaceous and Tertiary depositional cycles in south-western Victoria. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 79, pp. 153-163.
- BOERSMA, A. & SHACKLETON, N. (1977) Tertiary oxygen and carbon isotope stratigraphy, Site 357 (Mid latitude, South Atlantic) In: Supko, P.R., Perch-Nielsen, K., et al., In. Rep. DSDP, 39, (Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Office), pp. 911-924.
- BØGGILD, O.B. (1930) The shell structure of the Molluscs. Kgl. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. skrifter Naturvidensk. og Mathem. Afd. ser.9, 2, pp. 230-359, pl. 1-15.

- BOLTOVSKOY, D. (1971) Pteropodos thecosomados del Atlantico Sudoccidental. Malacologia 11, pp. 121-140.
- BOREHAM, A.U.E. (1965) A revision of F.W. Hutton's Pelecypods species described in the Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca and Echinodermata (1873) N.Z. geol. Surv. Paleont. Bull. 37, pp.1-125, pls. 1-20.
- BORN, I. (1780) Testacea Musei Caesarei Vindobonensis, quae jussu Mariae Theresiae Augustae dispoit et descripsit. Ignatius Born. (J. P. Kraus, Wien)
- BROWN, R.G. (1960) The South Maslin Sand and its relations to the Eocene sequence of St. Vincent Basin. Unpublished thesis, University of Adelaide.
- BRUGUIÈRE, J.G., LAMARCK, J.B.P.A., de DESHAYES, G.P. (1832) Encyclopédie méthodique. Histoire naturelle des vers. T. 3me (Agasse, Paris)
- BUCHANAN, J.B. (1958) The bottom fauna communities across the continental shelf off Accra, Ghana (Gold Coast). Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 130, pp.10-56, pl.1.
- BUONAIUTO, M.F. (1971) Studie geologico-stratigrafico e paleontologico dei bacini di Sassello e S. Giustina (Oligocene Ligure) unpubl. thesis, Università degli Studi, Milano.
- (1975) Notes on the genus Pseudomalaxis Fischer (Mollusca, Gastropoda) and its fossil species in Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust. 99(1), pp. 21-30.
- (1977b) Revision of the composite species Lima bassi Tenison Woods (Mollusca, Bivalvia). Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 101(3), pp. 75-83.
- (1977a) Revision of the Australian Tertiary species ascribed to Limatula Wood (Mollusca, Bivalvia). Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 101(1) pp. 21-23.

BUONAIUTO, M.F. (1977, in prep.) Cainozoic non-marine Mollusca from the Tarkarooloo Basin (Lake Frome area) and from other selected localities from northern South Australia. Unpubl. report, S.A. Department of Mines & Energy.

----- (1978, in prep.) Late Eocene Molluscan assemblages from the Padthaway Ridge, Murray Basin (South Australia).

CARTER, A.N. (1978) Contrasts between oceanic and continental 'unconformities' in the Oligocene of the Australian region. Nature, 274, pp. 152-154.

CARTER, D.J., AUDLEY-CHARLES, M.G. & BARBER, A.J. (1976) Stratigraphic analysis of island arc-continental margin collision in Eastern Indonesia. Jl. geol. Soc. London, 132(2), pp. 179-198.

CARVALHO RIOS, E. de (1968). Nova espécie de Pleurotomariidae do Brasil (Mollusca: Gastropoda) Archos Est. Biol. mar. Univ. Ceará, pp. 65-68, pl 1-4.

CAYEUX, L. (1916) - Introduction à l'étude pétrographique des roches sédimentaires. Mem. Ministère des Travaux Publics. Paris.

CERNOHORSKY, W.O. (1970) Systematics of the families Mitridae and Volucomitridae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Bull. Auck. Inst. Mus., 8, pp. 1-190, pl. 1-18.

CHAMACHO, H.H. (1968) Acerca de la megafauna del Cretacico superior de Huantraico, provincia del Nequen (Argentina). Ameghiniana, 5(9) pp. 321-329.

CHAPMAN, F. (1911) A revision of the species of Limopsis in the Tertiary beds of southern Australia. Proc. R. S. Vict., 23(2), pp. 419-432, pl. 83-85.

----- (1912) New or little known Victorian fossils in the National Museum. P.XVI. Some Tertiary Gastropoda. Proc. R.S. Vict., 25, n.s., pp. 186-192, pl.12-13.

- CHAPMAN, F. (1914a) Australian Cainozoic system. Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci.
8th meeting, pp. 297-302.
- (1914b) On the succession and homotaxial relationships
of the Australian Cainozoic system. Mem. Natn. Mus. Vict., 5, pp.5-52.
- CHAPMAN, F. & CRESPIAN, I. (1934) The palaeontology of the Plantagenet Beds
of Western Australia. J. R. Soc. W. Aust., 20, pp. 103-136, pls.4-11.
- CHAPMAN, F. & SINGLETON, F. (1925) A revision of the Cainozoic species of
Glycymeris in Southern Australia. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., n.s.,37(1),
pp. 18-60, pls. 1-4.
- (1927) Descriptive notes on Tertiary Mollusca
from Fyansford and other Australian localities. Proc. R. Soc. Vict.,
n.s., 37, pp. 113-124, pls. 10-11.
- CHEN, C. (1968) Pleistocene Pteropods in Pelagic sediments. Nature,
London, 219, pp. 1145-49.
- (1971) Distribution of shell bearing Pteropods in the Oceans.
In: B. M. Funnell & W.R. Riedel (eds.) The micropalaeontology of
oceans. (Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge), p. 161.
- (1971) Occurrence of Pteropods in pelagic sediments. Ibidem, p.
351.
- CHEN, C. & BÈ, A.W.H. (1964) Seasonal distribution of Euthecosomatous
Pteropods in the surface waters of five stations in the western North
Atlantic. Bull. mar. sci. Gulf Caribb., 14(2), pp. 186-220.
- CHENU, J.C. (1859) Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie
conchyliologique. (Masson, Paris), v.1.
- CLARK, E.V. (1896) Notes on the geology of the Ninety Mile Desert.
Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 20(1), pp. 110-117.
- CLARK, K.B. (1971) Host texture preference of an ectoparasitic
opisthobranch, Odostomia columbiana Dall & Bartsch, 1909. Veliger,
14, pp. 54-56, 1 pl.

- CLESSIN, S. (1904) Families Siliquariidae, Caecidae, Vermetidae.
In: Martini & Chemnitz Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet, 6(6),
 pp. 1-124, pls. 1-15.
- CLIMO, F.M. (1974) Description and affinities of the subterranean
 molluscan fauna of New Zealand. N.Z. J. Zool., 1(3), pp. 274-284.
- (1975) The anatomy of Gegania valkyrie Powell (Mollusca:
 Heterogastropoda: Mathildidae), with notes on other Heterogastropoda.
J. R. Soc. N.Z., 5(3), pp. 275-288.
- COAN, E. (1964) A proposed revision of the Rissoacean Families Rissoidae,
 Rissoinidae, and Cingulopsidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Veliger, 6(3)
 pp. 164-171.
- (1965) A proposed reclassification of the Family Marginellidae
 (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Veliger, 7(3), pp. 184-194.
- COCHRANE, G.W. (1956) The geology and hydrology of the Willunga Basin.
Rep. Inv. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 8, pp. 1-10, pls. 1-3.
- COCKBAIN, A.E. (1968a) Distribution of the nautiloid Aturia in the Eocene.
J. Palaeont. 42(5), pp. 1309-1310.
- (1968b) The nautiloid Cimomia in the Plantagenet Group.
Ann. Rep. Geol. Surv. W. Aust., pp. 57-58, pl.40.
- CODICE DI NOMENCLATURA STRATIGRAFICA SECONDO I NORD AMERICANI (1962) Riv.
It. Paleont., 48(1), pp. 115-148. (transl. from English.)
- COLLINS, R.L. (1934) - A monograph on the American Tertiary Pteropod
 Mollusks. Johns. Hopkins Univ. St. Geol., 11, pp. 137-234, pls. 7-14.
- CONDON, M.A. (1954) Notes on stratigraphical nomenclature. Bur. Min. Res.
Geol. Geophys. Rep., 12, pp. 61-62.
- CONRAD, T.A. (1832) Fossil shells of the Tertiary Formations of North
 America. (Philadelphia), P. 1, pp. 1-20, pls. 1-6.
- COOKSON, I.C. & EISENACK, A. (1965) Microplankton from the Browns Creek
 Clays, S.W. Victoria. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 79 (1), pp. 119-131, pls.
 11-15.

- COOPER, B.J. (1977a) Tertiary stratigraphic nomenclature in the Inkerman-Balaklava Coalfield. Quart. Geol. Notes Geol. Surv. S.Aust., 61, pp. 2-6.
- (1977b) New and revised stratigraphic nomenclature for the Willunga Embayment. Quart. Geol. Notes, Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 64, pp. 1-5.
- (1978) Eocene to Miocene stratigraphy of the Willunga Embayment. S.A. Department Mines & Energy, unpubl. Rep., 77/123. In press, S. Aust. Geol. Surv. Rep. Inv., 50.
- COSSMANN, M. (1887) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des Environs de Paris. P.2, Ann. Soc. R. Malac. Belgique, 22, pp. 7-218, pls. 1-8.
- (1889) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des environs de Paris. P.4, Ann. Soc. R. Malac. Belgique, 24, 1-385, pls. 1-12.
- (1895-1925) Essais de Paléoconchologie comparée. (Paris).
- (1897) The gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. Les Opisthobranches. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 21, pp. 1-21, pls. 1-2.
- (1904) Mollusques éocéniques de la Loire-inférieure. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France. 3(1), pp. 147-213, pls. 1-8.
- COSSMANN, M. & PEYROT, M. (1912) Conchologie Néogénique de l'Aquitaine Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, 64, pp. 121-324, pls. 1-10.
- COSSMANN, M. (1913) Catalogue illustré des coquilles fossiles de l'Éocène des Environs de Paris. Appendix 5. Ann. Soc. R. Malac. Belgique, 49, pp. 19-238, pls. 1-8.
- COSSMANN, M. & PEYROT, A. (1917) Conchologie Neogénique de l'Aquitaine Pt. 2. Act. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, 20, p. 2-491, pls. 1-17.
- COSSMANN, M. & PISSARRO, G. (1927) The Mollusca of the Ranikot series (together with some species from the Cardite beaumonti series). Paleont. Ind., n.s., 10(2), pp. 1-31, pls. 1-4.

- COSSMANN, M. & PISSARRO, G. (1909) The Mollusca of the Rankikot Series
P.1. Cephalopoda and Gastropoda. Palaeont. Indica, n.s., 3(1), pp.
1-83, pls. 1-8.
- COTTON, B.C. (1944) Recent Australian species of Rissoidae. Trans. R. Soc.
S. Aust., 68 (2), pp. 286-314, pl.1.
- (1949) Australian recent and Tertiary Mollusca. Family
Marginellidae. Rec. S. Aust. Mus., 9(2), pp. 192-224, pls. 17-20.
- (1957) Family Mitridae. R. Soc. S. Aust., Malac. Sect.,
Publ. 12.
- (1959) South Australian Mollusca, Archaeogastropoda. (Govt.
Print., Adelaide).
- COTTON, B.C. & GODFREY, F.K. (1931) South Australian shells, pt.1,
S. Aust. Nat., 12(4), pp. 51-63, pls. 1-2.
- (1938) The Molluscs of South Australia, Pt.I,
The Pelecypoda. (Govt. Print., Adelaide).
- (1940) The Molluscs of South Australia P.II,
Scaphopoda, Cephalopoda, Aplacophora, and Crepipoda. (Govt. Print.,
Adelaide).
- COTTON, B.C. & LUDBROOK, N.H. (1938). Recent and fossil species
of the scaphopod genus Dentalium in South Australia. Trans. R. Soc.
S. Aust., 62(2), pp. 217-228, pl.12.
- COTTON, B.C. & WOODS, N.H. (1935) The correlation of recent and fossil
Turritellidae of South Australia. Rec. S.Aust. Mus., 5(3), pp.369-387.
- COX, L.R. (1930) The fossil fauna of the Samana Range and some neighbouring
areas. P.8, The Mollusca of the Hangu Shales. Paleont. Indica. n.s.
15, pp. 187-222. pls. 17-22.
- (1960) Family Pleurotomariidae (pars). In: R.C. Moore (Ed.),
Treatise of Invertebrate Paleontology. Pt.I, Mollusca 1. (Geol. Soc.
Am. & Kans. Univ. Press, Lawrence.)

- COX, L.R. (1960) General characteristics of Gastropoda. In: R.C. Moore (Ed.) Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology Pt.I, Mollusca 1. pp. 194-1169 (Kansas Univ. Press & Geol. Soc. Am., Lawrence).
- COX, L.R. & KNIGHT, J.B. (1960) Suborder Murchinsoniina. In: R.C. Moore, Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology Pt.I, Mollusca 1. Kansas Univ. Press and Geol. Soc. Am., Lawrence), pp. 1290-1296.
- CRAWFORD, A.R. (1965) The geology of Yorke Peninsula. Bull. Geol. Surv. S.Aust., 39, pp. 1-96, pls. 1-53.
- CRESPIN, I. (1946) Foraminifera and other microfossils from some of the Tertiary deposits in the vicinity of Aldinga Bay, South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S.Aust., 70 (2), pp. 297-301.
- (1954) Stratigraphy and micropalaeontology of the Marine Tertiary rocks between Adelaide and Aldinga, South Australia. Bur. Min. Res. Geol. Geophys. Rep., 12, pp. 1-60, pl.1-6.
- CROOK, K.A.W. & BELBIN, L. (1978) The southwest Pacific area during the last 90 million years. J. Geol. Soc. Aust., 25(1), pp.23-40.
- CURRY, D. (1965) The English Palaeogene Pteropods, Proc. malac. Lond., 36, pp. 357-371.
- DAILY, B., FIRMAN, J.B. et al. (1976) Geology. In: C.R. Twidale, M.J. Tyler & B.P. Webb (Eds.) Natural history of the Adelaide region. (R. Soc. S. Aust.) Adelaide. pp. 5-42.
- DALL, W.H. (1908) The Mollusca and the Brachiopoda. (Report on the dredging operations of the west coast of Central America to the Galapagos). Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard, 43(6), pp. 205-487, pl.1-22.
- (1898) Contributions to the Tertiary faunas of Florida with especial reference to the Silex Beds of Tampa and the Pliocene Beds of the Caloosahatchie River, P.4. Trans. Wagner Free Inst. Sci. 3, pp. 571-947, pls. 23-35.
- DALL, W.H. & BARTSCH, P. (1904) Synopsis of the Genera, Subgenera and sections of the Family Pyramidellidae. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 17, pp. 1-16.

- DALL, W.H. & BARTSCH, P. (1906) Notes on Japanese, Indopacific and American Pyramidellidae. Proc. U.S. Natn. Mus., 30 (1452), pp. 321-369, pls. 17-26.
- (1909) A monograph of west American Pyramidellid Mollusks. Bull. U.S. Natn. Mus., 68, pp. i-xii, 1-258, pls. 1-30.
- DALL, W.H., BARTSCH, P. & REHDER, H.R. (1938) A manual of the Recent and fossil marine Pelecypod mollusks of the Hawaiian Islands. Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 153, pp. 1-232, pls. 1-58.
- DARRAGH, T.A. (1969) A revision of the Family Columbariidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 83, pp. 63-119.
- (1970) Catalogue of Australian Tertiary Mollusca (except Chitons). Mem. Natn. Mus. Vict., 31, pp. 125-212.
- (1973) Upper Eocene Mollusca from north Walpole, W.A., their stratigraphic and palaeogeographic significance. Abstr. Aust. N.Zeal. Ass. Adv. Sci., 45th Congress (Perth), sect. 3 (Geol.), pp. 107-108.
- DARRAGH, T.A. & SINGLETON, D.P. (1970) Molluscan assemblages in the Tertiaries of South Eastern Australia. Abstr. Aust. N.Zeal. Assoc. Adv. Sci., 42nd Congress (Port Moresby).
- DAVIES, T.A. & KIDD, R.B. (1977) Sedimentation in the Indian Ocean through time. In: Heirtzler, J.R., Bolli, H.M., et al. (Eds.) Indian Ocean Geology and Biostratigraphy. (Am. Geophys. Union), pp. 61-85.
- DAVILA, R. (1767) Catalogue systématique et raisonné des curiosités de la Nature et de l'Art, qui composent le cabinet de M. Davila. (Briasson, Paris), v. 1.
- DEIGHTON, I., FALVEY, D.A. & TAYLOR, D.J. (1976) Depositional environments and Geotectonic framework: southern Australian continental margin. APEA J., 16(1), pp. 25-36.

- DELL, R.K. (1964) Antarctic and Subantarctic Mollusca: Amphineura, Scaphopoda and Bivalvia. Discovery Rep., 33, pp. 93-250, pls. 2-7.
- (1956) The Archibenthal Mollusca of New Zealand. Bull. Dom. Mus., 18, pp. 1-235, pls. 1-25.
- (1958) The marine Mollusca of the Kermadec Islands in relation to Molluscan faunas in the southwest Pacific. Proc. 8th Pac. Sci. Congr., 3, pp. 499-503.
- DELLA CAMPANA, C. (1890) Cenni paleontologici sul Pliocene antico di Borzoli. Atti. Soc. ligust., 1, pp. 128-165, pl.4.
- DENNANT, J. & KITSON, A.E. (1903) Catalogue of the described species of fossils (except Bryozoa and Foraminifera) in the Cainozoic fauna of Victoria, South Australia, and Tasmania. Rec. Geol. Surv. Vict., 1(2), pp. 89-147, 1 map.
- DESHAYES, G.P. (1864) Description des animaux sans vertèbres découverts dans le bassin de Paris. Mollusques, Acéphalés, Monomyaires et Brachiopodes, Mollusques céphalés. Première Partie. (Baillièrè, Paris) v.2.
- (1866) Description des animaux sans vertèbres découverts sans le Bassin de Paris pour servir de supplément a la description des coquilles fossiles des environs de Paris comprenant une revue générale de toutes les espèces actuellement connues. Mollusques céphalés, Deuxième Partie. Mollusques céphalopodes. (J.B. Baillièrè et Fils, Paris.)
- DAVIES, A.M. (1931-34) Tertiary faunas, P.1. The sequence of the Tertiary, P.2, (Murby, London).
- DEVEREAUX, I. (1967) Oxygen isotope paleotemperature measurements on New Zealand Tertiary fossils. N.Z. J. Sci., pp. 988-1011.
- DILLWYN, L.W. (1817) A descriptive catalogue of recent shells, arranged according to the Linnean method; with particular attention to the synonymy. (J. & A. Arch, London), v.2.

- DODGE, H. (1952) A historical review of the Mollusks of Linnaeus. Pt.1. The classes Loricata and Pelecypoda. Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 100(1), pp.1-263.
- DORMAN, F.H. (1966) Australian Tertiary paleotemperatures. J. Geol., 74(1), pp. 49-61.
- (1968) Some Australian oxygen isotope temperatures and a theory for a 30 million-year world-temperature cycle. J. Geol., 76(3), pp. 297-313.
- DORMAN, F.H. & GILL, E.D. (1959) Oxygen isotope paleotemperature measurements on Australian fossils. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., n.s., 71(1), pp. 73-98.
- DOUVILLÉ, H. (1928) Les couches à Cardita beaumonti. P.1. Palaeont. Indica., n.s., 10(3), pp. 1-25, pls. 1-4.
- (1929) Les couches à Cardita beaumonti. P.2. Les couches à Cardita beaumonti dans le Sind. Paleont. Indica., n.s., 10(3), pp. 1-73, pls. 5-11.
- DOYLE, W.R. (1975) Settlement of planktonic larvae: a theory of habitat selection in varying environments. Am. Nat., 109, pp. 113-126.
- EAGAR, R.M.C. (1960) A summary of the results of recent work on the palaeoecology of Carboniferous non-marine Lamellibranchs. Compt. Ren. IV Congr. Ad. Étud Strat. géol. Carbonifere Maastricht., pp. 137-149.
- EAMES, F.E. (1951) A contribution to the study of the Eocene in Western Pakistan and Western India. P.B. The description of the lamelli-branchiata from standard sections in the Rakhi Nala and Zinda Pir areas of the Western Punjab and in the Kohat district. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London, B, 235(627), pp. 311-482, pls. 9-17.
- (1952) A contribution to the study of the Eocene in Western Pakistan and Western India. C. The description of the Scaphopoda and Gastropoda from standard sections in the Rakhi Nala and Zinda Pir areas of the Western Punjab and in the Kohat District. Phil. Trans.

R. Soc. London, B, 236(631).pp.1-68, pls.1-6.

EAMES, F.E. (1957) Eocene Mollusca from Nigeria: a revision. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) (Geol.), 3(2), pp. 23-70, pls. 5-10.

EAMES, F.E., BANNER, F.T., BLOW, W.H., et al. (1962) Fundamentals of mid-Tertiary stratigraphical correlation. (Cambridge Univ. Press: Cambridge).

EAMES, F.E. & SAVAGE, R.J.G. (1975) Tertiary faunas. Revised ed. of Davies, M.A. 1933.

EBERSIN, A.G. (1960) Osnovy Paleontologii, Moll'yuski - pantsirnye, dvustvorchatye, Popatonogie. (Moscow).

EDWARDS, A.R. (1975) South West Pacific Cenozoic Paleogeography and an integrated Neogene Paleocirculation model. In: Andrews, J.E., Packham, G., et al. Initial Reports of the Deep Sea Drilling Projects, 30, pp. 667-684 (U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington.)

EKMAN, S. (1953) Zoogeography of the sea. 417 pp., 121 textfigs. (Sidgwick & Jackson, London)

EMERSON, W.K. (1962) A classification of the scaphopod mollusks. J. Paleont. 36(3), pp. 461-482, pls. 76-80.

----- (1965) The eastern Pacific species of Niso (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Am. Mus. Nov., 2218, pp. 1-12.

----- (1967) Indo-Pacific faunal elements in the tropical eastern Pacific, with special reference to the Mollusks. Venus, 25(3-4), pp.85-93.

FERUGLIO, E. (1949) Description geologica de la Patagonia. v.2, 349 pp., 80 pls. (Coni: Buenos Aires).

FINLAY, H.J. (1924) New Zealand Tertiary Rissoids. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 55, pp. 480-94.

----- (1924b) List of recorded relationships between Australian and New Zealand Mollusca. Rep. A'asian Assoc. Adv. Sci., 16, pp. 332-343.

----- (1924c) Some necessary changes in the names of New Zealand Mollusca. Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 16, pp. 99-107.

- FINLAY, H.J. (1927) A further commentary of New Zealand molluscan systematics. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 57, pp. 385-485.
- (1927a) New specific names fro Australian Mollusca. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 57, pp. 488-533.
- (1930) Invalid molluscan names. No.1, Trans. N.Z. Inst., 61, pp. 37-48.
- (1931) On Austrosassia, Austroharpa, Austrolithes new genera; with some remarks on the gastropod protoconch. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 62, pp. 7-19.
- FINLAY, H.J. & McDOWELL, F.H. (1973) Fossiliferous limestone at Dowling Bay. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 54, pp. 106-114, pl.11.
- FISCHER, A.C. (1964) The Lofer Cyclothems of the Alpine Triassic. Kansas Geol. Surv. Bull., 169, pp. 107-149.
- FISHER, D.W. (1962) Small conchoidal shells of uncertain affinities. In: R.C. Moore (Ed.) Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. Pt.W. Miscellanea. pp.W98-W143 (Kansas Univ. Press & Geol. Soc. Am., Lawrence).
- FISCHER, P. (1880-87) Manual de conchyologie et de Paleontologie conchyologique on histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles. (Savy: Paris)
- FLEMING, C.A. (1944) Molluscan evidence of Pliocene climatic change in New Zealand. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. 74(3), pp. 207-220.
- (1945) Some New Zealand Tertiary cephalopods. Trans. R.Soc. N.Z., 74(4), pp. 411-418, pls. 60-62.
- (1950) The molluscan fauna of the Pahi Greensands, North Auckland. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., 78, pp. 236-250.
- (1952) The Post-Miocene evolution of the marine faunas in the southwest Pacific and its bearing on the problem of marine faunal provinces. Proc. 7th Pacif. Congr., 3, pp. 309-318.
- (1953) Immigration of gastropods and pelecypods to New Zealand during the Tertiary. N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. 34, (B), pp.444-448.

- FLEMING, C.A. (1962) New Zealand biogeography: a palaeontologist's approach. Tuatara, 10(2), pp. 53-108.
- (1963) The nomenclature of biogeographic elements in the New Zealand Biota. Trans. R.Soc. N.Z. (General), 1(2), pp. 13-22.
- (1966) Marwick's illustrations of New Zealand shells, with a checklist of New Zealand Cenozoic Mollusca. N.Z. Dep. Sci. industr. Res. Bull., 173, 456 pp. 145 pls.
- (1967) Cenozoic history of Indo-Pacific and other warm water elements in the marine Mollusca of New Zealand. Venus, 25(3-4) pp. 105-117.
- (1968) Tertiary fossils from the Auckland Islands. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. (Geol.), 5, pp. 245-252.
- (1970) Two new deep water Mollusca from Tarakohe mudstone (Lower Miocene) of Nelson, New Zealand. N.Z. Jl. Geol. Geophys., 13, pp. 676-683.
- (1975) The geological history of New Zealand and its biota. In: Kuschel, G. (Ed.) Biogeography and ecology in New Zealand. (Junk: The Hague), pp. 1-86.
- (1978) The Bivalve Mollusc genus Limatula: a list of described species and a review of living and fossil species in the southwest Pacific. J. R. Soc. N.Z. 8(1), pp. 17-91, 100 figs.
- FOSTER, F.J. (1974) Eocene echinoids and the Drake Passage. Nature, 249, p. 751.
- FRENEIX, S. (1960) Remarques sur l'ontogenie du ligament and de la charniere de quelques espèces des Lamellibranches. (Noetidae et Carditidae). Bull. Soc. Geol. France, 7(1), pp. 719-730.
- FRETTER, V. (1966) Biological investigations of the deep sea. 16. Observations of the anatomy of Perotrochus. Bull. Mar. Sci., 16, pp. 603-614.

- FRETTER, V. (1964) Observations on the anatomy of Mikadotrochus amabilis Bayer. Bull. Mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 14, pp. 172-184.
- (1951) Turbonilla elegantissima (Montagu), a parasitic opisthobranch. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 30, pp. 37-47.
- FRETTER, V. & GRAHAM, A. (1949) The structure and mode of life of the Pyramidellidae, parasitic opisthobranchs. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K., 28, pp. 493-532.
- (1962) British Prosobranch molluscs. Their functional anatomy and ecology. (Ray. Soc. London)
- FURNISH, W.M. & GLENISTER, B.F. (1964) Palaeoecology. In: R.C. Moore (Ed.) Treatise on invertebrate palaeontology. Part K. Mollusca 3, Cephalopoda. (Geol. Soc. Am. & Univ. Kansas Press, Lawrence), pp. K114-K124.
- GARDNER, J. (1926) The Molluscan fauna of the Alum Bluff Group of Florida. P.I. Prionodesmacea and Anomalo-desmacea. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 142-A, pp. 1-79, pls. 1-15.
- GARRARD, T.A. (1972) A revision of Australian Recent and Tertiary Turritellidae (Gastropoda: Mollusca). J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 2(3), pp. 267-338.
- GARY, M., McAFEE, R. & WOLF, C.L. (1974) Glossary of geology. (Am. Geol. Inst., Washington), 3rd print.
- GATLIFF, J.H. (1906) On some Victorian Mollusca, new species, and others little known. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., n.s., 19(1), pp. 2-4, pls. 1-2.
- GATLIFF, J.H. & GABRIEL, C.J. (1911) On some new species of Victorian marine Mollusca. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., n.s., 24(1), pp. 187-192, pls. 46-47.
- GELATI, R. (1968) Stratigrafia dell' Oligo-Miocene del le Langhe tra le valli dei fiumi Tanaro e Bormida di Spigno. Riv. Ital. Paleont., 74 (3), pp. 865-967.

- GLENIE, E.C., SCHOFIELD, J.C. & WARD, W.T. (1968) Tertiary sea-levels in Australia and New Zealand. Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimat. Palaeoecol., 5, pp. 141-163.
- GLENN, L.C. (1904) Pelecypoda. In: Clark, W.B., Shattuck, G.B. & Dall, W.H. The Miocene deposits of Maryland. pp. 274-401, pls. 65-108.
- GLAESSNER, M.F. (1951) Three foraminiferal zones in the Tertiary of Australia. Geol. Mag., 88(4), pp. 273-283.
- (1953a) Conditions of Tertiary sedimentation in southern Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 76, pp. 141-146.
- (1953b) Some problems of Tertiary geology in southern Australia. Jl. Proc. R. Soc. N.S.W., 87(2), pp. 31-45.
- (1955) Pelagic fossils (Aturia, penguins, whales) from the Tertiary of South Australia. Rec. S. Aust. Mus., 9(4), pp. 353-371, pls. 34-36.
- GLAESSNER, M.F. & WADE, M. (1958) The St. Vincent Basin. In: M.F. Glaessner & L.W. Parkin (Eds.) The geology of South Australia. J. geol. Soc. Aust., 5(2), pp. 115-126.
- GLAESSNER, M.F. & WOODWARD, G.D. (1956) The micropalaeontological examination of the Willunga Bore. Rep. Inv. Geol. Surv. S.Aust., 8, pp. 11-14.
- GLENISTER, B.F. & GLOVER, J.E. (1958) Teichertia in the Plantagenet beds of Western Australia. J. R. Soc. W.Aust., 41(3), pp. 84-87.
- GLENISTER, B.F., MILLER, A.K. & FURNISH, W.M. (1956) Upper Cretaceous and Early Tertiary nautiloids from Western Australia. J. Paleont., 30(3), pp. 492-503, pls. 53-56.
- GLIBERT, M. (1960) Les Volutacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 61, pp. 1-109.
- (1960a) Les Conacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 64, pp. 1-132.
- (1962) Les Archaeogastropoda fossiles due Cénozoïque étranger. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 68, pp. 1-131.

GLIBERT, M. (1962a) Les Mesogastropoda fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. P.1. Cyclophoridae à Styliferidae (inclus). Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 69, pp. 1-305.

----- (1962b) Euthyneura et Pulmonata fossiles du Cenozoïque étranger. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 70, pp. 1-140.

----- (1963) Les Mesogastropoda fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. P.2. Fossariidae à Ficidae (inclus). Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat., Belgique, 2nd Ser., 73, pp. 1-154.

----- (1963a) Les Muricacea et Buccinacea fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 74, pp. 1-179.

----- (1973) Revision des Gastropoda du Danien and du Montien de la Belgique. P.I. Les Gastropoda du Calcaire de Mons. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 173, pp. 1-116, pls. 1-11.

GLIBERT, M. & VAN DE POEL, L. (1965) Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. P.I. Palaeotaxodontidae et Eutaxodontidae. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 77, pp. 1-112.

----- (1965a) Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger P.II. Pteronconchida, Colloconchida et Isofilibranchida. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 78, pp. 1-105.

----- (1966) Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. P.III. Heteroconchia (1). Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 81, pp. 1-82.

----- (1966a) Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. P.IV. Heteroconchia (2). Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 82, pp. 1-108.

----- (1967) Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque, étranger. P.V. Oligodontina. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser. 83, pp. 1-152.

----- (1970) Les Bivalvia fossiles du Cénozoïque étranger. P.VI. Oligodontina, Astartodontina, Septibranchida. Mem.

Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 84, pp. 1-185.

GLIBERT, M. & VAN DE POEL, L. (1973) Les Bivalvia du Danien et du Montien de la Belgique. Mem. Inst. r. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 175, pp. 1-89, pls. 1-8.

GOUGEROT, L. & Le RENARD, J. (1977) Nouvelles espèces de petits Gastéropodes marins de l'Éocène des Bassins de Paris, de Nantes, et du Cotentin. Bull.inf.Géol. Bass. Paris, 14(4), pp. 3-33, Figs. 1-38.

GOULD, S.J. (1966) Notes on shell morphology and classification of the Siliquariidae (Gastropoda). The protoconch and slit of Siliquaria squamata Blainville. Am. Mus. Nov., 2263, pp. 1-13.

GRANT-MACKIE, J.A. & CHAPMAN-SMITH, M. (1971) Paleontological notes on the Castlecliffian Te Piki Beds, with descriptions of new molluscan taxa. N.Z. J. Geol. Geophys., 14, pp. 605-704, pls. 1-60.

GRAY, J.E. (1857) Guide to the systematic distribution of Mollusca in the British Museum. Part 1. (Brit. Mus., London).

GUETTARD, J.E. (1759) Observations qui peuvent servir à former quelques caractères des coquillages. Mem. Acad. R. Sci. Paris, pp. 145-183.

----- (1760) Mémoire sur le rapport qu'il y a entre les Coraux et les Tuyaux marins, appelés communément Tuyaux vermiculaires et entre ceux-ci et les coquilles. Mem. Acad. R. Sci. Paris, pp. 114-146, pls. 1-5.

----- (1770) Mémoires sur différentes parties des sciences et Arts. (Prault, Paris) v.3.

HABE, T. (1970) Dimyidae in Japan and its adjacent areas. Veliger, 13(4), pp. 330-332, 1 pl.

HALL, C.A. (1964) Shallow-water marine climates and molluscan provinces. Ecology, 45(2), pp. 226-234.

- HALL, T.S. & PRITCHARD, G.B. (1895) The older Tertiaries of Maude, with an indication of the sequence of the Eocene rocks of Victoria. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 7, pp. 180-196.
- (1897) A contribution to our knowledge of the Tertiaries in the neighbourhood of Melbourne. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 9, pp. 187-229.
- (1902) A suggested nomenclature for the marine Tertiary deposits of southern Australia. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 14(2), pp. 75-81.
- HALLAM, A. (1965) Environmental causes of stunting in living and fossil marine benthonic invertebrates. Palaeontology, 8(1), pp. 132-155.
- HANLEY, S. (1855) *Ipsa Linnaei Conchylia*. The shells of Linnaeus, determined from his manuscripts and collections. An exact reprint of the Vermes Testacea of the 'Systema Naturae' and 'Mantissa'. (Williams & Norgate, London)
- HARDENBOL, J. & BERGGREEN, W.A. (1976) A new Paleogene numerical time scale. *Int. Geol. Congr. 25th Symp.* 106.6 (unpubl.).
- HARRIS, G.F. (1897) *Catalogue of Tertiary Mollusca in the Department of Geology, British Museum (Natural History)*. P.1. The Australasian Tertiary Mollusca. (London)
- HARRIS, W.K. (1973) Tertiary non-marine dinoflagellate cyst assemblages from Australia. Spec. Publ. Geol. Soc. Aust., 4, pp. 159-166.
- HEDBERG, H.D. (1976) *International Stratigraphic Guide*.
- HEDLEY, C. (1903) Scientific results of the trawling expedition of H.M.C.S. 'Thetis'. Mollusca, Pt.II. Scaphopoda and Gastropoda. Mem. Austr. Mus., 4, pp. 327-402, pls. 36-8.
- (1915) Studies on Australian Mollusca. P.XII. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 39, pp. 695-755, pls. 77-85.
- (1916) Mollusca. Atlas Antarctic Exped. Sci. Rep., ser. C., (Zool. Bot.), 4(1), pp. 1-80, pls. 1-9.

- HEDLEY, C. (1917) A checklist of the marine fauna of New South Wales, Pt. 1. J. Proc. R. Soc. N.S.W., 51, M1-M120.
- HERMAN, Y. (1971) Vertical and horizontal distribution of Pteropods in Quaternary sequences. In: B. M. Funnell & M.R. Riedel (Eds.) *The Micropaleontology of Oceans*, pp. 463-486 (Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge).
- HERMAN, Y. & ROSENBERG, P.E. (1971) Pteropods as sea level indicators. 8th Congress INQUA, 1969, 187-190.
- HERVIER, R.P.J. (1897) Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de Triforis, provenant de l'Archipel de la Nouvelle Calédonie (suite). J. Conchyl. 45, pp. 249-267.
- HICKMAN, C.S. (1976) Pleurotomaria (Archaeogastropoda) in the Eocene of the Northeastern Pacific: a review of Cenozoic biogeography and ecology of the genus. J. Paleont., 50(6), pp. 1090-1102, pls. 1-2.
- (1976a) Bathyal gastropods of the family Turridae in the Early Oligocene Keasey Formation in Oregon, with a review of some deep-water genera in the Paleogene of the Eastern Pacific. Bull. Am. Paleont., 70(292), pp. 1-119, pls. 1-7.
- HOLLISTER, C.D., CRADDOCK, C., et al. (1976) Geologic evolution of the Southeast Pacific Basin. In. Rep. DSDP, 35, (U.S. Govt. Print. Off., Washington), pp. 723-743.
- HORNIBROOK, N. de B. (1953) Faunal immigration to New Zealand. I. Immigration of foraminifera to New Zealand in the Upper Cretaceous and Tertiary. N.Z. J. Sci. Technol., 34(B), pp. 436-444.
- HOROWITZ, A.S. & POTTER, P.E. (1971) *Introductory petrography of fossils.* (Springer-Verlag, Berlin)
- HOWCHIN, W. (1923) A geological sketch section of the seacliffs on the eastern side of Gulf St. Vincent from Brighton to Sellick's Hill, with descriptions. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 47, pp. 279-315, pls. 22-26.

- HUDSON, J.D. (1977) Oxygen isotope studies on Cenozoic temperatures, oceans and ice accumulations. Scottish Jl. Geol., 13(4), pp. 313-325.
- HUNTER, W.R. (1949) The structure and behaviour of Hiatella gallicana (Lamarck) and H. arctica (L) with special reference to the boring habit. Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, B, 63(19), pp. 271-289.
- HUTTON, F.W. (1873) Catalogue of the Tertiary Mollusca and Echinodermata of New Zealand, in the collection of the Colonial Museum.
(Government Printer, Wellington.)
- IHERING, H. von (1907) Les Mollusques fossiles du Tertiaire et du Crétacé supérieur de l'Argentine. Ann. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, 14, ser. 3, 7, pp. 1-611, pls. 1-18.
- INTERNATIONAL CODE OF ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE (1961) N.R. Stoll et al (eds.) (Lond.)
- INTERNATIONAL STRATIGRAPHIC GUIDE (1976) H.D. Hedberg, ed., (Wiley & Sons, New York).
- IREDALE, T. (1915) A commentary on Suter's "Manual of the New Zealand Mollusca". Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 47, pp. 417-497.
- (1917) More molluscan name changes, generic and specific. Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 12, pp. 322-330.
- (1924) Results from Roy Bell's molluscan collections. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 49, pp. 243-270, pls. 31-36.
- (1925) Mollusca from the continental shelf of Eastern Australia. Rec. Aust. Mus., 14, pp. 243-70, pls. 33-6.
- (1929) Mollusca from the continental shelf of Eastern Australia. Rec. Aust. Mus., 17, pp. 157-189, pls. 38-41.
- (1930) Some notable name changes. Aust. Zool., 6, p. 175.
- (1931) Australian molluscan notes I. Rec. Aust. Mus., 18, pp. 201-235, pls. 22-25.
- (1939) Mollusca, Part I. Great Barrier Reef Exped. Sci. Rep. 5(6), pp. 209-405, pls. 1-7.

- IREDALE, T. & ALLAN, J. (1940) A review of the relationships of the Mollusca of Lord Howell Island. Aust. Zool., 9, pp. 444-451.
- IREDALE, T. & LASERON, C.F. (1957) The systematic status of Ctiloceras and some comparative genera. Proc. R. Zool. Soc. N.S.W. (1955-56), pp. 97-109.
- IREDALE, T. & McMICHAEL, D.F. (1959) The land and freshwater Mollusca of Australia. In: A. Keast, R.L. Crocker, C.S. Christian (Eds.) Biogeography and ecology in Australia. Monogr. Biol., 8, pp. 224-45.
- (1962) A reference list of the marine Mollusca of New South Wales. Mem. Aust. Mus., 11, pp. 1-109.
- JENKINS, R.J.F. (1972) Australian fossil decapod Crustacea: faunal and environmental changes. 392 pp., 63 figs, 23 pls., unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, University of Adelaide.
- (1974) A new giant penguin from the Eocene of Australia. Palaeont., 17(2), pp. 291-310.
- JAANUSSON, V. (1961) Discontinuity surfaces in limestones. Bull. Geol. Inst. Univ. Uppsala, 40, pp. 221-241.
- JOHNSTON, R.M. (1877) Further notes on the Tertiary marine beds of Table Cape. Pap. Proc. Rep. R. Soc. Tasm. (1876), pp. 79-90.
- (1880) Third contribution to the natural history of the Tertiary marine beds of Table Cape, with a description of 30 new species of Mollusca. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm. (1879), pp. 29-41.
- (1885) Description of a new fossil shell from the Eocene beds, Table Cape. Pap. R. Soc. Tasm. (1884), p. 232.
- JOUSSEAUME, F. (1875) Coquilles de la famille des Marginelles. Rev. Mag. Zool., 3(3), pp. 164-271, pls. 7-8.
- (1884) Monographie des Triforidae. Bull. Soc. Malac. France., 1, pp. 217-270, pl. 4.
- KANNO, S. (1961) Miocene 'Pleurotomaria' and its associated fauna from Tochigi Prefecture, Japan. Jap. Jl. Geol. Geogr., 32, pp. 111-118, pl.6.

- KAUFFMAN, E.G. (1973) Cretaceous Bivalvia. In: A. Hallam (Ed.) Atlas of Palaeobiogeography. (Elsevier: Amsterdam), pp. 353-383.
- KAY, A.E. (1967) The composition and relationships of marine molluscan fauna of the Hawaiian Islands. Venus, 25(3-4), pp. 94-104.
- KEAST, A. (1973) Contemporary biota and the separation sequence of the southern continents. In: D.H. Tarling and S.K. Runcorn (eds.) Implications of continental drift to the earth sciences, v.1, pp. 309-343 (Academic Press, London).
- KEEN, M.A. (1944) Catalogue and revision of the gastropod subfamily Typhinae. J. Palaeont., 18(1), pp. 50-72.
- (1961) A proposed reclassification of the gastropod family Vermetidae. Bull. Brit. Mus.(Nat.Hist.), Zool., 7(3), pp. 181-213, pls. 54-55.
- KEEN, M.A. & CAMPBELL, G.B. (1964) Ten new species of Typhinae. Veliger, 7(1), pp. 46-57, pls. 8-11.
- KEEN, M.A. & MORTON, J.E. (1960a) Some new African species of Dendropoma (Vermetidae: Mesogastropoda). Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 34, pp. 36-51, pls. 2-4.
- (1960b) A new species of Stephopoma (Siliquariidae: Mesogastropoda) from the Eastern Atlantic Ocean. Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 34(1), pp. 27-35, pl.1.
- KENLEY, P.R. (1971) Cainozoic geology of the eastern part of the Gambier Embayment, southwestern Victoria, Spec. Bull. Geol. Survs. S.Aust., Vict., pp. 89-153.
- KENNETT, J.P. HOUTZ, R.E., et al. (1974) Development of the Circum-Antarctic Current. Science, 186, pp. 144-147.
- (1975) Cenozoic paleoceanography in the southwest Pacific Ocean, Antarctic glaciation, and the development of the Circum-Antarctic Current. In. Rep. DSDP., 29 (U.S. Govt. Print. Office: Washington), pp. 1155-1169.

- KEYES, I.W. (1972) Biological type specimens in the New Zealand Geological Survey. II. Cenozoic Bivalve and Scaphopod Mollusca. N.Z. Geol. Surv. Paleont. Bull., 45, pp. 1-113.
- KI HONG CHANG (1975) Unconformity-bounded stratigraphic units. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 86, pp. 1544-1552.
- KIMURA, T. (1974) The ancient continental margins of Japan. In: C.A. Burk & C.L. Drake (eds.) The geology of continental margins. (Springer-Verlag: New York), pp. 817-830.
- KING, L.C. (1933) Tertiary Molluscan faunas from the Southern Wairarapa. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 63, pp. 334-354, pls. 35-39.
- KNOX, G.A. (1960) Littoral ecology and biogeography of the southern Oceans. Proc. R. Soc. London, ser. B, 152(949), pp. 557-624.
- (1963) The biogeography and intertidal ecology of the Australian coasts. Oceanogr. Mar. Biol. Am. Rev., 1, pp. 341-404.
- KOROBKOV, I.A. & MAKAROVA, R.K. (1962) A new Pteropod mollusc from the Upper Eocene of the USSR. Palaeont. Zh. 4, pp. 83-7, pl.1.
- KOSUGE, S. (1967) Description of a new dextral Triforiid, Triforis tanseiaen.sp. with some considerations on its allied forms. Bull. Nat. Sci. Mus., 10(2), pp. 125-132, pl.1.
- KOSUGE, S. & KURODA, T. (1963) Description of a new species of the Family Triphoridae. Venus, 22(3), pp. 264-266.
- KOSUGE, S. (1962) Description of 10 new species and 1 new subspecies of the Family Triphoridae (Mollusca) from Shionomisaki, Kii Peninsula, Central Japan, with a list of hitherto known species. Bull. Natn. Sci. Mus., 6(2), pp. 78-89, pls. 8-10.
- (1962a) On the Family Triphoridae (Gastropoda) from Amami Islands(3). Venus, 22(2), pp. 119-130, pls. 7-8.
- (1963) On the Family Triphoridae (Gastropoda) from Amami Islands(4). Venus, 22(3), pp. 240-57, pls. 14-17.
- (1963a) On the Family Triphoridae (Gastropoda) from Amami Islands(5) (supplement). Venus, 22(3), pp. 257-263, pl.18.

- KOSUGE, S. (1964) On the systematic position of the Family Triphoridae from the viewpoints of their radulae and opercula (a preliminary report). Venus, 23(1), pp. 43-47.
- (1965) Supplemental notes on the Family Triphoridae of Japan. Venus, 23(4), pp. 210-217.
- (1966) The Family Triphoridae and its systematic position. Malacologia pp. 297-324, pl.1.
- KOSUGE, S. & SUZUKI, M. (1969) Entemnotrochus rumphii (Schepman, 1879), newly collected from the South China Sea. Venus, 27, pp. 155-157, 1 pl.
- KRAWIEC, W. (1971) Solution hole breccias. In: G.H. Multer (ed.) Field guide to some Carbonate environments. Florida Keys and Bahamas. (Farleigh Dickinson Univ.), pp. 128-129.
- KÜSTER, M.C. (1907) Die Gattung Pleurotomaria. In: Martini & Chemnitz (eds.) Systematischen Conchylien-Cabinet, L 524, Bd. 6, H. 24, pp. 117-172, pls. 17-22.
- KUMMEL, B., FURNISH, W.M. & GLENISTER, B.F. (1964) Nautiloidea-Nautilida. In: R.C. Moore (ed.) Treatise on Invertebrate paleontology. P. K. Mollusca 3. Cephalopoda. (Geol. Soc. Am. & Univ. Kansas Press: Lawrence), pp. K383-K466.
- KURODA, H. & URATA, H. (1964) Discovery of a fossil Perotrochus in the Miike Coal Field, Kyushu, Japan. Trans. Proc. Palaeont. Soc. Japan, N.S., 55, pp. 263-270.
- LA FOLLETTE, P.I. (1976) A new Homalopoma from southern California, resembling Parviturbo acuticostatus: a case of mimicry? Veliger, 19(1) pp. 68-76, 2 pls.
- LAMARCK, J.B.P.A., de (1818) Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres (Deterville, Paris), v.5, 1st ed.
- (1838) Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres. v.5. Arachnides, Crustacés, Anellides, Cirrhipèdes. 2nd ed. rev. by G.P. Deshayes & H. Milne Edwards, (Baillièrè, Paris).

- LAMY, E. (1907) Révision des Arca vivants du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, P.I. J. Conch., 4th s., 55, pp. 1-111, pl.1.
- (1912) Révision des Limopsis vivants du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. J. Conchyliol., 60, pp. 108-137.
- (1930) Révision des Ostrea vivants du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris. P.4. J. Conchyl., 73(4) (Ser.4, v.27), pp. 233-275, pl.1.
- LASERON, C.F. (1948) New South Wales Marginellidae. Rec. Aust. Mus., 22(1), pp. 35-48, pls. 5-6.
- (1951) The New South Wales Pyramidellidae and the genus Mathilda. Rec. Aust. Mus., 22(4), pp. 298-334.
- (1954) Revision of the Liotiidae of New South Wales. Aust. Zool., 12(1), pp. 1-25, figs. 1-49.
- (1954a) Revision of the New South Wales Triphoridae. Rec. Aust. Mus. 23(4), pp. 139-158.
- (1957) A new classification of the Australian Marginellidae (Mollusca) with a review of species from the Solanderian and Dampierian zoogeographical provinces. Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res., 8, pp. 274-311.
- (1958) The Family Triphoridae (Mollusca) from Northern Australia; also Triphoridae from Christmas Island (Indian Ocean). Aus. J. mar. freshw. Res., 9, pp. 569-657.
- (1959) The Family Pyramidellidae (Mollusca) from Northern Australia. Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res., 10, pp. 177-267.
- LAWS, C.R. (1937a) Review of the Tertiary and Recent Neozelanic Pyramidellid Molluscs. No.1, The genus Turbonilla. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., v.66, pp. 402-422, pls. 32-33.
- (1937b) A review of the Tertiary and Recent Neozelanic Pyramidellid Molluscs. No.2, The genus Chemnitzia. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., 67(1), pp. 47-70, pls. 13-14.

- LAWS, C.R. (1939) The molluscan fauna at Pakaraungi Point, Kaipara. No.1. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., 68, pp. 466-503, pls. 62-67.
- LEMICHE, H. (1964) Cavolina Abilgaard, 1791 (Gastropoda): proposed emendation under the Plenary Powers to Cavolinia. Bull. zool. nom., 21(1) 45-7.
- LEME, J.L.M. & PENNA, L. (1969) Occurrência de Mikadotrochus no Brasil, com descrição de uma nova espécie (Gastropoda, Pleurotomariidae). Papeis Dept. Zool. S. Paulo, 22, pp. 225-230, pls. 1-2.
- LINDHOLM, W. (1927) Sur les Pleurotomaria beyrichi Hilgendorf (Gastropoda) dans les collections du Musée Zoologique avec une notice sur le genre Pleurotomaria s. lat. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. URSS., Ser. A., 1, pp. 409-414.
- LINDSAY, J.M. (1967) Foraminifera and stratigraphy of the type section of Port Willunga Beds, Aldinga Bay, South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 91, pp. 93-109, pl.1.
- (1968) Notes on foraminifera and stratigraphy of the Grange and Croydon Bores. Quart. Geol. Notes, Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 26, pp. 1-3.
- (1969) Cainozoic foraminifera and stratigraphy of the Adelaide Plains Sub-Basin, South Australia. Bull. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 42, pp. 1-60, pls. 1-2.
- (1970) Port Willunga Beds, in the Port Noarlunga-Seaford area. Quart. Geol. Notes, Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 36, pp. 4-10.
- (1976) Tertiary history of South Australia - the foraminiferal record. Abst. 25th Int. Geol. Cong. (Sydney), Sect. 7, pp. 329-330.
- LINDSAY, J.M. & BONNETT, J.E. (1973) Tertiary stratigraphy of three deep bores in the Waikerie area of the Murray Basin. Rep. Inv. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 38, pp. 1-26, pls. 1-3.
- LINNÉ, C. (1789) Systema Naturae per regnata Naturae, secundum classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, cum Characteribus, Differentiis, Synonymis, Locis. 13th ed., rev. by J.F. Gmelin, v.1 (DeLamolliere, London).

- LISTER, M. (1685-92) *Historiae Conchyliorum liber primus (-liber IV. Appendix ad Historiae Conchyliorum librum iv.)* (Londini)
- LJASHENKOVA, G.P. (1959) *Konikonkhii Devona tsentral'nykh i vostochnykh oblastey Russkoy Platformy.* (Leningrad)
- LOCARD, A. (1898) *Expedition scientifique du Travailleur and du Talisman. Mollusca testacés II. (non vidi)*
- LOWRY, D.C. (1970) *Geology of the Western Australian part of the Eucla Basin. Bull. Geol. Surv. W. Aust., 122, pp. 1-201, pls. 1-5; 1:1 000 000 geol. map.*
- LUDBROOK, N.H. (1941) *Gastropoda from the Abbattoir Bore, Adelaide South Australia, together with a list of some miscellaneous fossils from the Bore. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 65(1), pp. 79-102.*
- (1954-1958) *The Molluscan fauna of the Pliocene strata underlying the Adelaide Plains. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.: P.I, 77, pp. 42-64 (1954); P.II, Palecypoda, 78, pp. 18-87 (1955); P.III. Scaphopoda, Polyplacophora, Gastropoda (Haliotidae to Tornidae), 79, pp. 1-36 (1956); P.IV, Gastropoda (Turritellidae to Struthiolariidae), 80, pp. 17-58 (1957); P.V. Gastropoda (Eratoidea-Scaphandridae), 81, pp. 43-111 (1958).*
- (1956) *Supplementary notes on Willunga Basin sediments. Rep. Inv. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 8, pp. 15-18.*
- (1957) *A reference column for the Tertiary sediments of the South Australian portion of the Murray Basin. J. Proc. R. Soc. N.S.W., 90, pp. 174-180.*
- (1959) *Revision of the Tate Molluscan types - Scaphopoda. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 82, pp. 141-150.*
- (1960) *Scaphopoda. In: R.C. Moore (ed.) Treatise on Invertebrate paleontology. I. Mollusca 1. pp. 137-141.*
- (1961) *Revision of the Tate molluscan types: Pelecypoda, Nuculidae and Nuculanidae. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 85, pp. 55-66.*

- LUDBROOK, N.H. (1961a) Stratigraphy of the Murray Basin in South Australia. Bull. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 36, pp. 1-96, pl. 1-8.
- (1963) Correlation of the Tertiary rocks of South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 87, pp. 5-16.
- (1965) Revision of the Tate molluscan types. P.III. Limopsidae, Glycymeridae, Arcidae, Cucullaeidae. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 89, pp. 81-116.
- (1966) Cretaceous biostratigraphy of the Great Artesian Basin in South Australia. Bull. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 40, pp. 1-223, pls. 1-28.
- (1967) Tertiary molluscan types from Table Cape in the Tasmanian Museum, Hobart. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm., 101, pp. 65-70.
- (1967a) Correlation of Tertiary rocks of the Australasian region. In: Tertiary correlations and climatic changes in the Pacific. Symposium No.25. The 11th Pacific Science Congress. Tokyo, 1966, (Sasaki, Sendai.), pp. 7-19 .
- (1969) Tertiary period. In: L.W. Parkin (Ed.) Handbook of South Australian geology (Geol. Surv. S. Aust.), pp. 172-203.
- (1971) Stratigraphy and correlation of marine sediments in the western part of the Gambier Embayment. Spec. Bull., Geol. Surv. S. Aust. & Vict., pp. 47-66.
- (1971a) Large gastropods of the Families Diastomatidae and Cerithiidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in Southern Australia. Trans. R. Soc. Aust., 93, pp. 55-63.
- (1973) Distribution and stratigraphic utility of Cenozoic Molluscan faunas in southern Australia. Tohoku Univ. Sci. Rep. 2nd ser. (Geol.), Spec. Vol. 6 (Hatai Memorial Volume), pp. 241-261, pls. 24-28.
- (1977) Early Tertiary Cyclammina and Haplophragimoides (Foraminifera: Lituolidae) in Southern Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 101(7), pp. 165-168, pls. 1-8.

- LUDBROOK, N.H. (1978) Quaternary Molluscs of the western part of the Eucla Basin. Bull. Geol. Surv. W.Aust., 125, pp. 1-286, pls. 1-24.
- LUDBROOK, N.H. & LINDSAY, J.M. (1966) The Aldingan stage. Quart. Geol. Notes, Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 19, pp. 1-2.
- MARINCOVICH, L. (1977) Cenozoic Naticidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of the Northeastern Pacific. Bull. Am. Paleont. 70(294), pp. 169-494, pls. 17-42.
- MANDRA, Y.T. (1973) Temperature fluctuations during the Late Eocene in southern Ocean waters, near South Island, New Zealand. Antarct. J., 8(5), pp. 282-284.
- MANDRA, Y.T. & MANDRA, H. (1971) Upper Eocene silicoflagellates from New Zealand. Antarctic J., 6(5), pp. 177-178.
- MARSHALL, B.A. (1977a) The Recent New Zealand species of Triforis (Gastropoda: Triforidae). N.Z. J. Zool., 4(2), pp. 101-110.
- (1977b) The dextral triphorid genus Metaxia (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in the Southwest Pacific. N.Z. J. Zool., 4(2), pp. 111-117.
- (1978) Cerithiopsidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of New Zealand and a provisional classification of the family. N.Z. J. Zool., 5, pp. 47-120.
- MARSHALL, P. (1917) The Wangaloa Beds. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 49, pp. 450-460, pls. 34-37.
- MARSHALL, P. & MURDOCH, R. (1920) Some Tertiary Mollusca, with descriptions of new species. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 52, pp. 128-136, pls. 6-10.
- MARWICK, J. (1924) An examination of some of the Tertiary Mollusca claimed to be common to Australia and New Zealand. Rep. A'Asian Ass. Adv. Sci., 16, pp. 316-331, pl. 5-6.
- (1924a) The Tertiary and Recent Naticidae and Naricidae of New Zealand. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 55, pp. 545-579, pls. 55-60.
- (1926) Molluscan fauna of the Waiarekan stage of the Oamaru

- MARWICK (1926) (cont'd) Series. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 56, pp. 307-316, pl.72.
- (1928) The Tertiary Mollusca of the Chatham Islands, including a generic revision of the New Zealand Pectinidae. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 58, pp. 432-506., figs. 1-148.
- (1929) Tertiary Mollusca from Chatton, Southland. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 59, pp. 903-934, figs. 1-75.
- (1943) Some Tertiary Mollusca from North Otago. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z., 73, pp. 181-192., pls. 25-27.
- (1957) Generic revision of Turritellidae. Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 32(4), pp. 144-166.
- (1957a) New Zealand genera of Turritellidae and the species of Stiracolpus. Paleont. Bull. N.Z. Geol. Surv., 27, pp. 1-55, pls. 1-5.
- (1965) Upper Cainozoic Mollusca of Wairua District, Hawke's Bay. N.Z. Geol. Surv. Paleont. Bull., 39, pp. 1-59, pls. 1-11.
- MAWSON, D. (1953) The Willunga Basin. Introductory and historical notes. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 72, pp. 108-113, pls. 8-9.
- MAXWELL, P.A. (1966) Some Upper Eocene Mollusca from New Zealand. N.Z. Jl. Geol. Geophys., 9, pp. 439-457.
- (1967) Age of Mollusca from McCullough's Bridge. N.Z. Jl. Geol. Geophys., 10, pp. 1169-1170.
- (1968) Distorsio (Personella) bevi, a new species of the Cymatiidae (Gastropoda) from the Upper Eocene of New Zealand. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. (Geol.), 6(10), pp. 133-137, 3 figs.
- (1969) Middle Tertiary Molluscs from North Otago and South Canterbury, New Zealand. Trans. R. Soc. N.Z. (Geol.), 6(13), pp. 155-185, pls. 1-3.
- MAY, W.L. (1920) New species of Tasmanian Mollusca, with critical remarks on several described species, and additions to the list. Pap. Proc.

- MAY (1920) (cont'd) R. Soc. Tasm. (1919), pp. 55-69, pls. 14-17.
- (1923) Illustrated index of Tasmanian shells. (Govt. Print. Hobart)
- MEIER-BROOK, C. & SMITH, B.J. (1976) Glacidorbis Iredale, 1943, a genus of fresh water prosobranchs with a Tasmanian-Southeast Australian-South Andean distribution. Arch. Molluskenk., 106, pp. 191-198.
- MEYER, O. (18886) Contribution to the Eocene paleontology of Alabama and Mississippi. Bull. Geol. Surv. Alabama, 1, pp. 63-85, pl. 3.
- MILEIKOVSKI, S.A. (1966) Range of dispersal of the pelagic larvae of benthic invertebrates by currents and the migratory role of its dispersion, taking Gastropoda and Lamellibranchia as examples. Oceanology, 6(3), pp. 396-405.
- (1968a) Distribution of pelagic larvae of bottom invertebrates of the Norwegian and Barents Seas. Marine Biol., 1, pp. 161-167.
- (1968b) Some common features in the drift of pelagic larvae and juveniles stages of bottom invertebrates with marine currents in temperate regions. Sarsia, 34, pp. 209-216.
- MOBERLY, R. (1972) Origin of lithosphere behind Island Arcs, with reference to the Western Pacific. Mem. Geol. Soc. Am., 132, pp. 35-55.
- MÖRCH, O.A.L. (1860) Review of the genus Tenagodus Guettard. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, pp. 400-415.
- (1859-60) Études sur la Famille des Vermets. J. Conch. Paris, 7, pp. 342-360, (1859); 8, pp. 27-48 (1860).
- (1861) Review of the Vermetidae. Pt.1. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 10, pp. 145-181, pl.25.
- MOREIRA LEME, J.L. & PENNA, L. (1969) Ocorrência de Mikadotrochus no Brasil com descrição de uma nova espécie (Gastropoda, Pleurotomariidae). Papeis avulsos Zool. S. Paulo, 22(21), pp. 225-230, pls. 1-2.
- MORTON, J.E. (1951) The structure and adaptations of the New Zealand Vermetidae. Part II. The genera Stephopoma and Pyxipoma. Trans. R. Soc.

- MORTON (1951) (cont'd) N.Z., 79(1), pp. 20-42, pls. 4-7.
- (1953) Vermicularia and the Turritellids. Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 30, pp. 80-86.
- (1955) The evolution of Vermetid gastropods. Pacific Science, 9, pp. 3-15.
- (1958) Molluscs. (Hutchinson Univ. Libr., London)
- (1965) Form and function in the evolution of the Vermetidae. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Zool., 11(9), pp. 583-630.
- MOORE, D.R. (1961) The molluscan seagrass communities in Biscayne Bay. Ann. Rep. Am. malac. Un. Pac. Div. (1961), p. 20.
- (1962) The systematic position of the Family Caecidae (Mollusca: Gastropoda). Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf Caribb., 12(4), pp. 695-701.
- MOORE, R.C. (1960) Treatise on invertebrate palaeontology. Part I, Mollusca. 1. (Geol. Soc. Amer. & Univ. Kansas Press: New York)
- MULTER, G.H. (1971) Rocky shore environments. In: G.H. Multer (Ed.) Field guide to some carbonate environments. Florida Keys and Bahamas (Farleigh Dickinson Univ.), pp. 17-22.
- MCCOY, F. (1874-1882) Prodomus of the Palaeontology of Victoria. Spec. Publ. Geol. Surv. Vict. Decades: 1, pp. 23-29 (1874); 2, pp. 7-10, 19-27 (1875); 3, pp. 21-40 (1876); 4, pp. 13-14, 25-32 (1876); 5, pp. 11-18, 31-58 (1877); 6, pp. 13-21, 31-42 (1879); 7, pp. 15-26 (1882).
- MCGOWAN, J.A. (1963) The Thecosomata and Gymnosomata of California. Veliger, 3 (Supp.), pp. 103-135.
- MCGOWRAN, B. (1959) Tertiary nautiloids (Eutrephoceras and Cimomia) from South Australia. J. Paleont., 33(3), pp. 435-448, pls. 64-66.
- (1973) Observation Bore No. 2, Gambier Embayment of the Otway Basin: Tertiary micropalaeontology and stratigraphy. Min. Resour. Rev. S. Aust., 135, pp. 43-45.
- (1977) Maastrichtian to Eocene foraminiferal assemblages in

- McGOWRAN (1977) (cont'd) the Northern and Eastern Indian Ocean region: correlations and historical patterns. In: Heirtzler, J.R., Bolli, H.M., et al. (Eds.) Indian geology and biostratigraphy (Am. Geophys. Union), pp. 417-458.
- (1978a) Early Tertiary foraminiferal biostratigraphy in southern Australia: a progress report. B.M.R. Bull., 192, pp. 83-95.
- (1978b) Stratigraphic record of Early Tertiary Oceanic and continental events in the Indian Ocean. Marine Geol., 26, pp. 1-39.
- (1978c) The Tertiary of Australia: stratigraphic sequences and episodic geohistory. Proc. 3rd reg. Conf. Geol. Min. Res. S.E. Asia (Bangkok), pp. 73-80.
- McGOWRAN, B., HARRIS, W.K. & LINDSAY, J.M. (1970) The Maslin Bay flora, South Australia. 1) Evidence for an early Middle Eocene age. N. Jb. Geol. Paläont. Mh., 8, pp. 481-485.
- McGOWRAN, B. & LINDSAY, J.M. (1969) A Middle Eocene planktonic foraminiferal assemblage from the Eucla Basin. Quart. Geol. Notes Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 30, pp. 2-10, pls. 1-2.
- McGOWRAN, B., LINDSAY, J.M. & HARRIS, W.K. (1971) Attempted reconciliation of Tertiary biostratigraphic systems. In: H. Wopfner & J.D. Douglas (Eds.) The Otway Basin of Southeastern Australia. Spec. Bull. Survs. S. Aust. & Vict., , pp. 273-281.
- McKENZIE, D. & SCLATER, J.G. (1971) The evolution of the Indian Ocean since Late Cretaceous. J.R. Astro. Soc. Geophys., 24., pp.437-528.
- McMICHAEL, D.F. (1967) Australian freshwater Mollusca and their probable evolutionary relationships: a summary of present knowledge. In: Weatherley, A.H. (ed.), Australian waters and their fauna. (Aust. Natn. Univ. Press, Canberra), pp. 123-149.
- McNEIL, F.S. (1938) Species and genera of Tertiary Noetinae. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 189(A), pp. 1-49, pls. 1-6.

- MacNEIL, F.S. (1964) Eocene megafossils from Ishigakishima Ryūku-rettō. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 399(B), pp. B1-B14, pls. 1-3.
- MACPHERSON, J.H. (1958) An illustrated index of Tasmanian shells. rev. ed. May, W.L. 1928 work (Gov. Print., Tasmania)
- MACPHERSON, J.H. & GABRIEL, C.J. (1962) Marine molluscs of Victoria. (Melbourne Univ. Press, Melbourne)
- NEWELL, N.D. (1969) Superfamily Arcacea Lamarck, 1809. In: R.C. Moore (Ed.) Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. P. N. Mollusca 6, Bivalvia, V.1. (Geol. Soc. Am. & Univ. Kansas, Lawrence), pp. N250-N264.
- (1972) L'evoluzione delle scogliere. Le Scienze, 9(52), pp. 21-33.
- NEWELL, R.C. (1970) Biology of intertidal animals. (Elek, London).
- NEWTON, R.B. (1922) Eocene Mollusca from Nigeria. Bull. Geol. Surv. Nigeria, 3, pp. 1-114, pls. 1-11.
- NODA, H. (1966) The Cenozoic Arcidae of Japan. Sci. Rep. Tohoku Univ. (Geol.), 2nd ser., 38(1), pp. 1-161, pls. 1-14.
- OCKELMANN, K.W. (1965) Developmental types of marine bivalves and their distribution along the Atlantic coast of Europe. Proc. First Europ. Malac. Congr. (1962), pp. 25-35 (non vidi).
- O'DRISCOLL, E.P.D. (1960) The hydrology of the Murray Basin Province in South Australia. Bull. Geol. Surv. S. Aust., 35, v.1, pp. 1-148, pls. 1-24; v.2, pp. 149-300 + figures.
- OKUTANI, T. (1963) Preliminary notes on Molluscan assemblages of the submarine banks around the Izu Islands. Pacif. Sci., 17, pp. 73-89.
- (1969) Distribution of Perotrochus beyrichi. Venus, 28, pp. 53-56, 2 maps.
- OLSON, O.P. (1956) The genus Baryspira (Mollusca) in New Zealand. N.Z. Geol. Surv. Paleont. Bull., 24, pp. 1-32, pls. 1-7.
- OLSSON, A.A. (1928-30) Contributions to the Tertiary palaeontology of Northern Peru. Eocene Mollusca and Brachiopoda. Bull. Am. Paleont.

- OLSSON, (1928-30) (cont'd) P.1, 14(52), pp. 1-154, pls. 1-26 (1928);
P.2, 15(57), pp. 70-101, pls. 1-8 (1929); P.3. 17(62), pp. 1-96,
pls. 1-12 (1930).
- OLSSON, A.A. & MCGINTY, T.L. (1958) Recent marine mollusks from the
Caribbean Coast of Panama with the description of some new genera
and species. Bull. Am. Palaeont., 39 (177), pp. 1-58, pls. 1-5.
- OPINION 883 (1969) Cavolinia Abilgaard, 1791 (Gastropoda); grant number
the Plenary Powers of precedence over Cavolinia Bruguière, 1791.
Bull. zool. nomencl., 26(1), 28-31.
- OPPENHEIM, P. (1896) Das Alttertiär der Colli berici in Venetien, die
Stellung der Schichten von Priabona und die Oligocäne in Alpinen
Europa. Zeitsch. Deutsch. Geol. Gesell., 48(1), pp. 27-152, pls. 2-5.
- ORTMANN, A.E. (1902) Tertiary invertebrates. Rep. Princeton Univ. Exped.
Patagonia, 4(2), pp. 45-332, pls. 11-39.
- OWEN, H.G. (1976) Continental displacement and expansion of the earth
during the Mesozoic and Cenozoic. Phil. Trans. r. Soc. London,
Math. Phys. Sc., 281 (1303), pp. 223-291.
- OYAMA, K., MIZUMO, A. & SAKAMOTO, T. (1960) Illustrated handbook of Japanese
Paleogene Mollusca. 244 pp., 71 plates (Geological Survey of Japan).
- PALMER, C.P. (1974) A supraspecific classification of the scaphopod
Mollusca. Veliger, 17(2), pp. 115-123.
- PALMER VAN WINKLE, K. (1937) The Clairbornian Scaphopoda, Gastropoda and
Dibranchiate Cephalopoda of the Southern United States. Bull. Am.
Palaeont. 7(32), Pt.1. pp. 1-548; Pt.2, Atlas.
- (1967) A comparison of certain Eocene Mollusks of
the Americas, with those of the Western Tethys. In: G.G. Adams &
Ager, D.V. (Eds.) Aspects of Tethyan Biogeography. Syst. Ass. Publ.,
7, pp. 183-193.
- (1974) Composition with relationships of Paleocene
and Eocene Molluscan fauna of the East Americas. Verhandl. Naturf.

- PALMER VAN WINKLE, K. (1974) (cont'd) Ges. Basel, 84(1), pp. 468-482.
- PALMER, VAN WINKLE, K & BRANN, D.C. (1965-1966) Catalogue of the Palaeocene and Eocene Mollusca of the Southern and Eastern United States. P.I. Pelecypoda, Amphineura, Pteropoda, Scaphopoda and Cephalopoda. P.II, Gastropoda. Bull. Am. Paleont. P.I., 48(218), pp. 1-466, pls. 1-3 (1965); P.II, pp. 467-1057, pls. 4-5 (1966).
- PARKER, R.H. (1956) Macroinvertebrate assemblages as indicators of sedimentary environments in East Mississippi Delta Region. Bull. Am. Ass. Petr. Geol., 40(2), pp. 295-376, pls. 1-8.
- (1964) Zoogeography and ecology of some macroinvertebrates, particularly molluscs, in the Gulf of California and the Continental slope off Mexico. Vidensk. Medd. Dansk. naturh. Foren., 126, pp. 1-178, pls. 1-15.
- PARTRIDGE, A.D. (1976) The geological expression of eustacy in the Early Tertiary of the Gippsland Basin. APEA J., 16(1), pp. 73-79.
- PCHELINTSEV, V. & KOROBKOV, I.A. (1960) Osnovy Paleontologii, Spravochnik dlia paleontologoy i geologov SSSR. Molluski-Brukonogie (Moscow).
- PCHELINTSEV, V. F. (1968) Mesozoic Murchisoniata of the Crimean Highlands. Transl. from Russian by the Am. Geol. Inst., Int. Geol. Rev. 10(11).
- PFEFFERKORN, G.E. (1970) Specimen preparation techniques. Scanning Electron Microscopy, 1970, pp. 89-96.
- PFEFFERKORN, G.E., GRUTER, H. & PFAUTSCH, M. (1972). Observations on prevention of specimen charging. Scanning Electron Microscopy, 1972 (1), pp. 147-152.
- PHILIP, G. M. & FOSTER, R.J. (1971) Marsupiate Tertiary Echinoids from South-Eastern Australia and their zoogeographic significance. Palaeontology, 14(4), pp. 666-695, pls. 124-134.
- PELSENEER, P. (1911) Les Lamellibranches de l'expédition du Siboga, partie anatomique. Siboga Exped., 53a, pp. 1-125, pls. 1-26.
- PILSBRY, H.A. & McGinty, T.L. (1945) Cyclostrematidae and Vitrinellidae of Florida P.I. & II. Nautilus, 59, (1), pp. 1-13, pls. 1-2; (2), pp. 52-59, pl. 6.

- PILSBRY, H.A. & SHARP, B. (1897-98) Scaphopoda. In: G.W. Tryon
Manual of Conchology, 17, pp. 1-280, pls. 1-39.
- POKORNÝ, V. (1971) The diversity of fossil ostracode communities as
an indicator of palaeogeographic conditions. In: Oertli, H.J.
(ed.) Paleoecologie des Ostracodes. Bull. Centre Rech. SNPA, 5
(suppl.), pp. 45-61.
- PONDER, W.F. (1967) The classification of the Rissoidea and Orbitestellidae
with description of some new taxa. Trans. Roy. Soc. N.Z., Zool.,
9 (17), pp. 193-224, pls. 1-13.
- (1970) Some aspects of the morphology of four species of the
Neogastropod family Marginellidae with a discussion on the evolution
of the toxoglossan poison gland. J. malac. Soc. Aust., 2(1),
pp. 55-81.
- (1972) Notes on some Australian genera and species of
the family Muricidae. J. malac. Soc. Aust., 2(3), pp. 215-248, pls.
20-23.
- (1976) The study of Australian Micro-Mollusca and its
applications. Malacol. Rev., 9, p. 139.
- POPE, E.C. (1945) A simplified key to the sessile barnacles found on the
rocks, boats, wharf piles and other installations in Port Jackson
and adjacent waters. Rec. Aust. Mus., 21(6), pp. 351-372, pls. 28-30.
- POWELL, A.W.B. (1927) The genetic Australasian relationships of Australasian
Rissoids. P.1. Description of new recent genera and species from
New Zealand and Kermadec Islands. Trans. N.Z. Inst., 57, pp. 537-548,
pls. 26-28.
- (1930) New species of New Zealand Mollusca from shallow-
water dredgings. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., 60(4), pp. 532-543, pls. 60-62.
- (1937) Animal communities of the sea-bottom in Auckland
and Manukan Harbours. Trans. Proc. R. Soc. N.Z., 66(4), pp. 354-401,
pls. 30-31.

POWELL, A.W.B. (1937a) New species of marine mollusca from New Zealand. Discovery Rep., 15, pp. 153-222.

----- (1942) The New Zealand Recent and fossil Mollusca of the Family Turridae. Bull. Auck. Inst. Mus., 2, pp. 1-188, pls. 1-4.

----- (1944) The Australian Tertiary Mollusca of the Family Turridae. Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus., 3, pp. 3-68, pls. 1-7.

----- (1951) Antarctic and Subantarctic Mollusca: Pelecypoda and Gastropoda. Discovery Rep., 26, pp. 47-196, pls. 5-10.

----- (1969) The Family Turridae in the Indopacific. Pt. 2. The Subfamily Turriculinae. Indopacific Mollusca, 2(10), pp. 215-416.

PRASHAD, B. (1932) The Lamellibranchia of the Siboga expedition.

Systematic Part 2. Pelecypoda. Siboga Exped. 53c, pp. 1-353, pls. 1-9.

PRAWLEY, J.B. (1972) Charging artifacts in the Scanning Electron Microscope. Scanning Electron Microscopy, 1972 (1), pp. 153-160.

PRITCHARD, G.B. (1895-1904) Contribution to the Paleontology of the Older Tertiary of Victoria. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., n.s. Lamellibranchia: P.I, 1895, 7, pp. 225-231; P.II, 1901, 14(1), pp. 22-31; P.III. 1903, 15(2), pp. 87-103. Gastropoda: P.I. 1898, 11(1), pp. 96-111; P.II. 1904, 17(1), pp. 320-337.

----- (1903) On some Australian Tertiary Pleurotomariidae. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 16, pp. 83-91, pl. 13-14.

PURCHON, R.D. (1968) The biology of the Mollusca. (Pergamon Press).

QUILTY, P.G. (1966) The age of Tasmanian marine Tertiary rocks. Aust. J. Sci., 29(5), pp. 143-144.

----- (1974) Tertiary stratigraphy of Western Australia. J. Geol. Soc. Aust., 21(3), pp. 301-318.

----- (1974a) Tasmanian Tertiary foraminifera. Pt.1. Textulariina, Miliolina, Nodosariacea. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm., 108, pp. 31-106, pls. 1-4.

- QUILTY, G.P. (1972) The biostratigraphy of the Tasmanian marine Tertiary. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm., 106, pp. 25-44.
- (1977) Cenozoic sedimentation cycles in Western Australia. Geology, 6, pp. 336-340.
- QUOY, J.R. & GAIMARD, J.P. (1834) Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe. Zoologie (Tastu, Paris), v.3.
- RADWIN, G.E. & CHAMBERLIN, J.L. (1973) Pattern of larval development in Stenoglossan gastropods. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. Trans., 17(9), pp. 107-118.
- RAGGART, H.G. (1950) Australian code of stratigraphic nomenclature. Aust. J. Sci., 12(5), pp. 170-173.
- RAUP, D.M. (1966) Geometric analysis of shell coiling: general problems. J. Paleont., 40(5), pp. 1178-1190.
- REEVE, L.A. (1843) Monograph of the Genus Arca. Conchologia Iconica v.II, pls. 1-17, (London).
- REYNOLDS, M.A. (1953) The Cainozoic succession of Maslin and Aldinga Bays, South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 76, pp. 114-140.
- REINHART, P.W. (1935) Classification of the pelecypod family Arcidae. Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belgique, 9(13), pp. 1-68, pls. 1-5.
- (1943) Mesozoic and Cenozoic Arcidae from the Pacific slope of North America. Spec. Pap. Geol. Soc. Am., 47, pp. 1-117, pls. 1-15.
- REYMENT, R.A. (1958) Some factors in the distribution of fossil cephalopods. Stockholm Contr. Geol., 1, pp. 97-184, pls. 1-7.
- (1971) Introduction to quantitative paleoecology. (Elsevier, Amsterdam).
- RISBEC, J. (1955) Considérations sur l'anatomie comparée et la classification des gastéropodes prosobranches. J. Conchyl., 95, pp. 45-82.
- ROBBA, E. (1968) Molluschi del Tortoniano-tipo (Piemonte) Riv. Ital. Paleont., 74(2), pp. 457-646, pls. 37-46.

- ROBBA, E. (1971) Associazioni a Pteropodi della formazione di Cessole (Langhiano). Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., 77(1), pp. 19-126, pl. 1-5.
- (1972) Associazione a Pteropodi nel Miocene Inferiore delle Langhe (Piemonte). Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., 78(3), pp. 467-524, pls. 57-60.
- RODRIGUEZ BABIO, C. & THIRIOT-QUIEVREUX, C. (1975) Pyramidellidae, Philinidae, et Retusidae de la région de Roscoff. Étude particulière des protoconques de quelque espèces. Cah. biol. mar., pp. 83-96, pls. 1-4.
- ROSENBERG, R. (1975) Stressed tropical benthic faunal communities off Miami, Florida. Ophelia, 14, pp. 93-112.
- ROSSI RONCHETTI, C. (1952-1955) I tipi della 'Conchiliologia fossile subapennina' di G. Brocchi. Riv. Ital. Paleont. Strat., Mem. 5, pp. 1-343.
- ROVERETO, G. (1899) Prime ricerche sinonimiche sui generi dei gasteropodi Atti. Soc. Ligustica, 10, pp. 101-110.
- (1904) Contributo allo studio dei vermeti fossili. Bull. Geol. Ital., 23, pp. 67-83, pl. 3.
- RUMPHIUS, G.E. (1711) Thesaurus imaginum Piscium Testaceorum, Conchyliæ Mineralia. (Petrum Van der Aa, Lugduni Batavorum)
- RUNNEGAR, B., POJETA, J., et al. (1975) Biology of Hyolitha. Lethaia, 8, pp. 181-191.
- RUZHENTSEV, V.E., SHIMANSKIY, V.N., ZHURAVLEVA, F.A., et al. (1962) Molyuski, Golovonogie I. Nautiloidei, Endotseratoidei, Aktinotseratoidei, Baktritoidei, Ammonoidei. In: Y.A. Orlov (Ed.) Osnovy Paleontologii (Moskva).
- RYLAND, J.S. (1970) Bryozoans. (Hutchinson: London)
- SACCO, F. (1890-1904) (see Bellardi, L.)
- SANDERS, H.L. (1918) Marine benthic diversity: a comparative study. Am. Nat. 102(925), pp. 243-282.

- SASTRY, M.V.A. & MATHUR, U.B. (1968) Nautiloid Aturia from Eocene of Western India. J. Paleont., 42(1), pp. 240-242.
- SAY, T. (1824) An account of some of the fossil shells of Maryland. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, 1st. ser., 4, pp. 124-155, pls. 7-13 (non vidi).
- SCHÄFER, W. (1972) Ecology and palaeoecology of marine environments (Oliver & Boyd: Edinburgh)
- SHELTEMA, R.S. (1967) The relationships of temperature to the larval development of Nassarius obsoletus (Gastropoda). Biol. Bull., 132, pp. 253-265.
- (1968) Dispersal of larvae by equatorial ocean currents and its importance to the zoogeography of shoal water tropical species. Nature, 217, pp. 1159-1162.
- (1971a) Larval dispersal as a means of genetic exchange between geographically separated populations of shallow water benthic marine Gastropods. Biol. Bull., 140, pp. 284-322.
- (1971b) The dispersal of the larvae of shoal-water benthic invertebrate species over long distances by ocean currents. In: D.J. Crisp (Ed.) Fourth European Marine Biology Symposium (Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge).
- (1971c) Dispersal of phytoplankton-trophic shipworm larvae (Bivalvia: Teredinidae) over long distances by ocean currents. Marine Biol., 11(1), pp. 5-11.
- (1972) Dispersal of larvae as a mean of genetic exchange between widely separated populations of shoal water benthic invertebrate species. In: B. Battaglia (Ed.) Fifth European Marine Biology Symposium (Piccin: Padova), pp. 101-114.
- (1972a) Eastward and westward dispersal across the Tropical Atlantic Ocean of larvae belonging to the genus Bursa (Prosobranchia, Mesogastropoda, Bursidae) Intern. Rev. Gesamten. Hydrobiol., 57(6), pp. 863-873.

- SCHELTEMA, R.S. (1972b) Reproduction and dispersal of bottom dwelling deep sea invertebrates: a speculative summary. In: R.W. Brauer (Ed.) Barobiology and the experimental biology of the deep sea. (Univ. N. Carolina), pp. 58-66.
- (1974) Biological interreactions determining larval settlement of marine invertebrates. Thalassia Jugoslavica, 10(1/2), pp. 263-296.
- (1975a) Relationships of larval dispersal, gene-flow and natural selection of geographic variation of benthic invertebrates in estuaries and along coastal regions. In: L.E. Cronin (Ed.) Estuarine research I. Chemistry, Biology, and the Estuarine system. (Academic Press, New York), pp. 372-391.
- (1975b) The frequency of long-distance larval dispersal and the rate of gene-flow between widely separated populations of sipunculans. Proc. Int. Symp. on the Biology of the Sipuncula and Echiura, pp. 199-210.
- (1977) Dispersal of marine invertebrate organisms: palaeobiogeographic and biostratigraphic implications. In: E.G. Kauffman & J.E. Hazel (Eds.) Concepts and methods of biostratigraphy (Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross: Stroudsboung), pp. 73-108.
- (in press) On the relationship between dispersal of pelagic veliger larvae and the evolution of marine prosobranch gastropods. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst., Contr. 4029.
- SCHILDER, M. & SCHILDER, F.A. (1971) A catalogue of living and fossil cowries. Taxonomy and Bibliography of Triviacea and Cypraeacea (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia). Mem. Inst. R. Sci. Nat. Belgique, 2nd ser., 85, pp. 1-246.
- SCHULZE, F.E., KÜKENTHAL, W., et al. (1926-1954) Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum A-Z. (Akademic-Verlag, Berlin)

- SCHUMACHER, C.F. (1817) Essai d'un nouveau système des habitations des vers testacés. (Schultz, Copenhagen).
- SCLATER, J.G. & FISHER, R.L. (1974) Evolution of the East Central Indian Ocean, with emphasis on the tectonic setting of the Ninetyeast Ridge. Bull. Geol. Soc. Am., 85(5), pp. 683-702.
- SHAKLETON, N.J. & KENNET, J.P. (1975) Palaeotemperature history of the Cenozoic and the initiation of Antarctic glaciation: oxygen and carbon isotope analysis in DSDP sites 277, 279, and 281. In: Kennet, J.P., Houtz, R.E., et al. Initial Rep. DSDP, 29, pp. 743-755 (U.S. Govt. Print. Office, Washington).
- SHIKAMA, T. (1961) On Mikadotrochus salmianus, found off Chōshi, East Japan. Venus, 21, pp. 500-506, pls. 28-29.
- SIGAL, J. (1974) Comments on Leg. 25 sites in relation to the Cretaceous and Palaeogene stratigraphy in the Eastern and Southeastern Africa coast and Madagascar regional setting. In: Simpson, E.S.W., Schlich, R., et al. Init. Rep. DSDP, 25, (U.S. Govt. Print. Office, Washington), pp. 687-723, pls. 1-11.
- SIMPSON, E.H. (1949) Measurement of diversity. Nature, 163, p.688.
- SINGLETON, F.A. (1932) Studies in Australian Tertiary Mollusca, P.I. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., n.s., 44(2), pp. 289-308, pls. 24-26.
- (1941) The Tertiary Geology of Australia. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 53, pp. 1-125.
- (1943) An Eocene molluscan fauna from Victoria. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 55, pp. 267-278, pls. 12-13.
- SINGLETON, O.P. (1967 - 1973) Mesozoic and Tertiary stratigraphy of the Otway region. In: J. McAndrew & M.A.H. Marsden (Eds.) Regional guide to Victorian geology, pp. 114-128 (Univ. Melbourne: Melbourne), 1st ed., 1968; 2nd ed., 1973.
- SINGLETON, O.P. & DARRAGH, T.A. (1970) Molluscan assemblages in the Tertiaries of South Eastern Australia. A.N.Z.A.A.S. 42nd Congr. Port Moresby.

- SMITH, B.J. (1971) A revision of the family Clavagellidae (Pelecypoda: Mollusca) from Australia, with description of two new species. J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 2(2), pp. 135-161, pls. 10-13.
- SMITH, B.J. (1976) Revision of the Recent species of the Family Clavagellidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia). J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 3(3-4), pp. 187-209.
- SMITH, E.A. (1885) Report on the Lamellibranchiata collected during the voyage of H.M.S. 'Challenger' during the years 1873-1876, Rep. Sci. Res. Challenger Exped. Zool., 13, pp. 1-341.
- (1911) On the recent species of the genus Vulsella. Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 9, pp. 306-312, pl.11.
- SMITH, L.A. (1962) Historical zoogeographical study of the Clavagellacea Veliger, 5(1), pp. 15-19.
- (1962a) Revision of the Clavagellacea. Veliger, 4(4), pp. 167-174.
- SOLEM, A. (1959) Systematics and zoogeography of the land and freshwater Mollusca of the New Hebrides. Fieldiana, Zool., 43(1), pp. 1-238, pls. 1-34.
- (1959a) Zoogeography of the land and freshwater Mollusca of the New Hebrides. Fieldiana, Zool., 43(2), pp. 250-359.
- SORGENFREI, T. (1958) Molluscan assemblages from the marine Middle Miocene of South Jutland and their environments. (Reitzel: Copenhagen), 2 vols.
- SOWERBY, G.B. (1876) Descriptions of Tertiary fossil shells from South America. In: C. Darwin "Geological observations on the volcanic islands and parts of South Australia visited during the voyage of H.M.S. 'Beagle'" (Smith & Elder: London), 2nd ed., pp. 605-623, pls. 2-4.
- (1878) Monograph of the genus Siliquaria. In: L.A. Reeve Conchologia Iconica or illustrations of the shells of molluscous animals, 20.

- SOWERBY, G.B. (1884) Principal species of the genus Siliquaria Brug.
In: Thesaurus conchyliorum or monograph of genera of shells. (London),
 5(41-42), pp. 163-165, pls. 480-481.
- SPIGHT, T.M. (1977) Diversity of shallow water gastropod communities
 on temperate and tropical beaches. Am. Nat., 111(982), pp. 1077-
 1097.
- SQUIRES, D.F. (1956) Climatic interpretation of Cenozoic faunal
 migrations in New Zealand. Trans. New York Acad. Sci., ser. II,
 18(5), pp. 415-426.
- STANLEY, S.M. (1970) Relation of shell form to life habits of the
 Bivalvia (Mollusca). Mem. geol. Soc. Am., 125, pp. 1-13, 1-296,
 pl. 1-40.
- STASEK, C.R. (1963a) Orientation and form in the bivalved Mollusca.
J. Morph., 112, pp. 195-214.
- (1963b) Geometrical form and gnomonic growth in the
 bivalved Mollusca. J. Morph., 112, pp. 215-230, pl. 1.
- STEELE, R.J. (1976) Some concepts of seismic stratigraphy with application
 to the Gippsland Basin. APEA J., 16(1), pp. 67-71.
- STENZEL, H.B. (1971) Oysters. In: R.C. Moore (Ed.) Treatise on
 invertebrate paleontology. Bivalvia. P.N. 3, Moll. 6 (Geol. Soc.
 Am. & Univ. Kansas Press).
- (1964) Living Nautilus. In: R.C. Moore (ed.) Treatise
 on invertebrate paleontology. P.K. Mollusca 3. Cephalopoda. (Geol.
 Soc. Am. & Univ. Kansas Press: Lawrence), pp. K59-K93.
- STOLICZKA, F. (1867) The Gastropoda of the Cretaceous rocks of Southern
 India. Palaeont. Indica., 5th ser., 2, 13, pp. 1-500. pls. 1-28.
- STOLL, N.R. et al. (eds.) (1961) International code of zoological
 nomenclature. (London)
- STONEHOUSE, B. (1969) Environmental temperatures of Tertiary penguins.
Science, 163, pp. 673-675.

- STONELEY, R. (1974) Evolution of the continental margins bounding a former southern Tethys. In: C.A. Burk & C.L. Drake (Eds.) The geology of continental margins (Springer-Verlag: New York), pp. 889-903.
- STRAUCH, F. (1968) Determination of Cenozoic sea-temperatures using Hiatella arctica (Linné). Palaeogeogr., Palaeoclimatol., Palaeoecol., 5, pp. 213-233.
- (1969) The influence of climate on the adult size of recent and fossil Hiatella arctica (Linné) and its importance for determination of palaeotemperature. Malacologia, 9(1), pp.291-292.
- STUART, W.J. (1969) Stratigraphic and structural development of the St. Vincent Basin, South Australia. Unpubl. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Adelaide, 260 pp. 8 pls., 6 maps, 9 charts.
- STUART, J. (1970) The Cainozoic stratigraphy of the Eastern Coastal area of Yorke Peninsula, South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 94, pp. 151-178.
- SUTER, H. (1913-15) Manual of the New Zealand Mollusca. (MacKay: Wellington).
- (1914-15) Revision of the Tertiary Mollusca of New Zealand, based on type-material. P.1: N.Z. Geol. Surv. Paleont. Bull., 2, 64 pp., 17 pl. P.2: ibid., 3, 69 pp. 9 pl.
- SYLVESTER-BRADLEY, P.C. (1977) Biostratigraphical tests of evolutionary theory. In: E.G. Kauffman & J.E. Hazel (Eds.) Concepts and methods of biostratigraphy (Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross: Stroudsburg), pp. 41-63.
- TATE, R. (1878) Notes on the correlation of the coral bearing strata of South Australia, with a list of fossil corals occurring in the colony. Trans. Proc. Rep. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, 1, pp. 120-123.
- (1878a) The fossil marginellidae of Australasia. Trans. Proc. Rep. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, 1, pp. 90-98.

- TATE, R. (1879) The anniversary address of the President. Trans. Proc. Rep. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, 2, pp. XXXIV-LXXV
- (1879a) The natural history of the country around the head of the Great Australian Bight. Trans. Proc. Rep. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, 2, pp. 94-128, pl.4.
- (1879b) Zoologica and Palaeontologica miscellanea chiefly relating to South Australia. Trans. Proc. Rep. Phil. Soc. Adelaide, 2, pp. 129-140, pl.5.
- (1882) Notes on the Tertiary strata beneath Adelaide. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 5, pp. 40-43, pl.1.
- (1882a) Diagnoses of new species of Miocene Fossils from South Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 5, pp. 44-46.
- (1885) Miscellaneous contributions to the Paleontology of the older rocks of Australia. Sth.A. Sci. Rec., n.s., 1(1), pp. 1-5.
- (1886) The Lamellibranchs of the Older Tertiary of Australia. Pt.I. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 8, pp. 96-158.
- (1887) The Lamellibranchs of the Older Tertiary of Australia. Pt.II. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 9, pp. 142-189, pls. 14-20.
- (1887a) Description of some new species of South Australian marine and freshwater Mollusca. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 9, pp. 62-75, pls. 4-5.
- (1887b) The Pteropod of the Older Tertiary of Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 9, pp. 194-196, pl. 20.
- (1887c) The Scaphopods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 9, pp. 190-194, pl.20.
- (1888) The Gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. P.I. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 8, pp. 96-158, pls. 2-12.
- (1889) The Gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. Pt.II. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 11, pp. 116-174, pls. 2-10.



- TATE, R. (1889) Census of the fauna of the older Tertiary of Australia. J. R. Soc. N.S.W., 22, pp. 240-253.
- (1890; 1892) The Gastropods of the older Tertiary of Australia. P.III. Trans. R. Soc. Aust., 13(2), pp. 185-235 (text); 15, pls. 5-13.
- (1893) The Gastropods of the Older Tertiary of Australia. P.IV. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 17, pp. 316-345. pls. 6-10.
- (1894) Unrecorded genera of the Older Tertiary fauna of Australia, including diagnosis of some new genera and species. J. Proc. R. Soc. N.S.W., 27, pp. 167-197. pl. 10-13.
- (1898) A second supplement to a census of the fauna of the Older Tertiary of Australia. J. R. Soc. N.S.W., 31, pp. 381-412.
- (1898a) On deep seated Eocene strata in the Croydon and other bores. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 22(2), pp. 194-199.
- (1899) A revision of the Older Tertiary Mollusca of Australia. Pt.I. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 23, pp. 249-277, pl.8.
- (1899a) A revision of the Australian Cyclostrematidae and Liotiidae. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 23(2), pp. 213-229, pls. 6-7.
- TATE, R. & DENNANT, J. (1895) Correlation of the marine Tertiaries of Australia. Pt.II, Victoria. Special notes on the Eocene Beds at Cape Otway and River Aire, with general remarks. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 19, 108-121.
- (1896) Correlation of the marine tertiaries of Australia Pt.III, South Australia and Tasmania. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., v.20, 1, pp. 118-148, pl.2.
- TAYLOR, D.W. (1966) A remarkable snail fauna from Cohavila, Mexico. Veliger, 9, pp. 152-228, pls. 8-19.
- TAYLOR, D.W. & SOHL, N.F. (1962) An outline of Gastropod classification. Malacologia, 1(1), pp. 7-32.

- TAYLOR, J.D. (1973) The structural evolution of the bivalve shell. Palaeontology, 16(3), pp. 519-534, pl . 60.
- TAYLOR, J.D., KENNEDY, W.J. & HALL, A. (1969) The shell structure and mineralogy of the Bivalvia. Introduction: Nuculacea-Trigonacea. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) (Zool.), suppl. 3, pp. 1-125, pls. 1-29.
- TEDFORD, R.H. (1974) Marsupial and the new paleogeography. In: C.A. Ross (Ed.) Paleogeographic provinces and provinciality. SEPM Spec. Publ., 21, pp. 109-126.
- TEESDALE-SMITH, E.N. (1956) Lexicon of South Australian stratigraphy. Department of Mines, South Australia, 83 pp. + 1 topographic map.
- TEICHERT, C. (1943) Eocene Nautiloids from Victoria. Proc. R. Soc. Vict., 55(2), pp. 257-264, pl.11.
- (1964) Biostratonomy. In: R.C. Moore (Ed.) Treatise on invertebrate paleontology. P. K. Mollusca 3. Cephalopoda. (Geol. Soc. Am. & Univ. Kansas Press: Lawrence), pp. K124-K127.
- THIEDE, J. (1971) Marine bivalves: distribution of meroplanktonic larval shells in Eastern North Atlantic surface waters. Palaeogeogr., Palaeoecol., Palaeoclimat., 15(4), pp. 267-290.
- THIELE, J. (1935) Handbuch der Systematischen Weichtierkunde (Fischer Verlag: Stuttgart), II.
- THOMAS, R.D.K. (1975) Functional morphology, ecology, and evolutionary conservatism in the Glycymerididae (Bivalvia). Palaeontology, 18(2), pp. 217-254, pl . 38.
- THORSON, G. (1946) Reproduction and larval development of Danish marine bottom invertebrate. Meddeli Kommog. Danmarks Fiskerie - Harunders ser. Plankton, 4(1), 523 pp., 196 figs.
- (1950) Reproductive and larval ecology of marine bottom invertebrates. Biol. Rev., 25(1), pp. 1-45.

- THORSON, G. (1957) Bottom communities (Sublittoral or shallow shelf).
In: J.W. Hedgpeth (ed.) Treatise on marine ecology and paleoecology.
 v.1. Ecology, Mem. Geol. Soc. Am., 67(1), pp. 461-534.
- (1961) Length of pelagic larval life in marine bottom
 invertebrates, as related to larval transport by ocean currents.
 Oceanography. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci., pp. 455-474.
- (1971) Animal migrations through the Suez Canal in the past,
 recent years and the future. Vie et Milieu, suppl. 92, pp. 841-846.
- TOMLIN, J.R. (1918) On Siliquaria wilmanae sp. nov., from South Africa.
Proc. Malac. Soc. London, 13, p.16.
- TRYON, G.W. (1883) Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction
 to the study of the Mollusca. (Acad. Nat. Sci., Philadelphia), v.II.
- (1884) Structural and systematic conchology: an introduction
 to the study of the Mollusca. v.III,(Philadelphia).
- TURNER, R.D. (1961) Pleurotomariidae in Bermuda waters. Nautilus, 74,
 pp. 162-163.
- VAN DER SPOEL, S. (1967) Euthecosomata, a group with remarkable developmental
 stages (Gastropoda: Pteropoda). (J. Noorduijn en Zoon N.V.: Gorinchem.)
- VELLA, P. (1954) Tertiary Mollusca from South East Wairarapa. Trans. R.
Soc. N.Z., 81, pp. 539-555, pls. 25-27.
- (1961) Australasian Typhinae (Gastropoda) with notes on the
 subfamily. Paleontology, 4(3), pp. 362-391, pls. 46-47.
- VERCO, J.C. (1907) Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca, with
 description of new species. P.VII. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 31,
 pp. 305-315, pl. 29.
- (1909) Notes on South Australian marine Mollusca with
 description of new species. Pt.XI. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 33,
 277-292, pls. 22-24.
- VINCENT, E. (1930) Études sur les Mollusques Montiens du Poudingue
 et du Tuffeau de Ciply. Mem. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belgique, 46,
 pp. 1-115, pls. 1-6.

- VOKES, E.H. (1974) Three species of Australian Muricidae (Gastropoda) with ancestors in the American Tertiary. J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 3(1), pp. 7-14.
- VREDENBURG, E.W. (1928) A supplement to the Mollusca of the Ranikot series. Palaeont. Indica, n.s., 10(4), pp. 1-75, pls. 1-10.
- WADE, B. (1926) The fauna of the Ripley Formation, Coon Creek, Tennessee. U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Pap., 137, pp. 1-192, pls. 1-57.
- WADE, M. (1964) Application of the lineage concept to biostratigraphic zoning based on planktonic foraminifera. Micropaleontology, 10(3), pp. 273-290, pls. 1-2.
- WALLACE, A.R. (1876) The geographical distribution of animals 2 vols., (McMillan, London).
- WALLER, T.R. (1971) The glass scallop Propeamussium, a living relict of the past. Ann. Rep. Am. Malac. Un. (1970), pp. 5-7.
- (1972) The functional significance of some shell microstructures in the Pectinacea (Molluca: Bivalvia). 24th Int. Geol. Cong., Montreal, 7th Sect., pp. 48-56.
- WENZ, W. (1938-1944) Gastropoda. In: O.H. Schindewolf (Ed.) Handbuch der Paläozoologie Bd. 6, Teil 4 (Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin)
- WHEELER, H.E. (1958a) Primary factors in biostratigraphy. A.A.P.G. Bull., 42(3), pp. 640-655.
- (1958b) Time-stratigraphy. A.A.P.G. Bull., 42(5), pp. 1047-1063.
- (1959a) Stratigraphic units in space and time. Am. J. Sci., 257, pp. 692-706.
- (1959b) Unconformity-bounded units in stratigraphy. A.A.P.G. Bull., 43, pp. 1975-1977.
- (1964a) Baselevel, lithosphere surface, and time-stratigraphy. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., 75, pp. 599-610.
- (1964b) Baselevel transit cycle. Kansas. Geol. Surv. Bull., 169, pp. 623-630.

- WHEELER, H.E. & MURRAY, H.H. (1957) Baselevel control patterns in cyclothem sedimentation. A.A.P.G. Bull., 41(9), pp. 1985-2011.
- WILSON, B.R. (1972) New species and records of Volutidae (Gastropoda) from Western Australia. J. Malac. Soc. Aust., 2(3), pp. 339-360, pls. 31-33.
- WOODRING, W.P. (1925) Miocene Mollusks from Bowden, Jamaica, Pelecypods and Scaphopods. (Carnegie Institution, Washington).
- WOODS, N.H. (1931) Pelecypods from the Abbattoirs Bore, including twelve new species. Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust., 55, pp. 147-151, pl. 28.
- WOODS, J.E. TENISON (1877) Notes on the fossils referred to in the foregoing paper. Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tas. (1876), pp. 91-116.
- (1879a) On some Tertiary fossils from Muddy Creek, Western Victoria. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 3(3), pp. 222-240, pls. 20-21.
- (1879b) On some Tertiary fossils. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., 4(1), pp. 1-20, pls. 1-4.
- WOODS, S.V. (1864) A monograph of the Eocene Bivalves of England. Ann. Vol. Paleontogr. Soc., pp. 75-136, pls. 14-20.
- WOODWARD, S.P. (1880) A manual of the Mollusca, being a treatise on Recent and fossil shells. 4th ed., (Crosby Lockwood & Co., London).
- WOPFNER, H. (1972) Depositional history and tectonics of South Australian sedimentary basins. Rev. Min. Res. S. Aust., 133, pp. 32-50.
- YONGE, C.M. (1973) Functional morphology with particular reference to hinge and ligament in Spondylus and Plicatula and a discussion on relations within the superfamily Pectinacea (Mollusca: Bivalvia). Phil. Trans. R. Soc. London (B), 267, pp. 173-208.

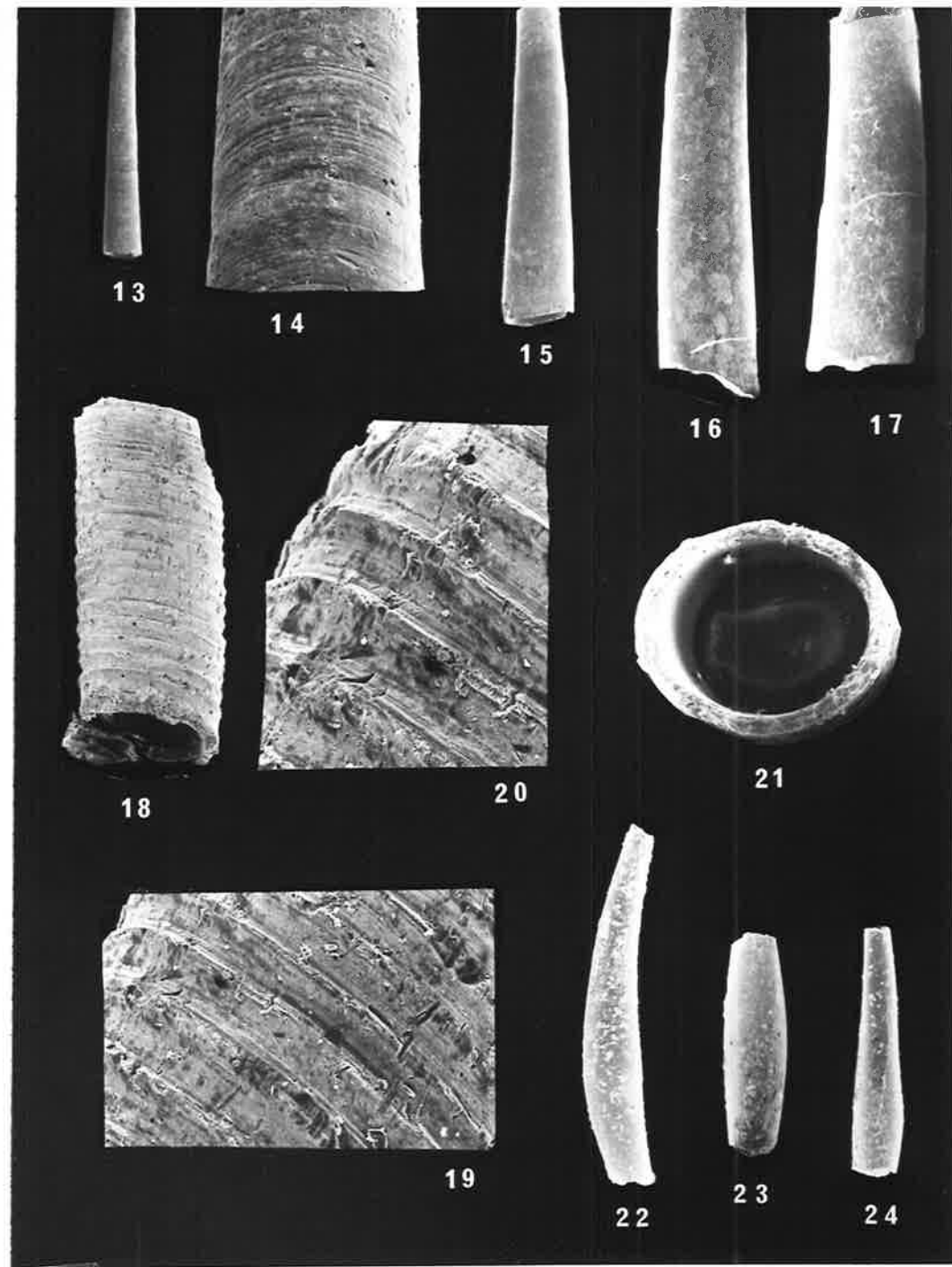
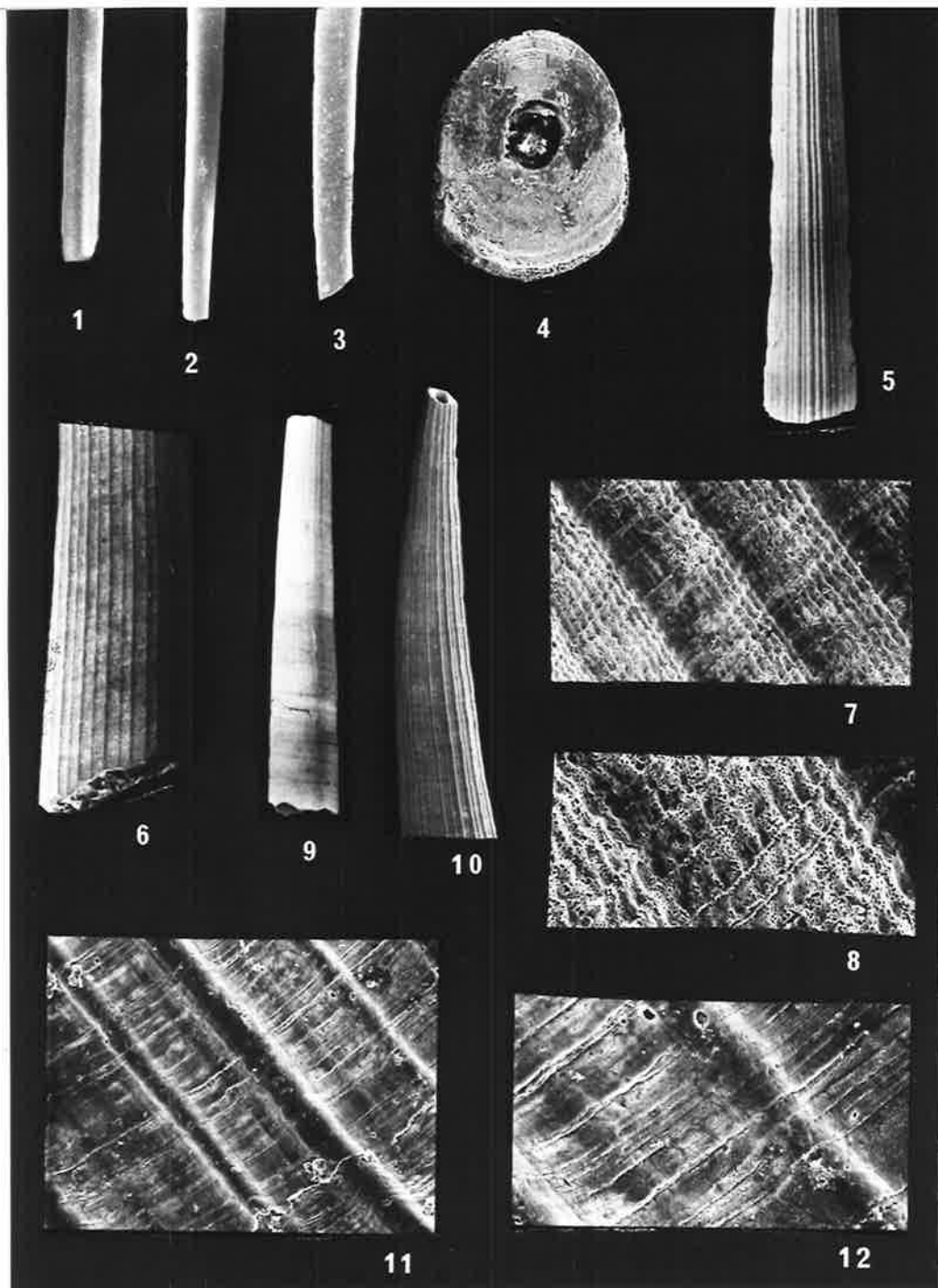
- YONGE, C.M. (1975) The status of the Plicatulidae and the Dimyidae in relation to the superfamily Pectinacea. J. Zool. London, 176, pp. 545-553.
- (1978) On the Dimyidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) with special reference to Dimya corrugata Hedley and Basiliomya goreau Bayer. J. moll. Stud., 44, pp. 357-375.
- ZILCH, A. (1959) Gastropoda, Teil 2, Euthyneura L.1. In: O.H. Schindewolf (ed.) Handbuch der Paläozoologie Bd 6 (Gebrüder Borntraeger, Berlin).
- ZITTEL, K.A. (1864) Fossilien Mollusken und Echinodermen aus Neu-Seeland, Paläontologie von Neu-Seeland, II. Novara Exped., Geol. Teil 1(2), pp. 17-68, pls. 6-15.

PLATES

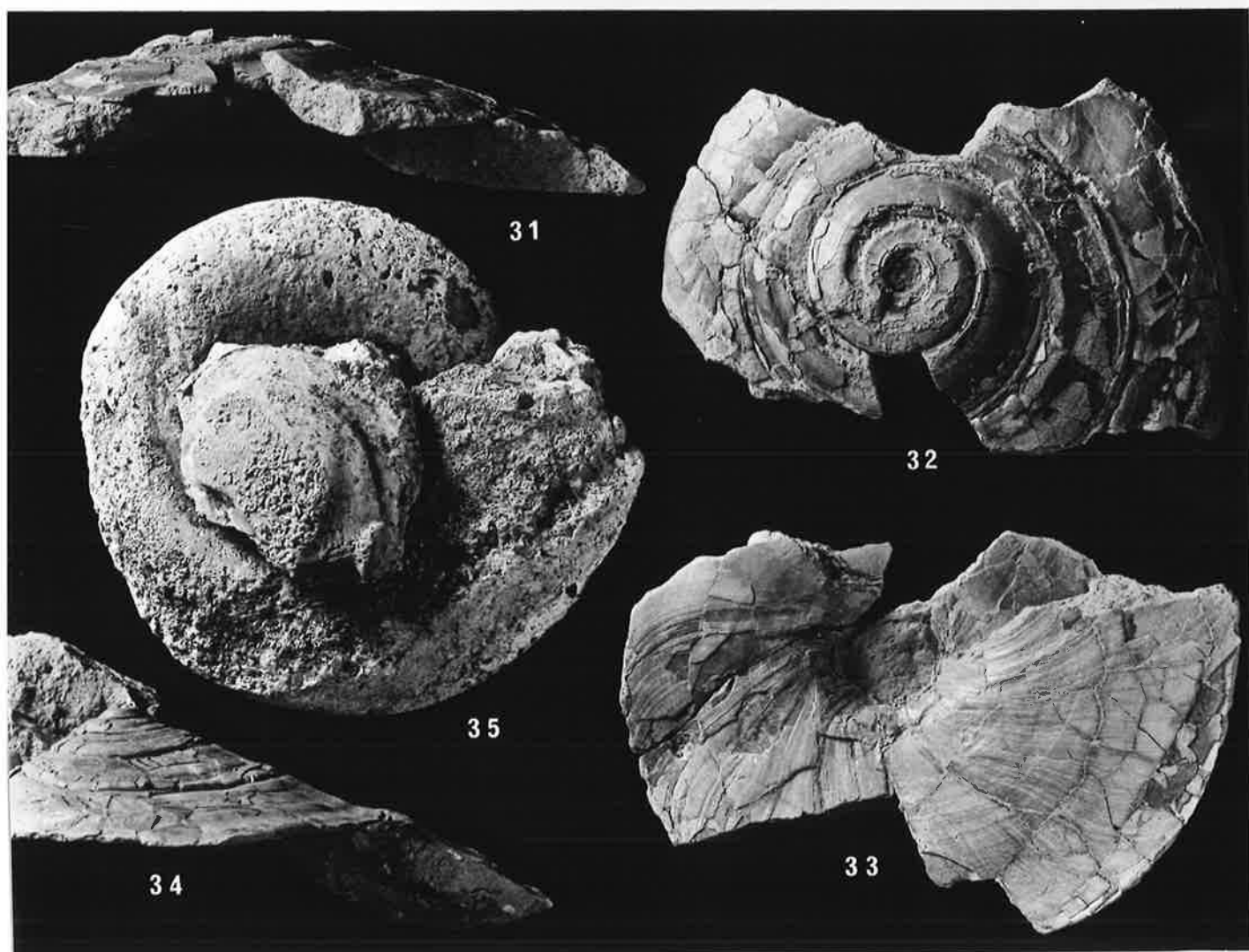
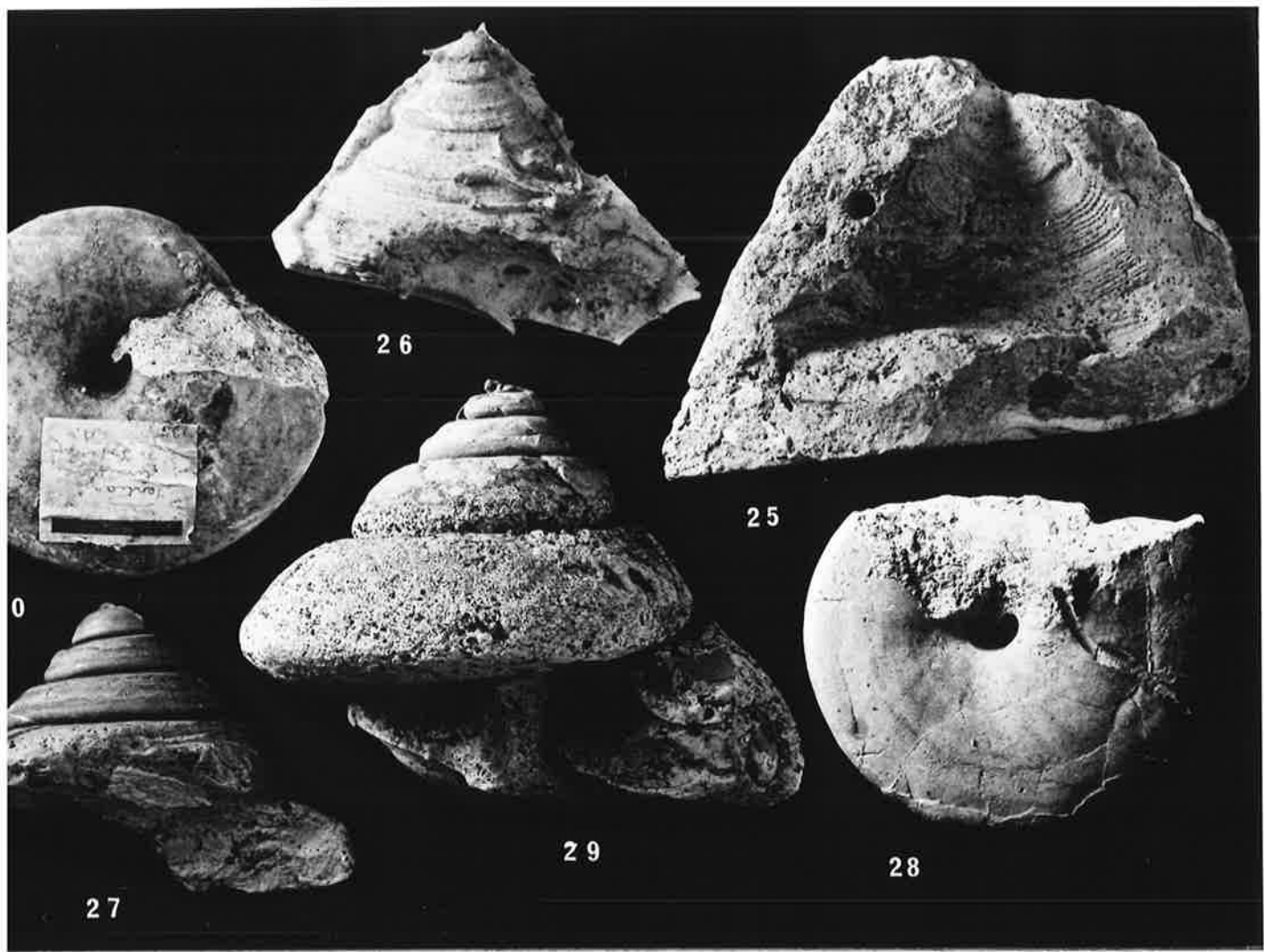
ERRATA - CORRIGE

Explanation of figures

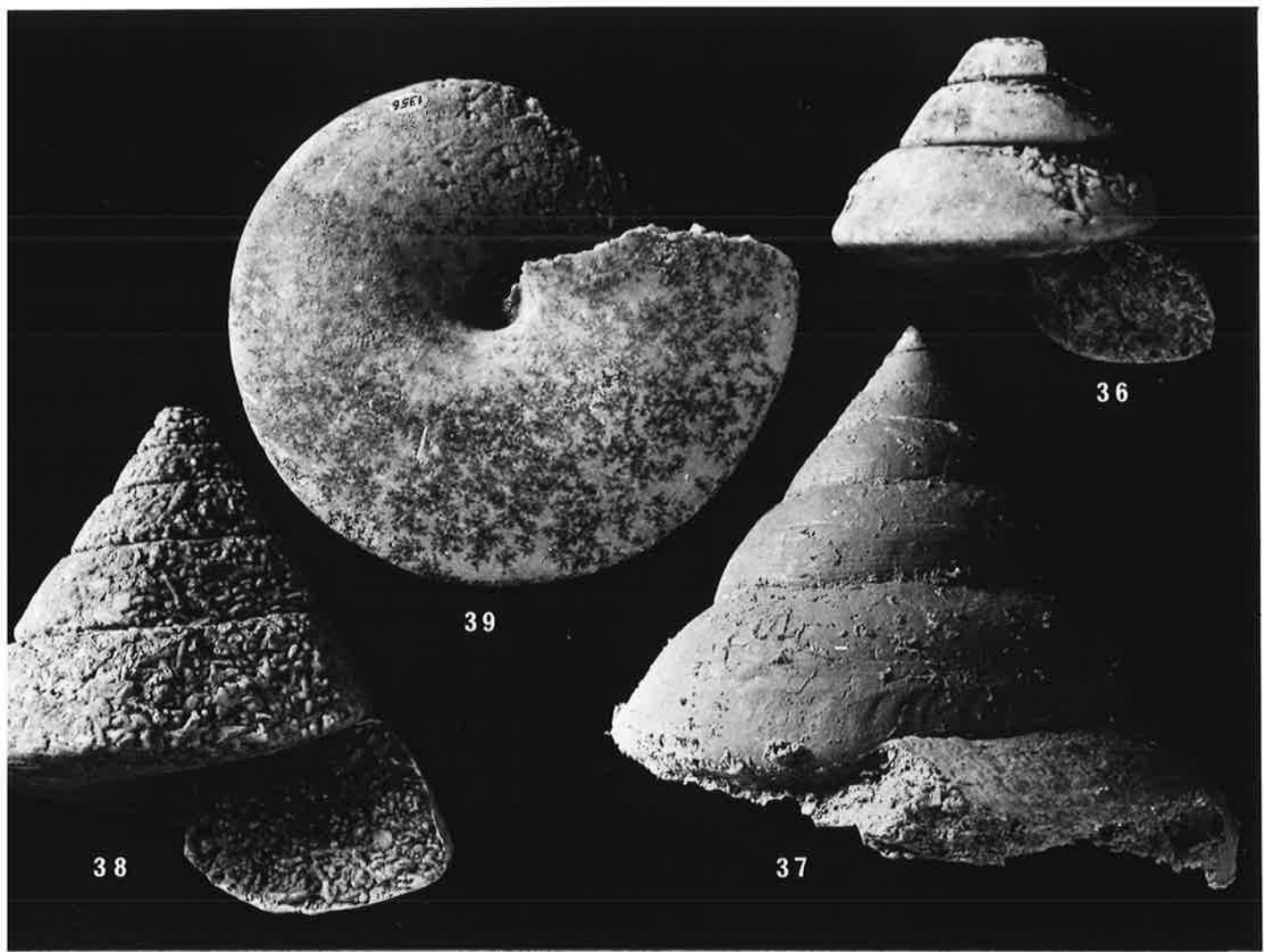
"particular" should be "detail"



- FIGS. 25-28 Mikadotrochus purkabidni sp. nov. , holotype (SAM P 21267):
25) impression (x 1.3); 26) its latex cast (x 1.1); 27)
mould, axial view (x 1.3); 28) same mould, abapical view
(x 1.3).
- FIG.. 29 Mikadotrochus cf. purkabidni sp. nov. (SAM P 21268), mould,
axial view (x .80).
- FIG. 30 Perotrochus sp. (SAM P 21270), Pt. Vincent Limestone, un-
known locality and age, Yorke Peninsula, abapical view (x 70).
- FIGS. 31-33 M. purkabidni sp. nov. (SAM P 21267B), paratype, Blanche Point
Formation: 31) axial view (x .85); 32) adapical view (x .75);
33) abapical view (x .75).
- FIG. 34 M. purkabidni sp. nov. (SAM P 21267C), paratype, axial view
(x .85).
- FIG. 35 M. cf. purkabidni sp. nov. (SAM P 21268), Tortachilla Limestone,
abapical view (x .80).



- FIG. 36 Perotrochus sp. (SAM P 21270), axial view (x .75).
- FIG. 37 Perotrochus cf. tertiarius (McCoy) (SAM P 21269), Gambier Limestone, ?Oligocene, Pritchard's Quarry, axial view (x .77).
- FIGS. 38-39 Mikadotrochus sp. (AUGD 1356), Pt. Vincent Limestone, age unknown, Stansbury, Yorke Peninsula: 38) axial view (x .77); 39) abapical view (x .77).
- FIGS. 40-41 Perotrochus ?darraghi sp. nov. SAM P 13113. Views: 40) abapical (x .70); 41) axial (x .75). To note: 41) on the upper right, traces of ornament; 40) traces of umbilical features.
- FIGS. 42-44 Mikadotrochus sp. nov. NMV P 42704. Views: 42) axial (x 3); 43) adapical (x 4); 44) abapical (x 4).

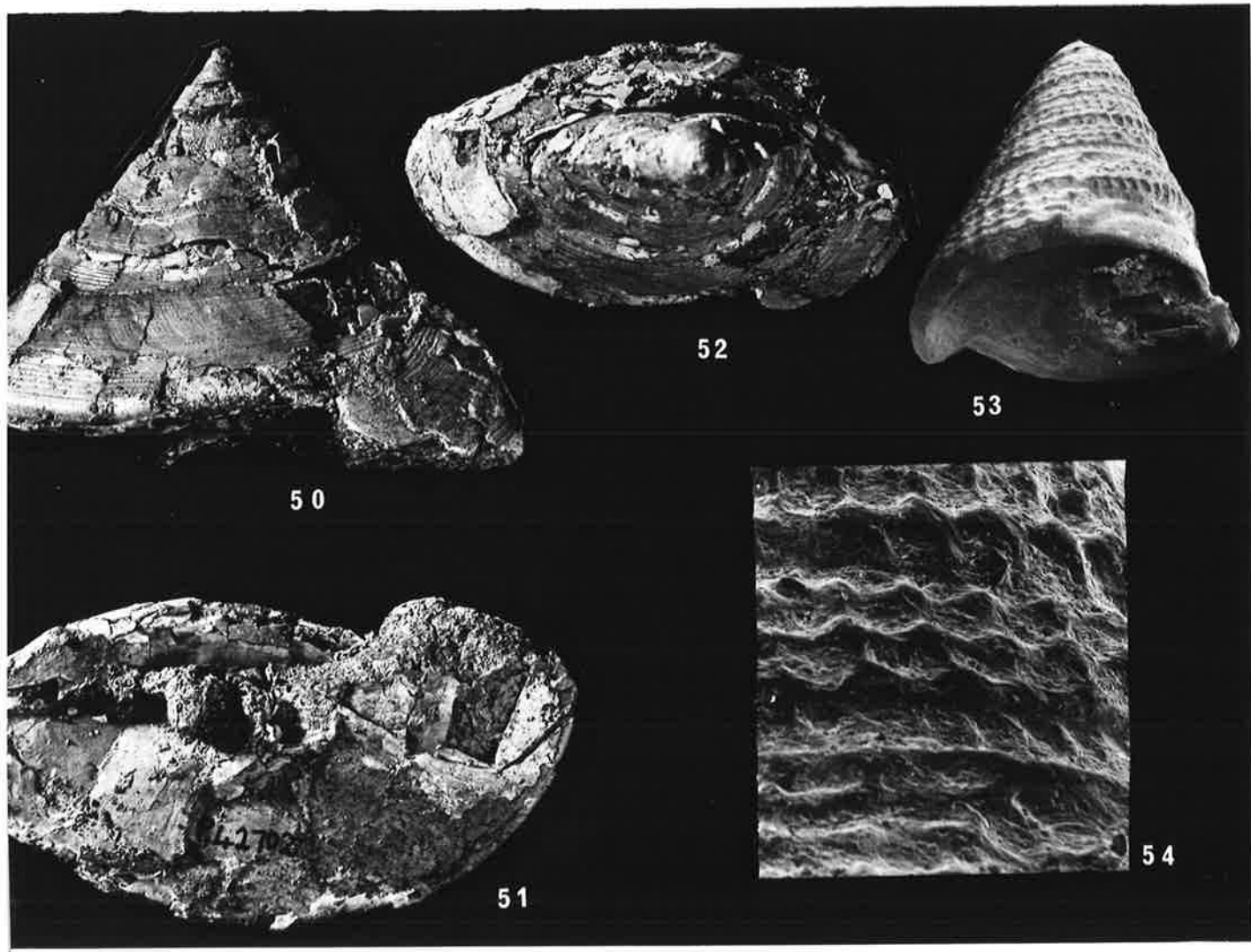


FIGS. 45-47 Perotrochus tertiarus (McCoy), NMV P 42701. Views: 45) axial oral (x .70); 46) abapical (x .75); 47) axial aboral (x .65).

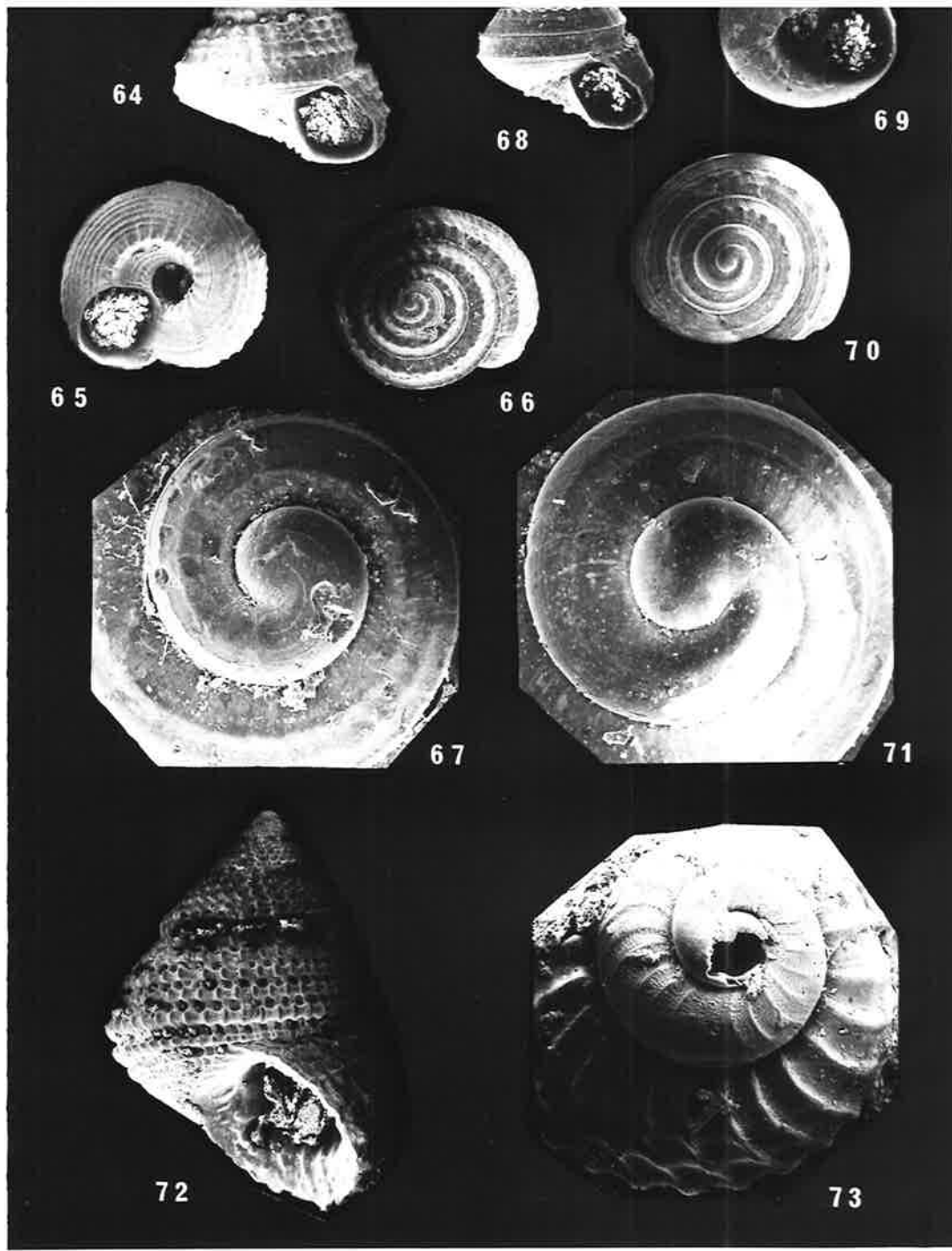
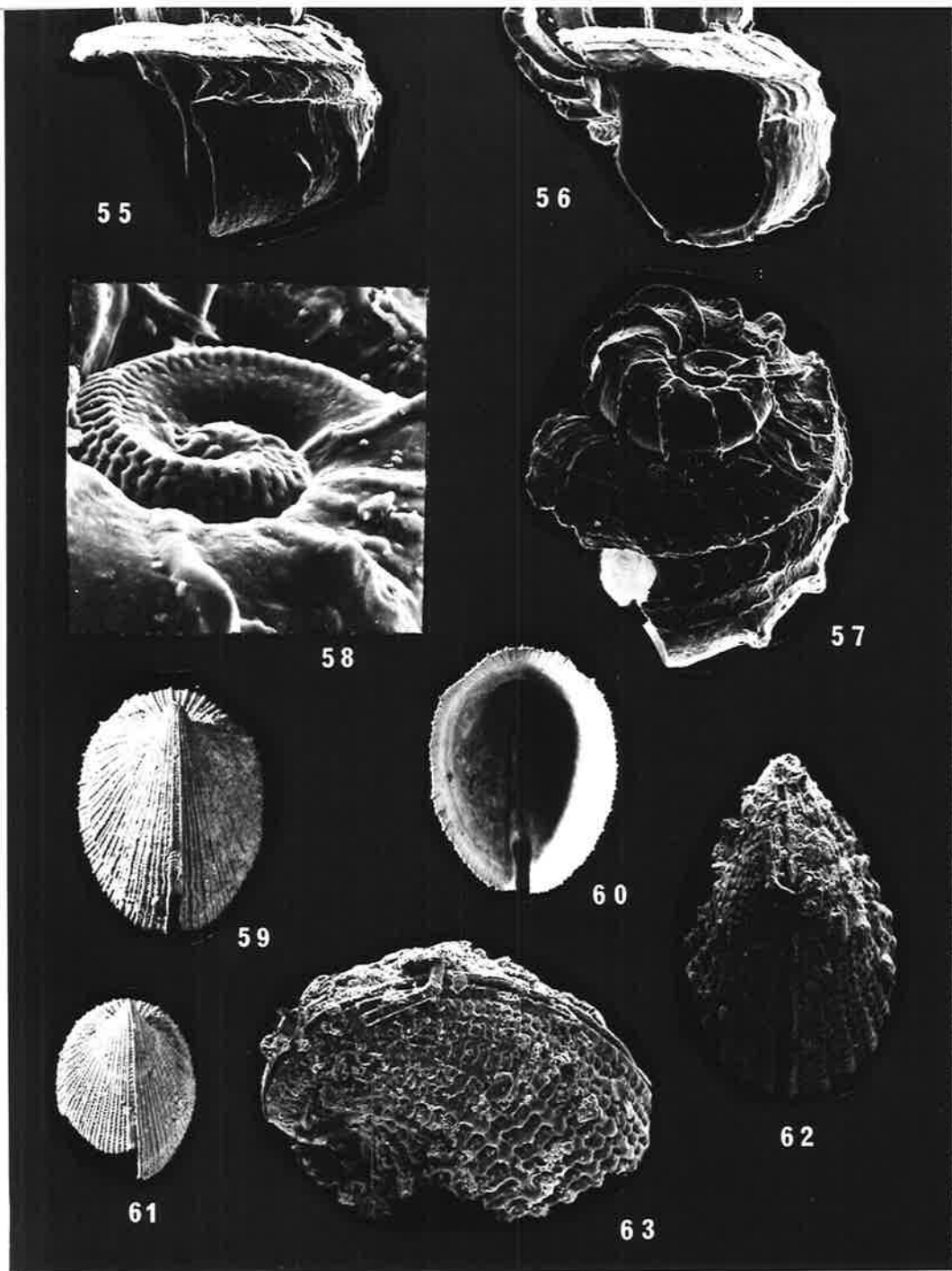
FIGS. 48-49 Mikadotrochus cf. bassi (Pritchard), NMV P 42703. Views: 48) axial (x 2); 49) abapical (x 2).

FIGS. 50-52 Perotrochus darraghi sp. nov., NMV P 42702. Views: 50) axial (x .95); 51) abapical (x 1.1); 52) adapical (x 1.0).

FIGS. 53-54 Perotrochus cf. tertiarius (McCoy) juv., NMV P 42705: 53) axial view (x 7.5); 54) particular ornament and selenizone (x 30).



- FIGS. 55-58 Scissurella (Scissurella) lamellularum sp. nov., GSSA M 3325. 55) axial, dorso-oral view (x 70); 56) oral view (x 70); 57) adapical view, tilted (x 70); 58) protoconch (x 300).
- FIGS. 59-63 Emarginula (Emarginula) imbricata sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21271-A: 59) dorsal view (x 2.45); 60) oral view (x 2.45). Paratype, SAM P 21271-B: 61) dorsal view (x 2.45). Paratype, SAM P 21271-C: juvenile: 62) dorsal view (x 32); 63) lateral view (x 40).
- FIGS. 64-67 Margarites (Periaulax) rhysus sp. nov. M. margaritatus Holotype. SAM P 21272-A: 64) axial view (x 10); 65) abapical view (x 10). SAM P 21272-B: 66) adapical view (x 10); 67) protoconch (x 60).
- FIGS. 68-71 Margarites (Periaulax) rhysus sp. nov., m. laevigatus. SAM P 21273-A: 68) axial view (x 10); 69) abapical view (x 10); SAM P 21273-B: 70) adapical view (x 10); 71) protoconch (x 40).
- FIGS. 72-73 Olivia sp. nov. 72) SAM P 21274-A: axial view (x 10); 73) SAM P 21274-B: protoconch and early whorls (x 60).

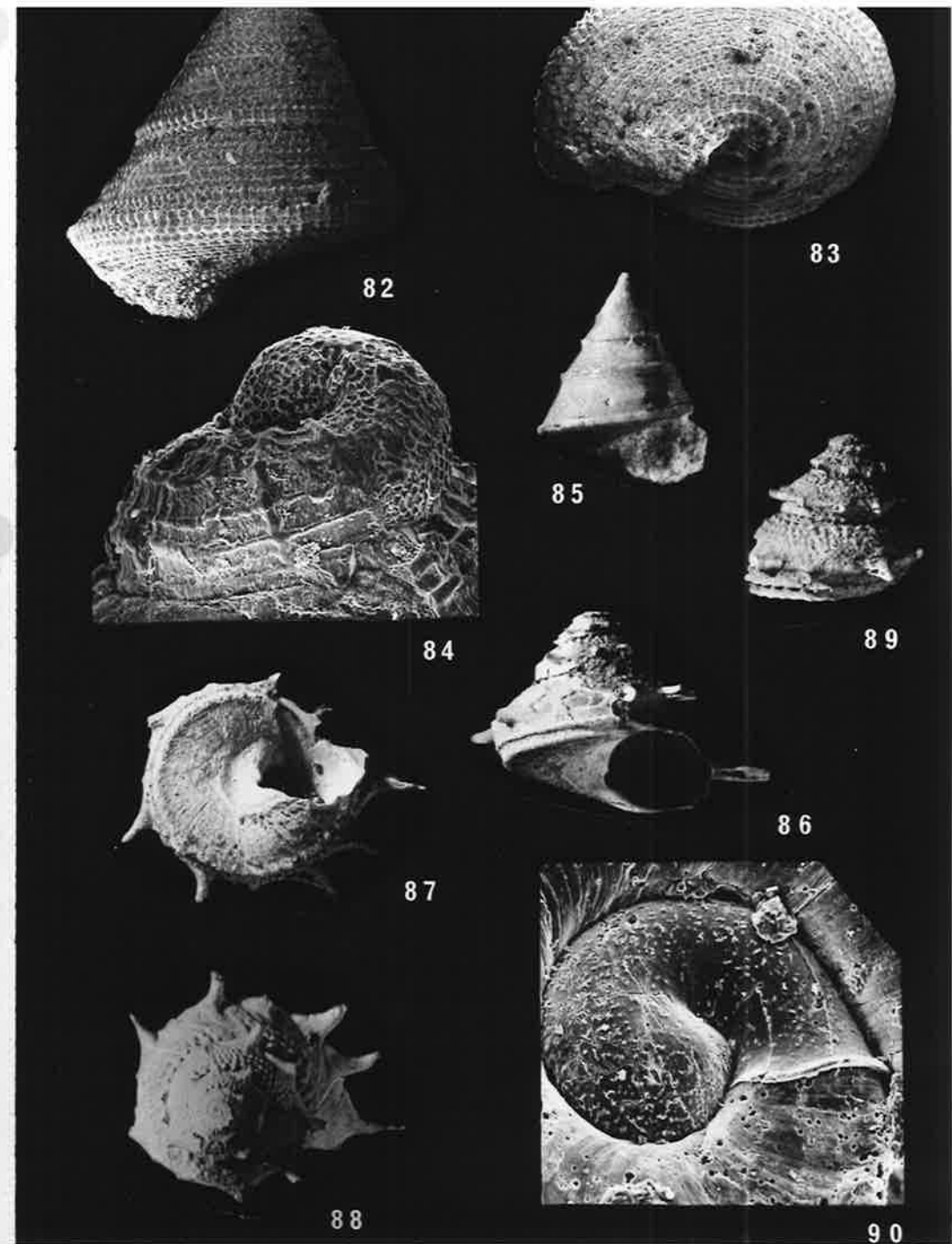
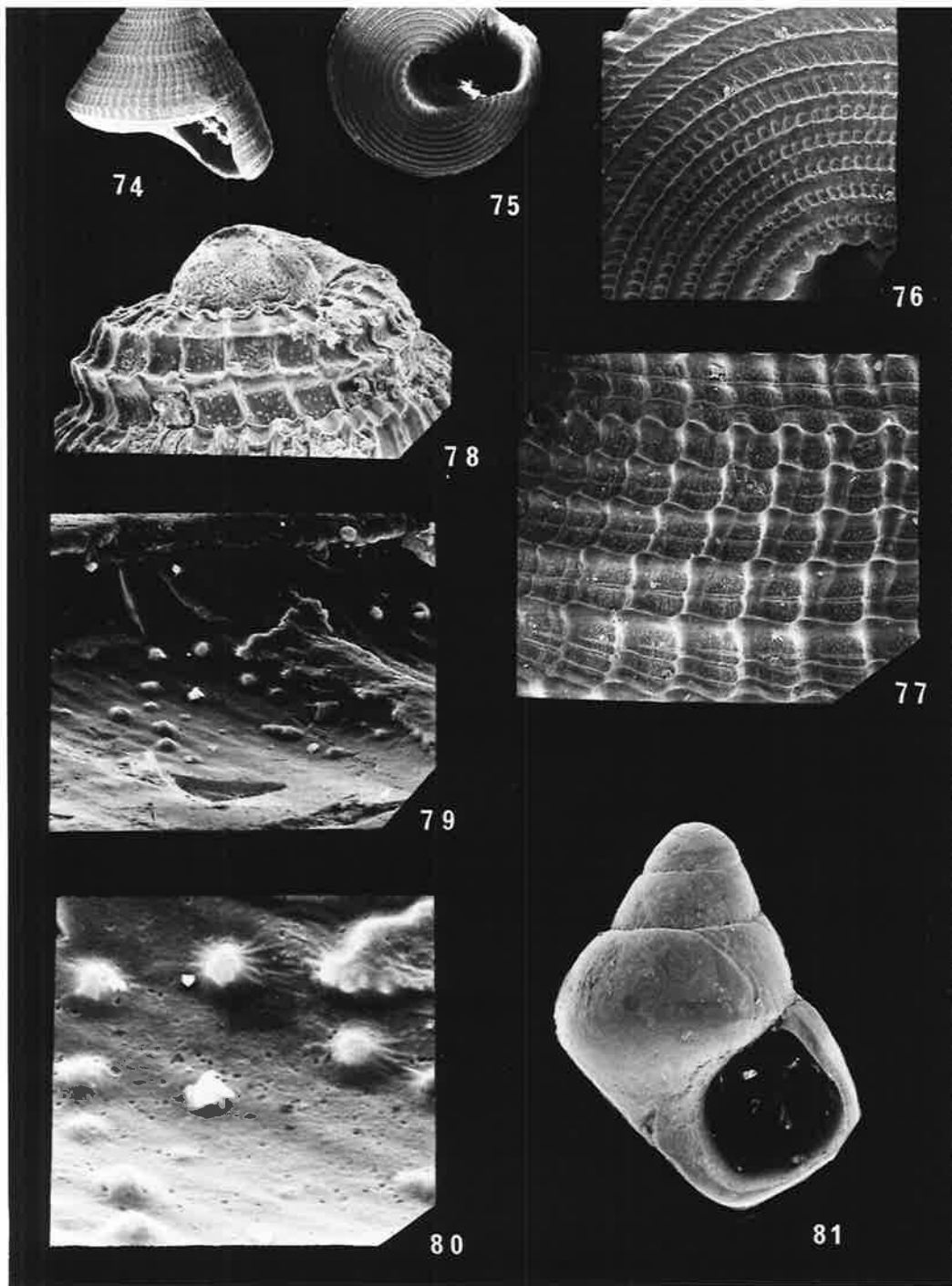


FIGS. 74-80 · Basilissa (Basilissa) cossmanni Tate, GSSA M 3446. Views:
74) axial (x 10); 75) abapical (x 10); 76) abapical
ornament, particular (x 30); 77) last whorl ornament,
particular (x 50); 78) protoconch (x 110); 79) pustulate
interspaces, particular (x 600); 80) micro-pustulae,
particular (x 2000).

FIG. 81 Gastropoda gen & sp. ind. GSSA M 3447, axial view (x 10).

FIGS. 82-85 Calliostoma (Fautor) allasinazi sp. nov., Paratype, SAM P
18345-C; 82) axial view (x 10); 83) abapical view, tilted
(x 10); 84) protoconch (x 100). SAM P 18345-A; holotype, worn
surface; 85) axial view (x 2.45).

FIGS. 86-90 Guildfordia (Pseudastralium) maslinensis sp. nov.
Holotype, SAM P 18346-B: 86) axial view (x 2.25); 87)
abapical view (x 2.25); 88) adapical view (x 2.25). Paratype
SAM P 18346-C: 89) axial view (x 2.25). Paratype M 3448,
juvenile: 90) protoconch (x 140).



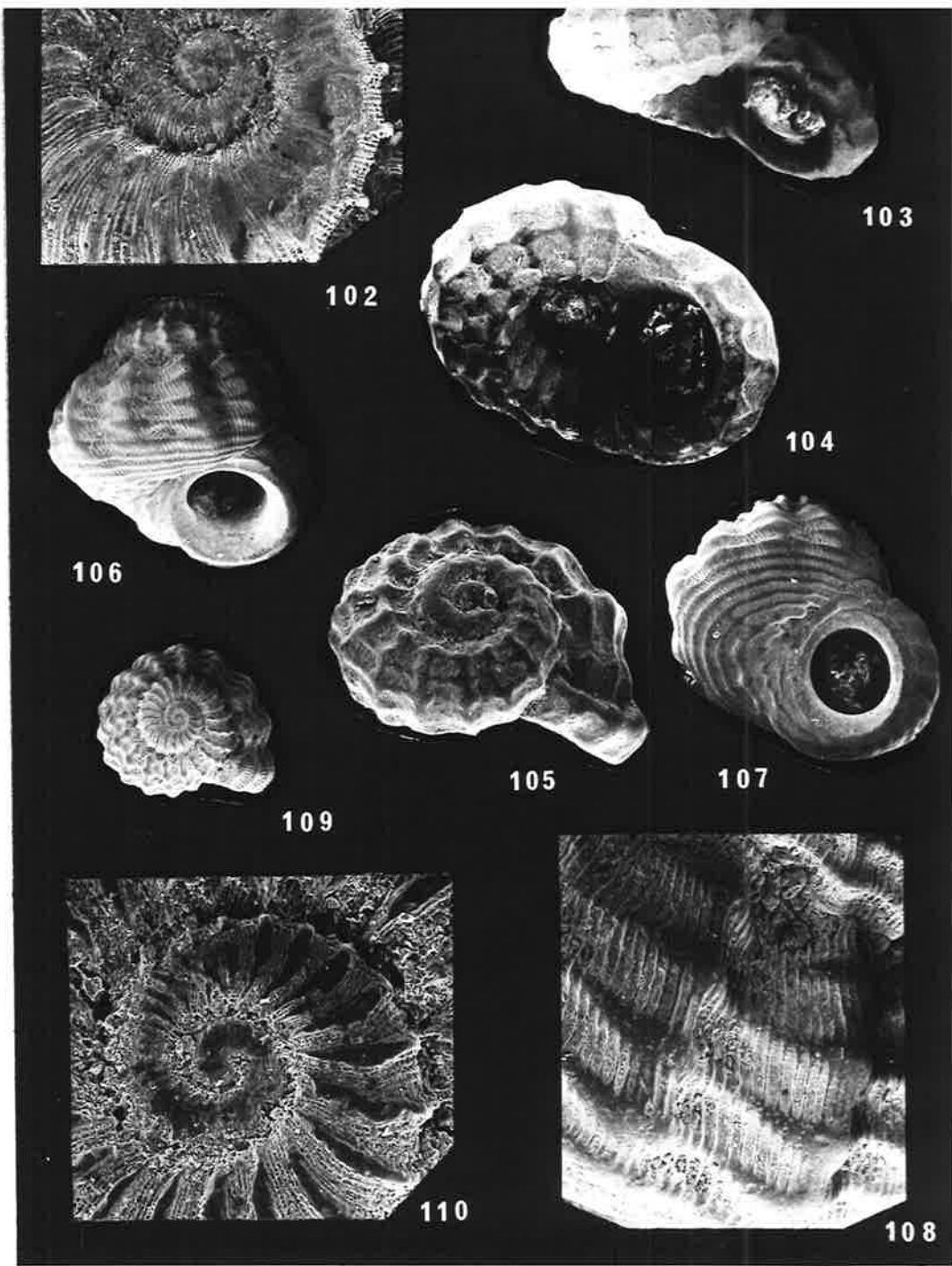
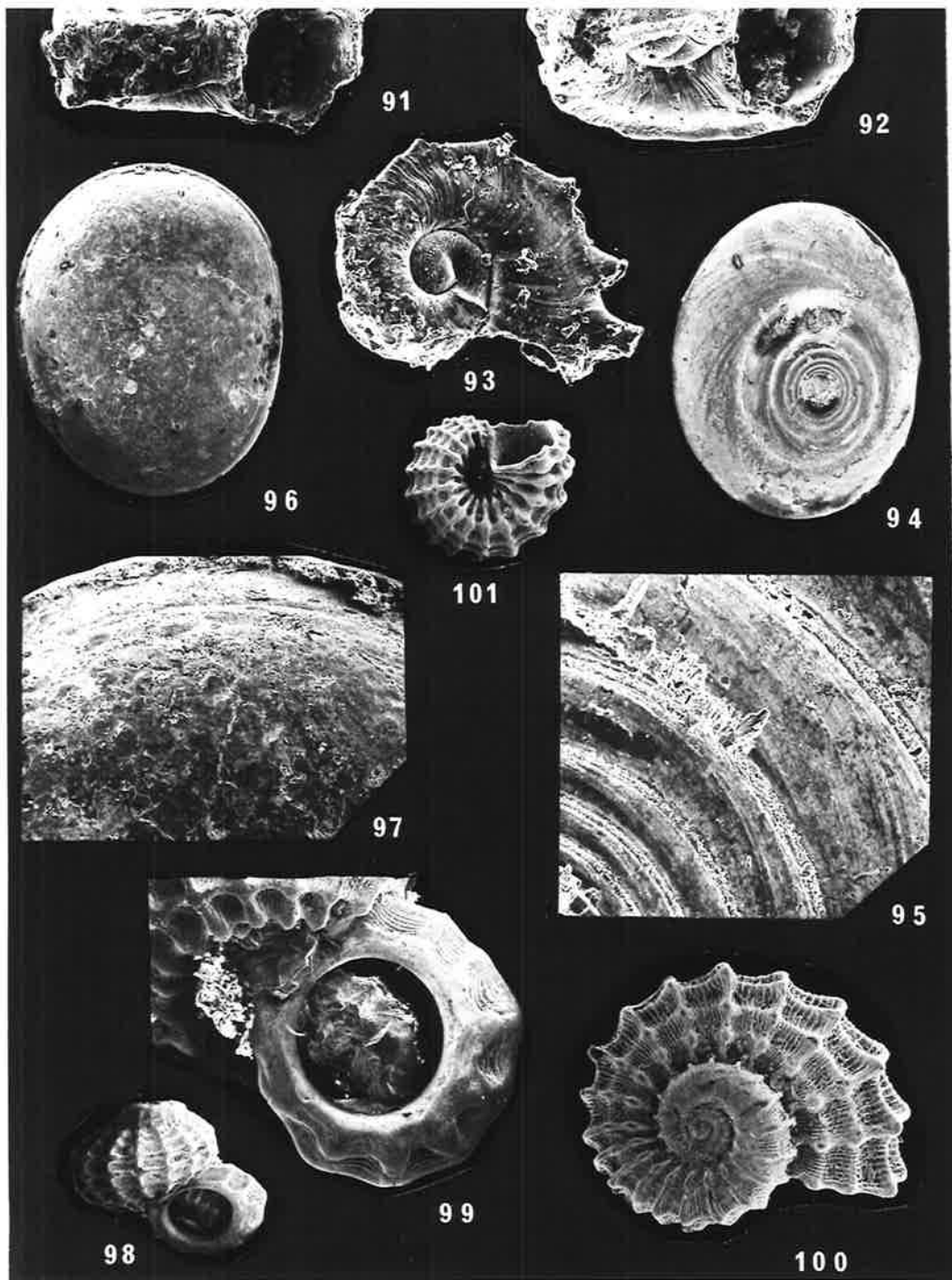
FIGS. 91-97 Guildfordia (Pseudastraliu) maslinensis sp. nov. Paratype GSSA M 3448: 91) axial view (x 40); 92) abapical view, tilted (x 40); 93) adapical view (x 40). Opercula. SAM P 18346-Q: 94) outer surface (x 10); 95) particular whorls and suture (x 60) SAM P 18346-R: 96) inner surface (x 10); 97) particular inner surface (x 30).

FIGS. 98-101 Liotina (Austroliotia) intermedia sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3449; 98) axial view (x 10); 99) peristome and umbilicus (x 20). Paratypes: 100) GSSA M 3450, adapical view (x 20); 101) GSSA M 3451, abapical view (x 10).

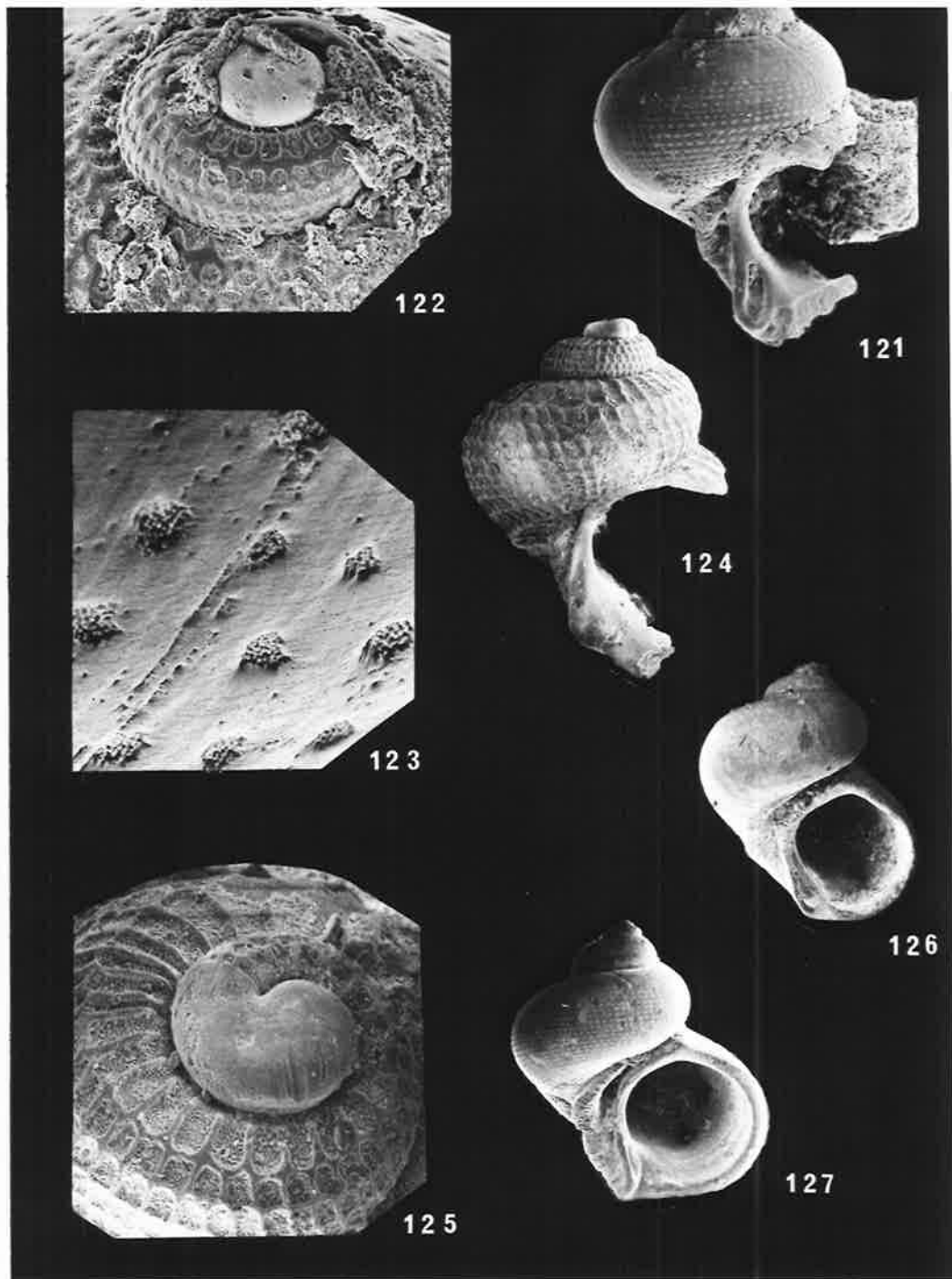
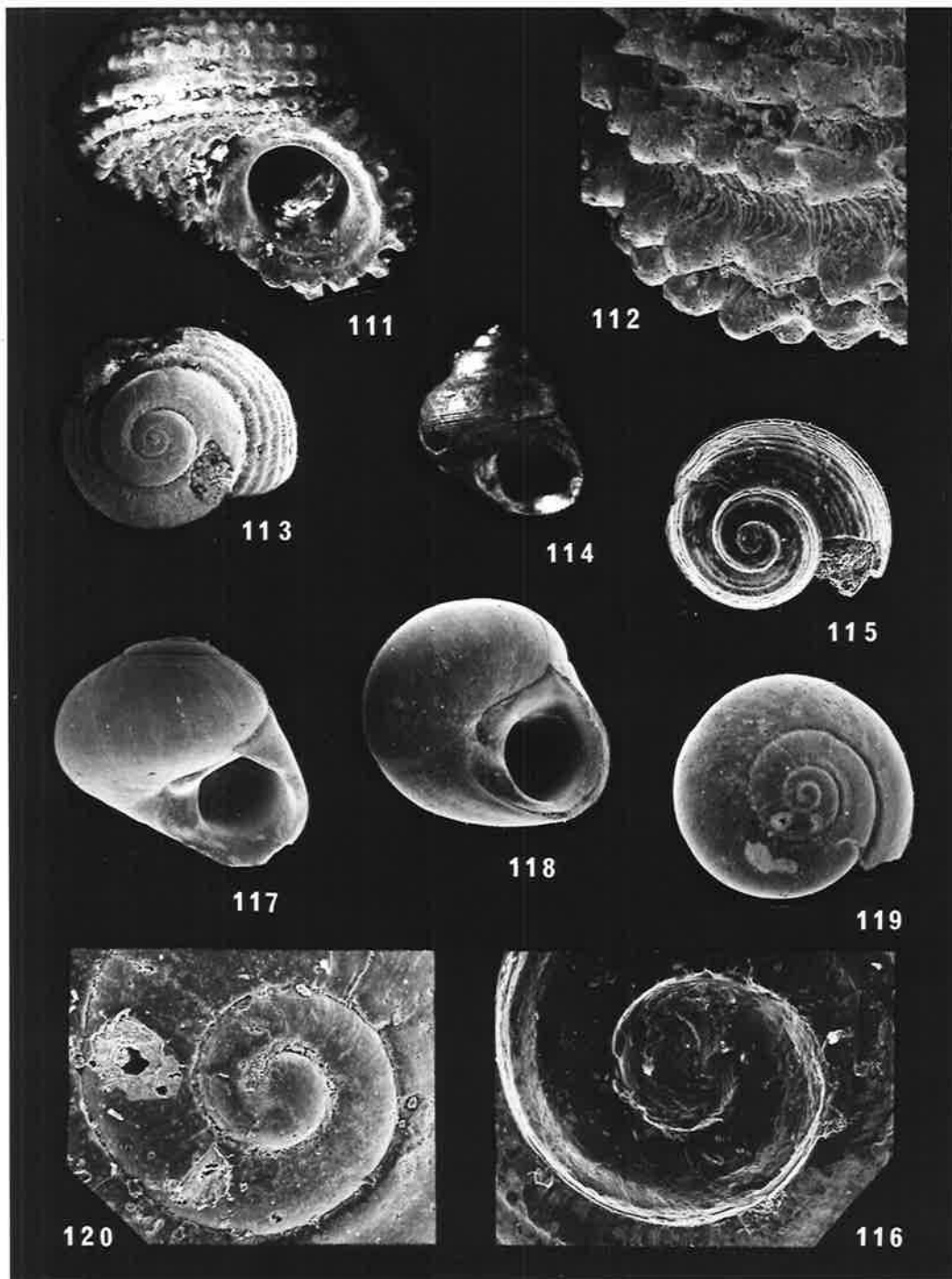
FIG. 102 Liotina (Austroliotia) intermedia sp. nov. Paratype GSSA M 3450, protoconch (x 50).

FIGS. 103-105 Liotina (Austroliotia) ampla sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3454: 103) axial view (x 20); 104) abapical view, tilted (x 20); 105) adapical view, tilted (x 20).

FIGS. 106-110 Liotina (Austroliotia) stricta sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3452: 106) axial view (x8.8); 107) abapical view, tilted (x8.85); 108) particular last whorl ornament (x 30). Paratype GSSA M 3453: 109) adapical view (x 10); 110) protoconch (x 60).



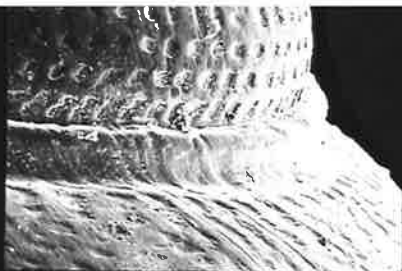
- FIGS. 111-113. Cycloliotia hyotis sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21274: 111) axial view (x 10); 112) particular last whorl ornament (x 30). Paratype, SAM P 21275: 113) adapical view (x 10).
- FIGS. 114-116 ?Homalopoma (?Caintrainea) ancestralis sp. nov.: 114) holotype, GSSA M 3455, axial view (x 3); 115) paratype, GSSA M 3456, adapical view (x 20); 116) paratype's protoconch (x 80).
- FIGS. 117-120 Vexinia callosa sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3457: 117) axial view (x 20); 118) abapical view, tilted (x 20). Paratype, GSSA M 3458: 119) adapical view (x 20); 120) protoconch (x 70).
- FIGS. 121-123 Crossea (Crosseola) antiqua sp. nov. Holotype, SAM T 806-E: 121) axial view (x 20); 122) protoconch (x 90); 123) last whorl punctations, particular (x 500).
- FIGS. 124-125 Crossea (Crosseola) semiornata Tate. Paratype, SAM T 810-B: 124) axial view (x 30); 125) protoconch (x 100).
- FIG. 126 Crossea (Crosseola) evoluta sp. nov. Holotype, SAM T 806-G, axial view (x 10).
- FIG. 127 Crossea (Crosseola) intermedia sp. nov. Holotype, SAM T 806-B, axial view (x 10).



- FIGS. 128-129 Crossea (Crosseola intermedia sp. nov. Holotype: 128) protoconch (x 90); 129) last whorl ornament and suture, particular (x 70).
- FIGS. 130-132 Crossea (Crosseola) princeps Tate. Syntype, SAM T 806-D: 130) axial view (x 10); 131) early whorls, particular (x 40); 132) protoconch (x 70).
- FIGS. 133-136 Leucorhynchia bifuniculata sp. nov. Morpha A, paratypes: 133) GSSA M 3460-A, axial view (x 20); 134) GSSA M 3460-B adapical view (x 20). Morpha B, paratype, GSSA M 3460-B: 135) axial view (x 20); 136) protoconch (x 90).
- FIGS. 137-138 Leucorhynchia bifuniculata sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3459-A, intermediate between Morphae A and B: 137) axial view (x 20); 138) protoconch (x 90).
- FIGS. 139-142 ?Parviturbo dubius sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3461: 139) axial view (x 10); 140) last whorl ornament (x 40); 141) protoconch and pustular early whorls (x 80); 142) particular micropustulae (x 1000).
- FIGS. 143-145 Lironoba (Nobolira) costata sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21276: 143) axial view (x 20); 144) particular spiral ornament (x 140); 145) protoconch (x 80).



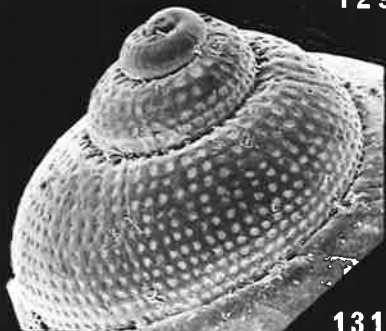
128



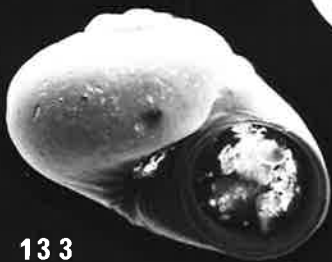
129



132



131



133



135



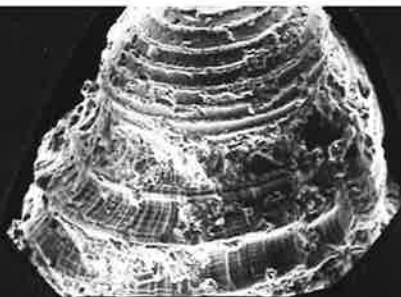
130



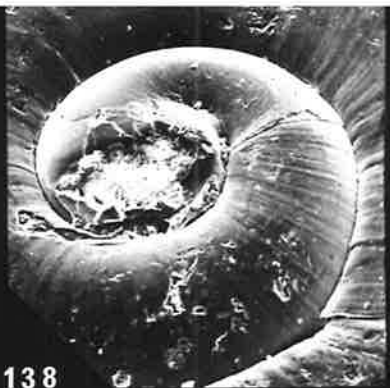
134



136



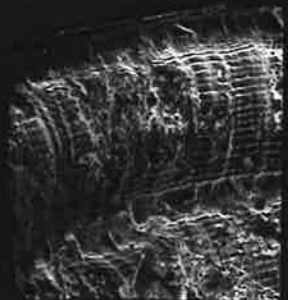
145



138



143



144



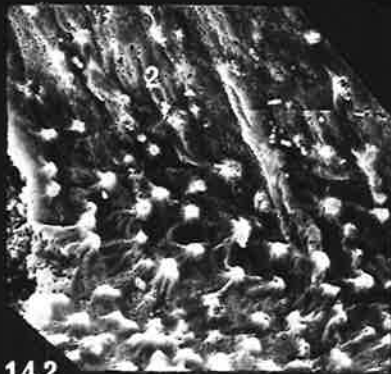
139



141



137

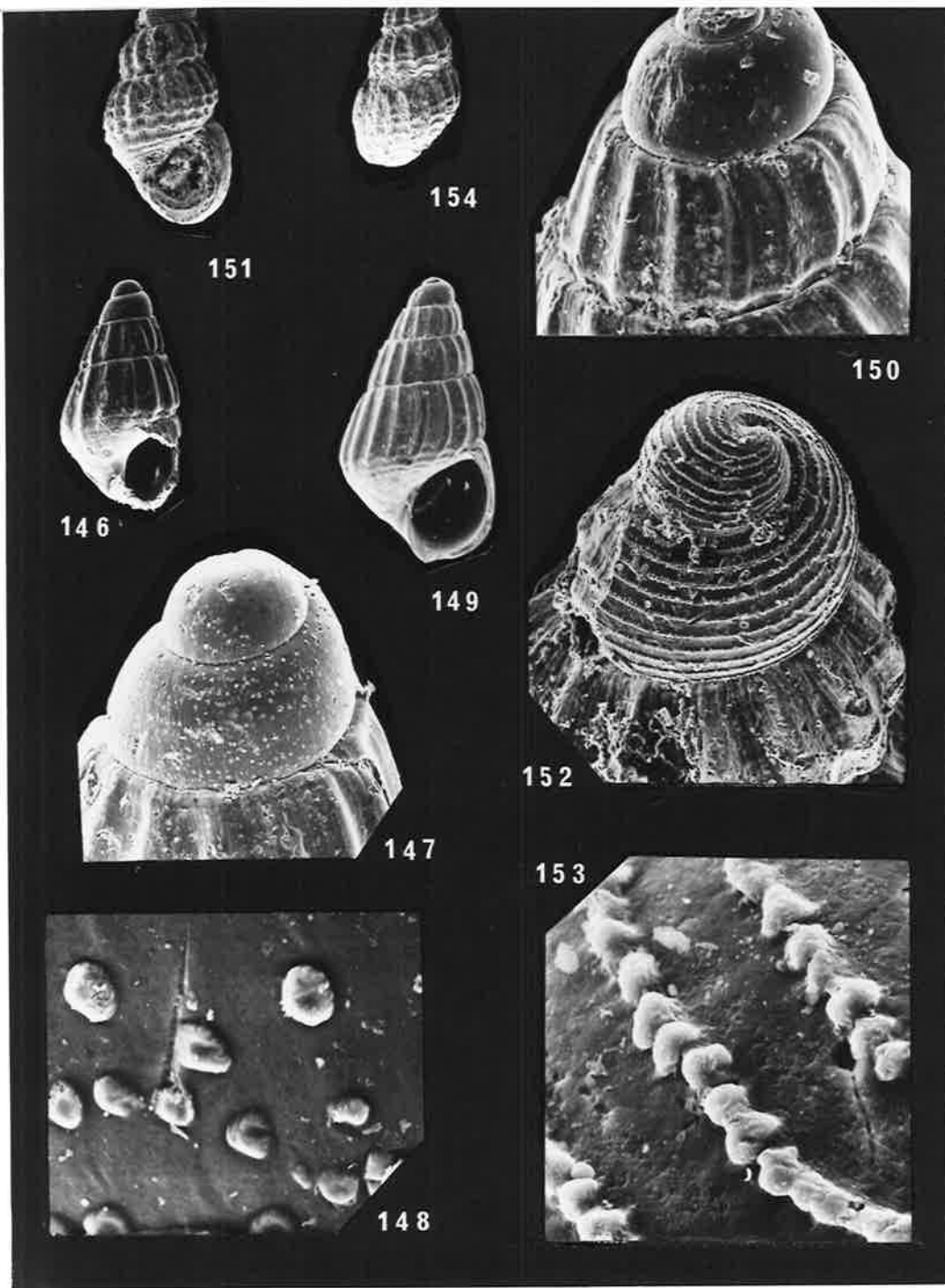


142



140

- FIGS. 146-148 Rissoa (Haurakia) costata sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3462: 146) axial view (x 20); 147) protoconch (x 80); 148) protoconch pustulae, at the protoconch/teleoconch suture (x 1200).
- FIGS. 149-150 Turboella (Turboella) flexilis sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3463: 149) axial view (x 20); 150) protoconch (x 80).
- FIGS. 151-154 Merelina kaurna sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 2177-A: 151) axial view (x 20); 152) protoconch (x 80); 153) particular protoconch cords (x 1300). Paratype, SAM P 21277-B: 154) axial view (x 20).
- FIGS. 155-157 Strebloceras darraghi sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3322: 155) adapical view (x 50). Paratypes: 156) GSSA M 3322-A, axial view (x 80); 157) GSSA M 3322-B, abapical view (x 80).
- FIGS. 158-160 Orbitestella margaritata sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3323-A: 158) adapical view (x 50). Paratypes: 159) GSSA M 3323-B, abapical view (x 90); 160) GSSA M 3323-C axial view (x 90).
- FIGS. 161-162 Orbitestella spinosa sp. nov. 161) Holotype, GSSA M 3321-A, adapical view (x 80); 162) Paratype, GSSA M 3321-B, abapical view (x 90).



FIGS. 163-165 Orbitestella rugosa sp. nov. Paratypes: 163) GSSA M 3319-A, adapical view, slightly tilted (x 60); 164) GSSA M 3319-B, abapical view (x 70). Holotype, GSSA M 3318: 165) axial view (x 50).

FIGS. 166-167 Orbitestella bastowi (Gatliff). SAM TD 383: 166) adapical view, slightly tilted (x 50); 167) abapical view (x 70).

FIGS. 168-169 ?Elachorbis pentagonalis sp. nov. 168) Holotype, GSSA M 3320-A, adapical view (x 50); 169) Paratype, GSSA M 3320-B, abapical view (x 50).

FIGS. 170-175 Spirocolpus aldingae (Tate) SAM P 21161-A-F. Morphae: from left to right, suture from flush to grooved. Axial views (all x 2.30).

FIGS. 176-179 Zeacolpus (Stiracolpus) sp., SAM P 21162-A-D. All axial views: 176) x 3.5; 177) x 3.35; 178) x 3.5; 179) x 3.4.



163



164



165



166



167



168



169



170



171



172



173



174



175



176



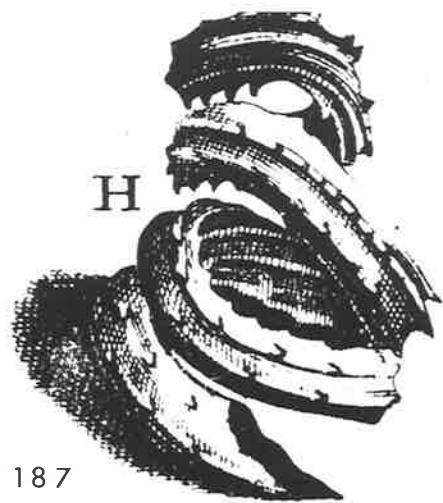
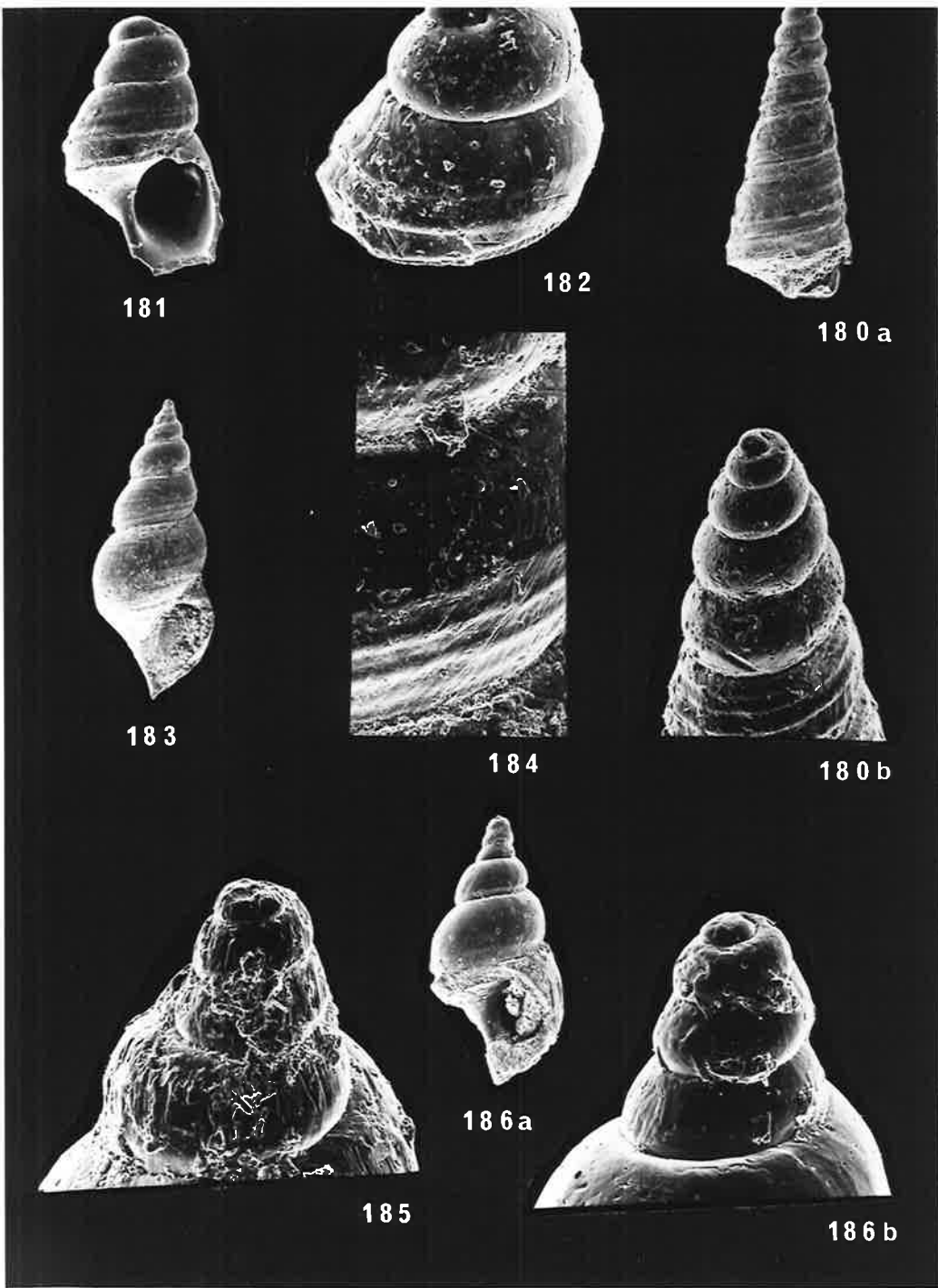
177



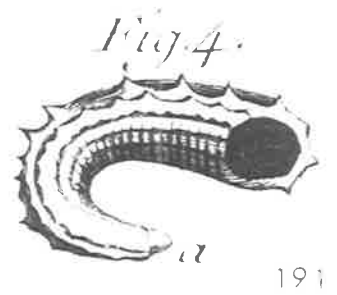
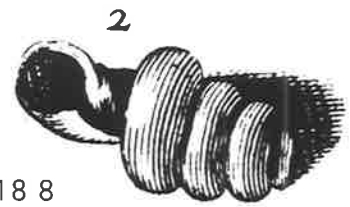
178



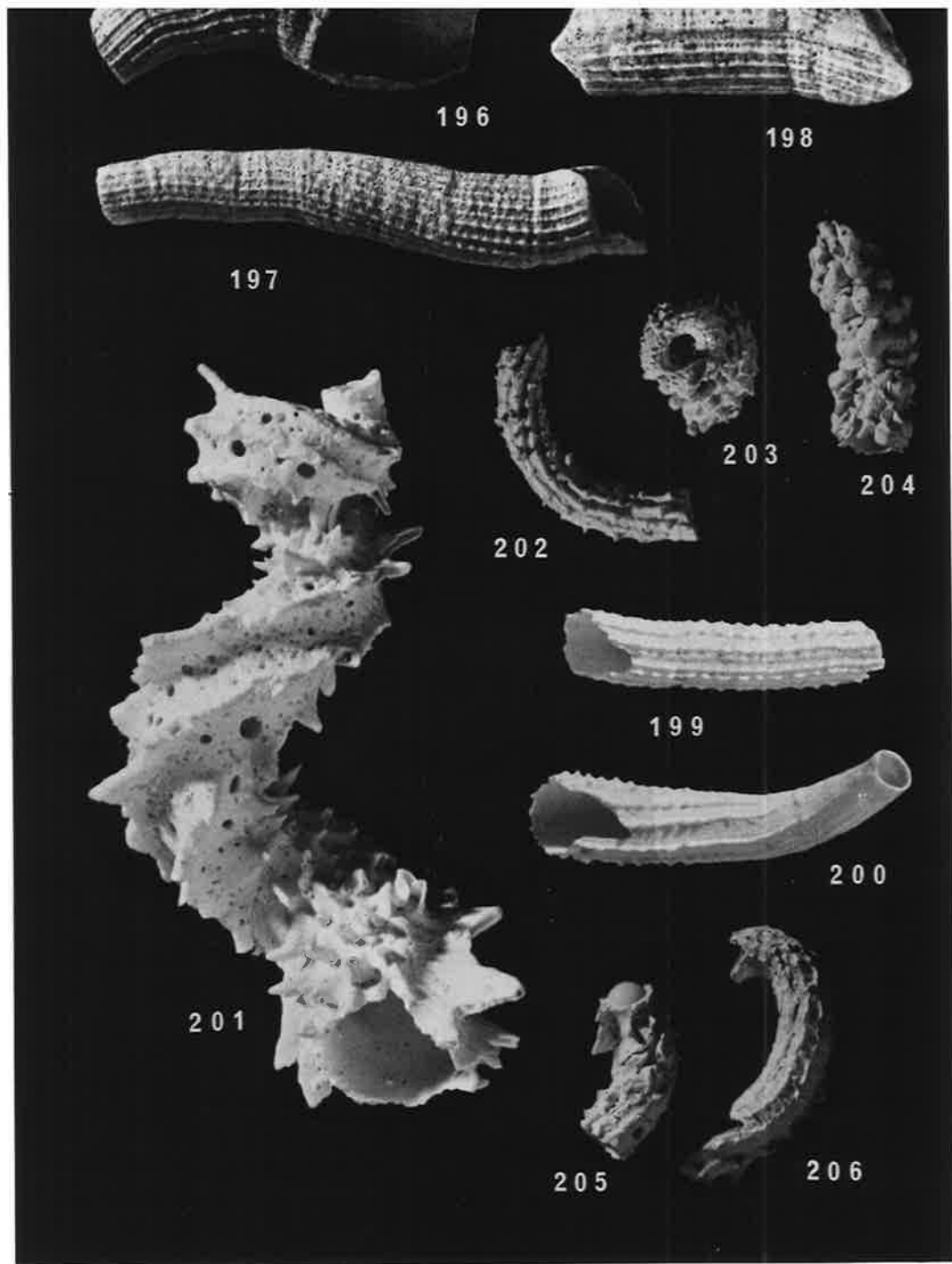
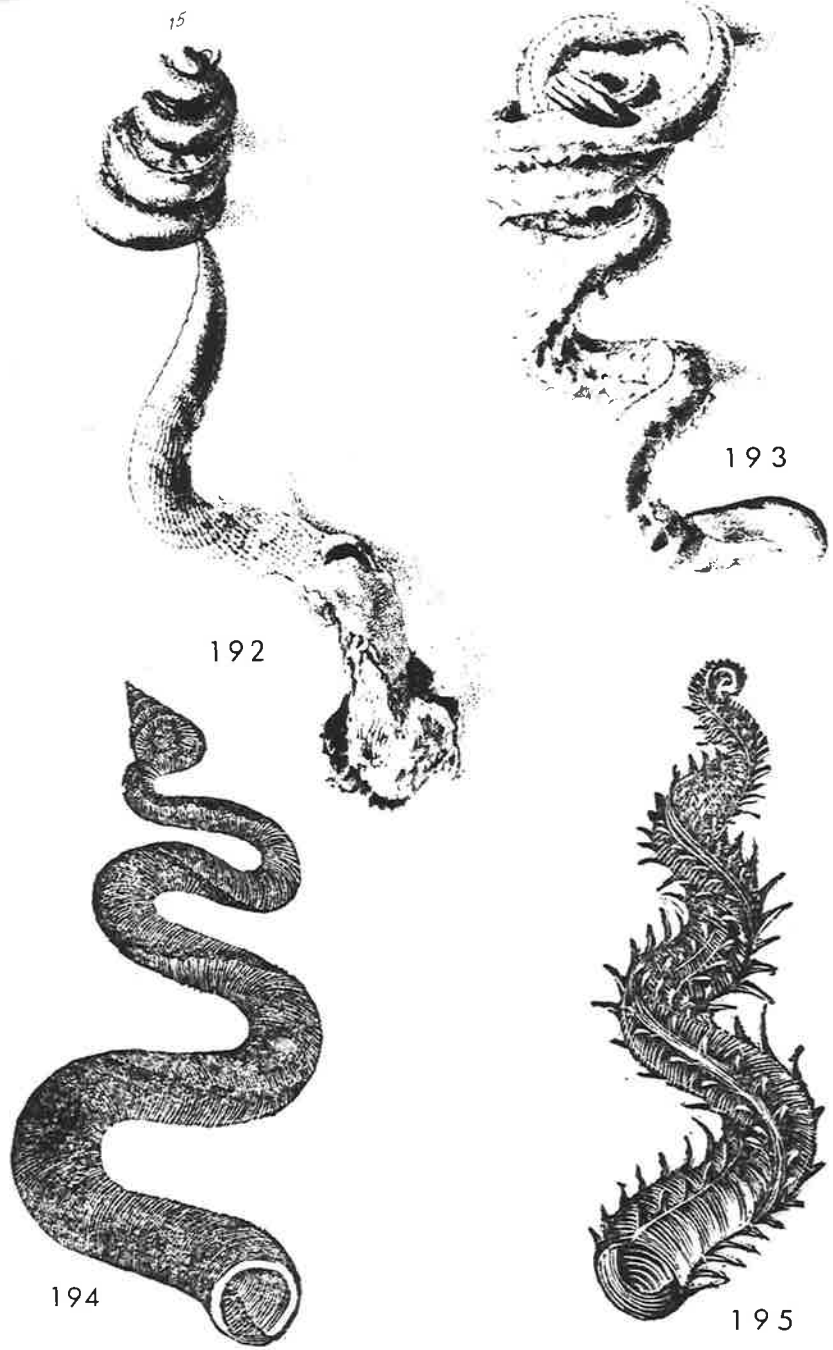
179



U. verticillata Jun-
 -ura quadam Secur-
 -dium volutas insig-
 -intus.



- FIG. 192 Serpula anguina Born, Born's original illustration, pl. 18, fig. 15.
- FIG. 193 Serpula muricata Born, Born's original illustration, pl. 18, fig. 16.
- FIG. 194 Agathyrsos furcellus Montfort, Montfort's 1808 original illustration, I, p.598.
- FIG. 195 'Siliquarius anguilus' Montfort, Montfort's 1810 original illustration, II, p.38.
-
- FIGS. 196-197 Campylothyrsos gen. nov. multistriatus (Defrance), SAM P 21278, Auvers (Late Eocene) (x 2.6).
- FIG. 198 Campylothyrsos gen. nov. mitis (Deshayes), SAM P 21279, Auvers (Late Eocene). To note, the slit. (x 2.6).
- FIGS. 199-200 Campylothyrsos gen. nov. brevifissuratus (Deshayes), Coll. Buonaiuto, La Ferme de L'Orme, middle Lutetian (by courtesy of J. Le Renard). 199) x 3.05; 200) x 3.15.
- FIG. 201 Agathyrsos furcellus Montfort, Coll. Le Renard, La ferme de l'Orme, middle Lutetian (x 3.6).
- FIGS. 202-204 Agathyrsos millepeda (Deshayes). Grignon, middle Lutetian (by courtesy of J. Le Renard). 203-4) Coll. Buonaiuto (x 1.9); 204) Coll. Le Renard (x 1.7).
- FIGS. 205-206 Agathyrsos lima (Lamarck), Coll. Buonaiuto, Grignon, middle Lutetian (by courtesy of Le Renard) (x 1.7). To note, the slit in Fig. 206.

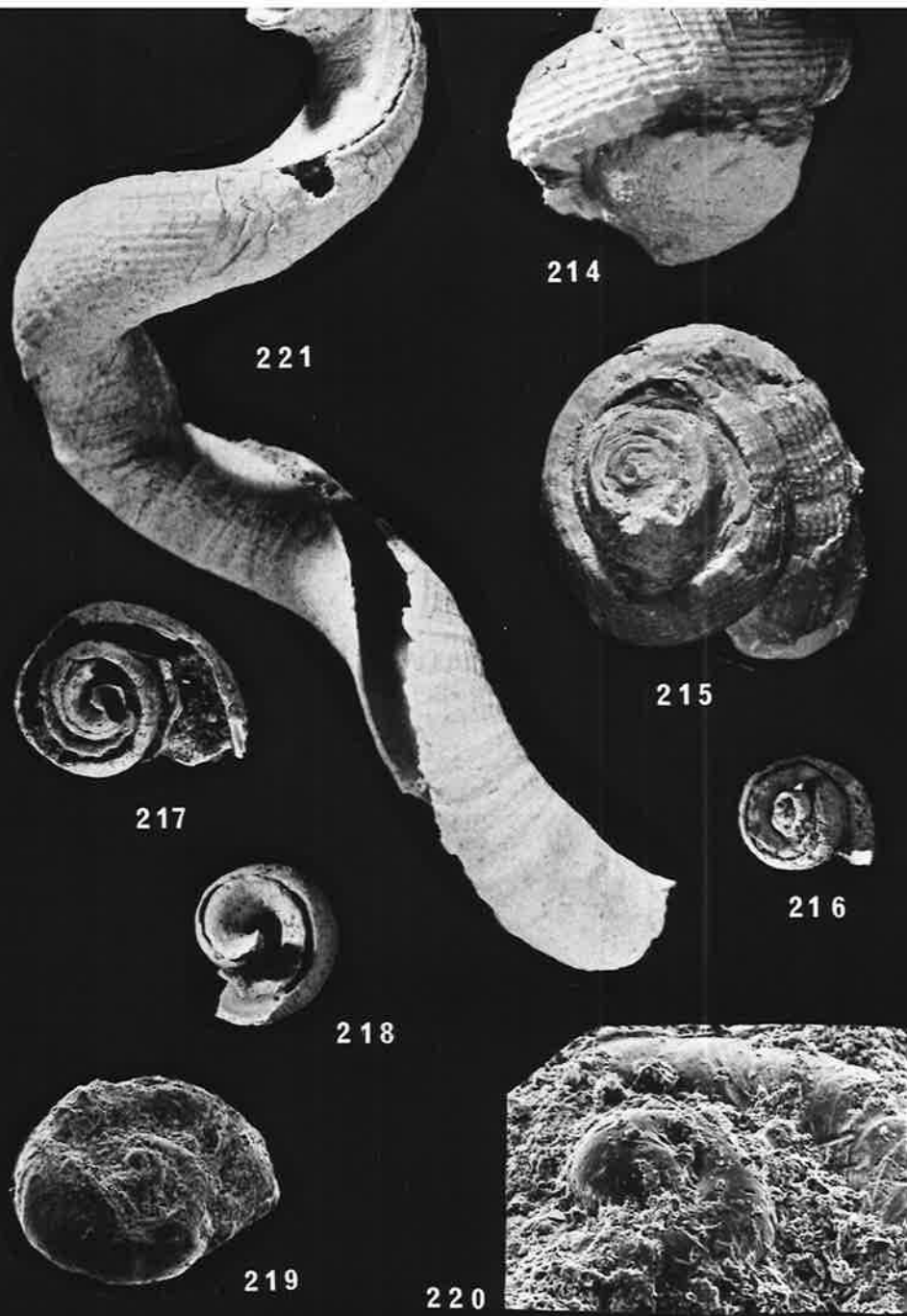
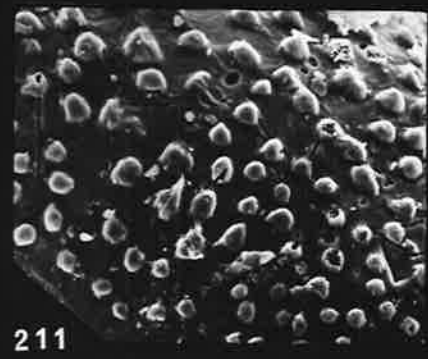
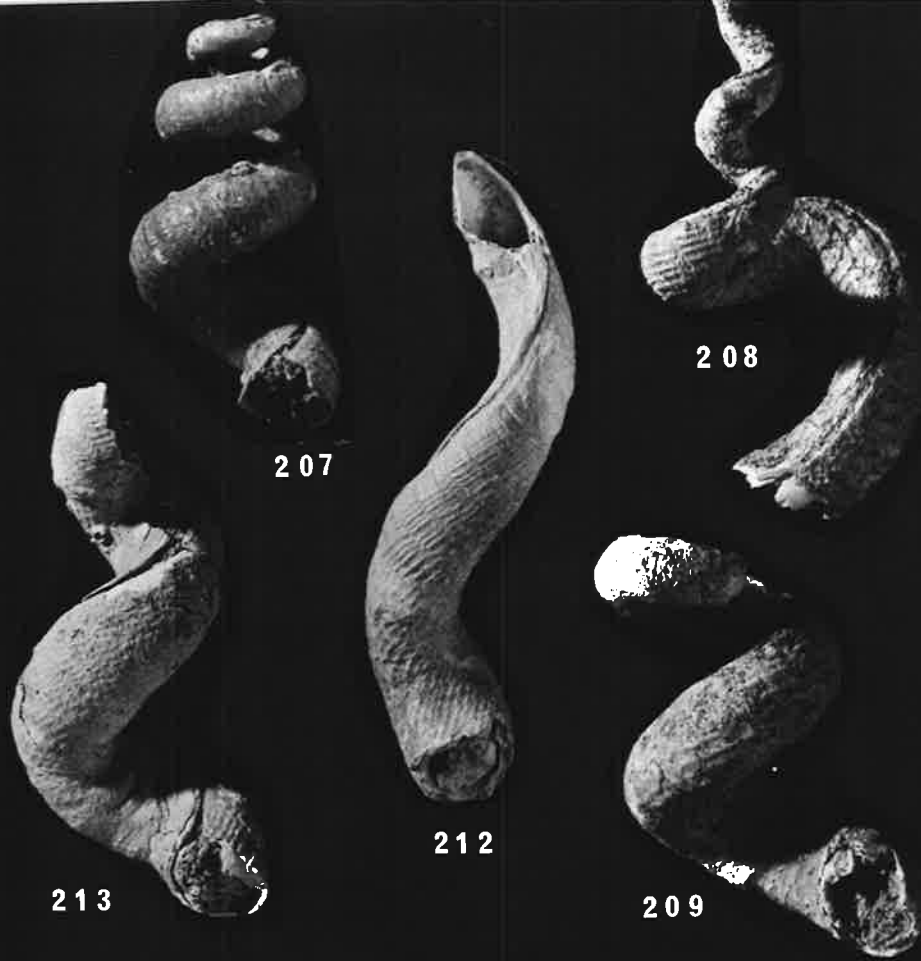


FIGS. 207-211 Pyxipoma squamigera sp.nov. Holotype, SAM P 21166: 207) axial view (x 3.30). Paratypes: 208-09) SAM P 21167-A & B, axial view (x 2.75). Paratype GSSA M 3464: 210) protoconch (x 80); 211) particular pustulae (x 400).

FIGS. 212-213 Siliquaria altispira sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21168: 212) axial view (x 1.85). Paratype, GSSA M 3465: 213) axial view (x 2.30).

FIGS. 214-220 Siliquaria kaurna sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21169: 214) axial view (x 2.00); 215) adapical view (x 2.00). Paratypes, SAM P 21170A-C, Juveniles: 216-218) adapical view (all x 2.00). Paratype SAM P 21171, juvenile: 219) adapical view (x 20); 220) protoconch (x 80).

FIG. 221 Siliquaria sp. nov. A. SAM P 21172, axial view (x 2.7)



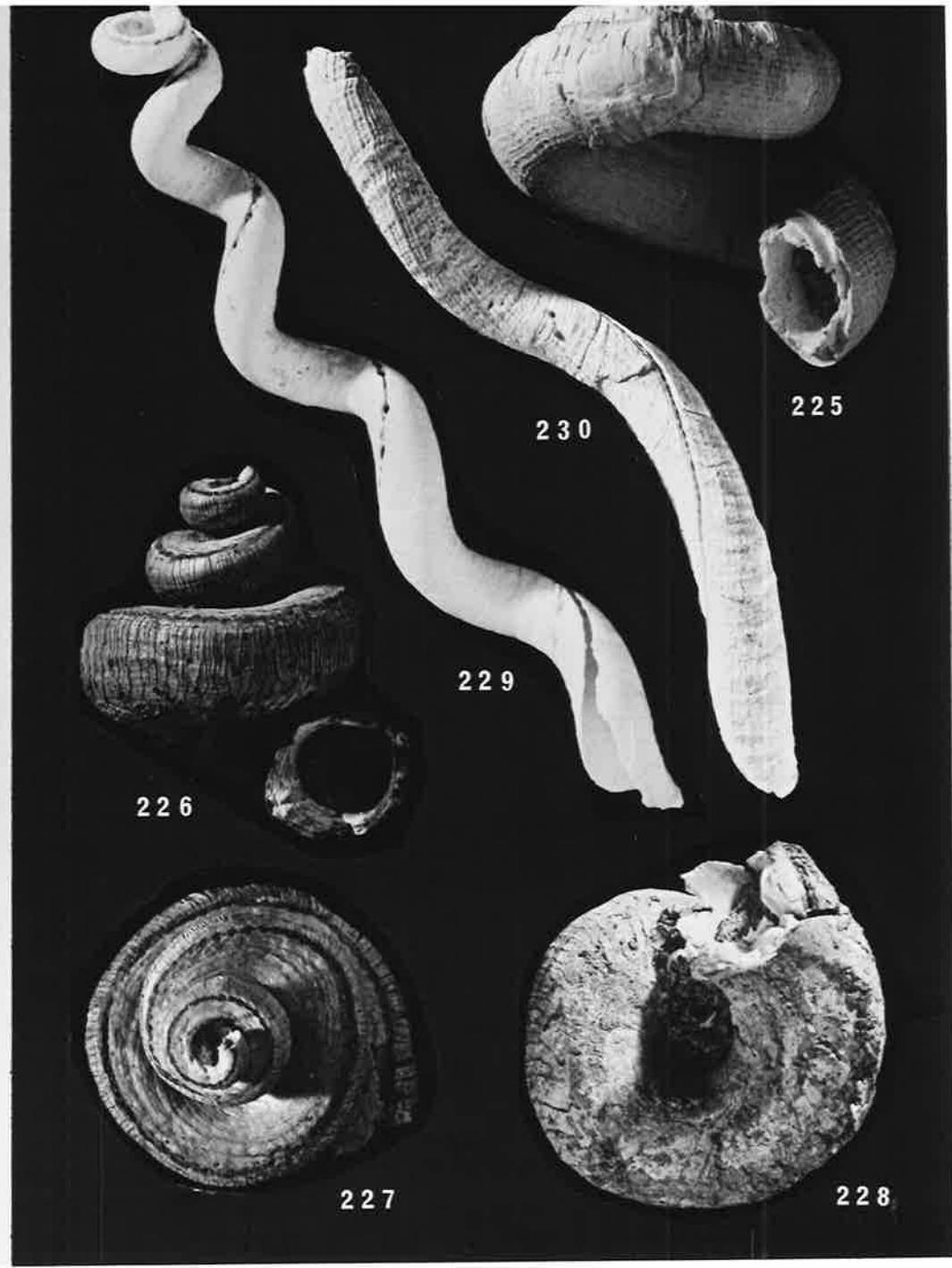
FIGS. 222-224 Siliquaria cadelli sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21173: 222) adapical view (x 1.5); 223) abapical view (x 1.5). Paratypes GSSA M 3316 ; 224) specimens still imbedded in matrix (x .70).

FIG. 225 Siliquaria cadelli sp. nov. Holotype, axial view (x 1.7).

FIGS. 226-278 Siliquaria occlusa (T. Woods), Neotype, SAM P 21174: 226) axial view (x 2.4); 227) adapical view (x 2.45); 228) abapical view (x 2.7).

FIG. 229 Siliquaria sp. nov. B. SAM P 21176, axial view (x 2.85).

FIG. 230 Siliquaria striata Defrance, SAM P 21280, Uily St. George, Middle Eocene (x 1.25).



- FIGS. 231-232 Siliquaria occlusa (T. Woods). Paraneotypes, SAM P 21175A-B; axial view (x 2.70).
- FIGS. 233-236 Siliquaria rugosa sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21177: 233) axial view (x 2.5); 234) adapical view (x 2.8). Paratypes, SAM P 21178A-B: 235-36) axial view (x 2.4).
- FIGS. 237-241 Niso (Niso) laevigata sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3467-A: 237) axial view (x 4.15). Paratypes: 238) GSSA M 3467-B, axial view (x 4.15); 239) GSSA M 3468, axial view (x 4.15); 240) GSSA M 3469, axial view (x 10); 241) the same, protoconch (x 50).
- FIG. 242 Eulima (Margineulima) striata sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3470, axial view (x 3.8).
- FIGS. 243-247 Aclis (Graphis) costata sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21179A: 243) axial view (x 20); 244) spiral and axial ornament (x 100); 245) particular spiral ornament (x 800). Paratypes, axial view (both x 20): 246) SAM P 21179B; 247) SAM P 21179C.



231



232



233



234



235



236



237



238



240



241



239



242



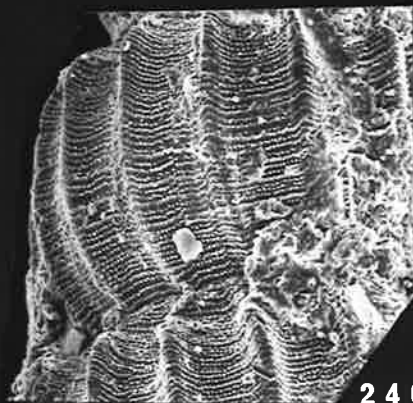
243



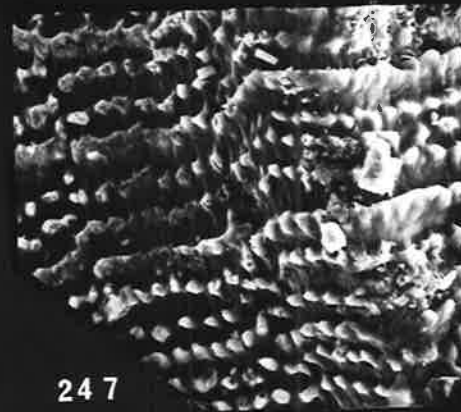
244



245

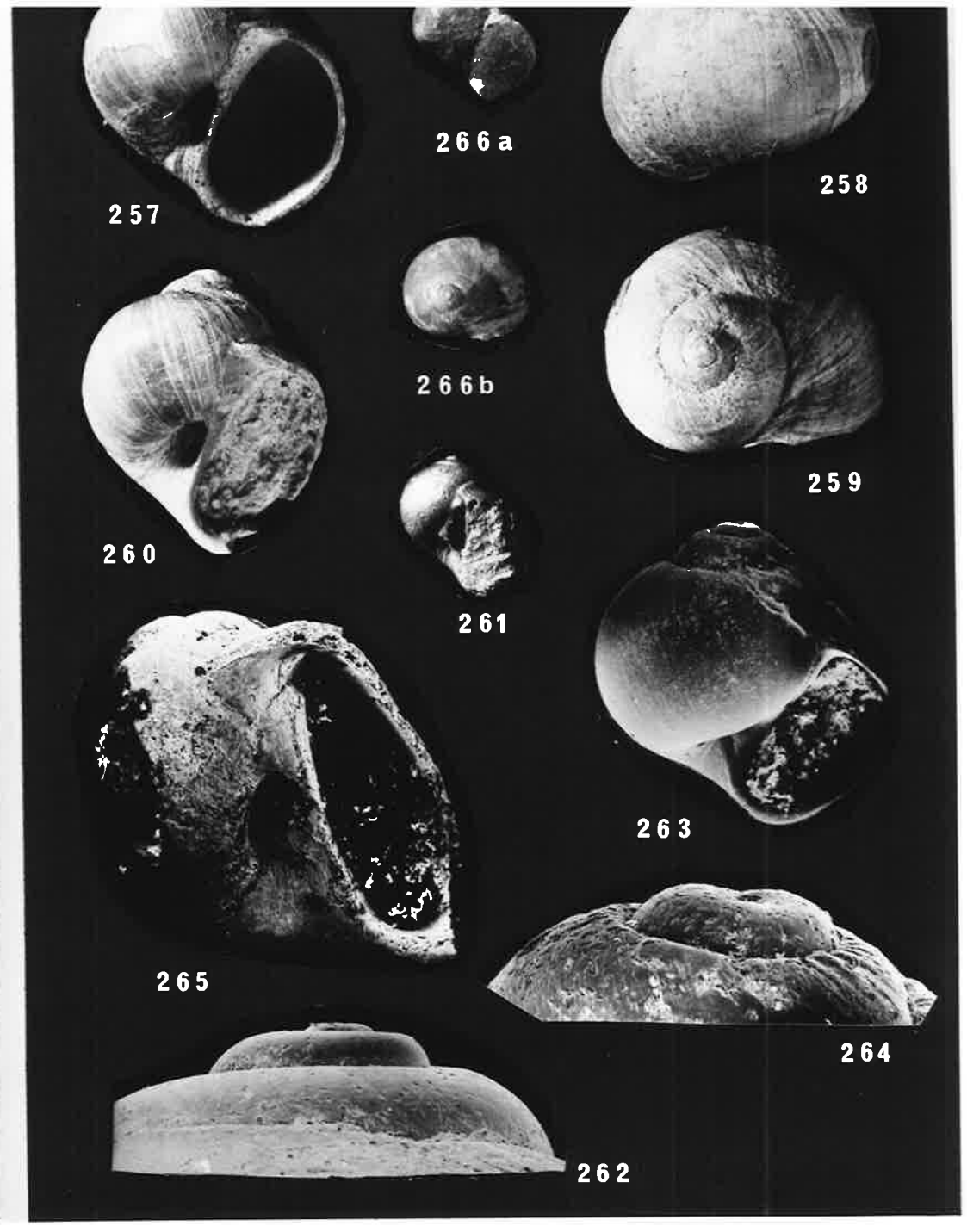
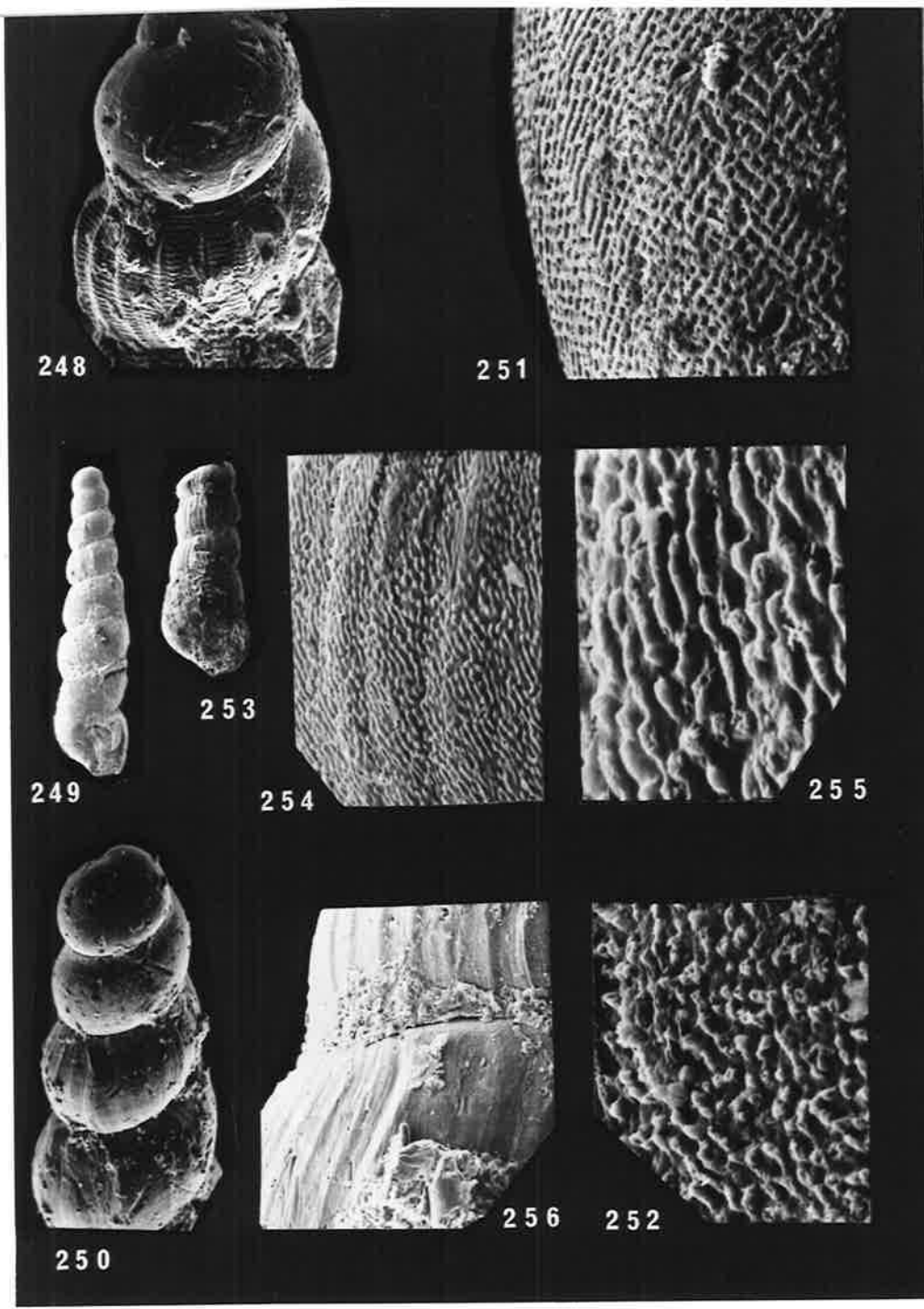


246

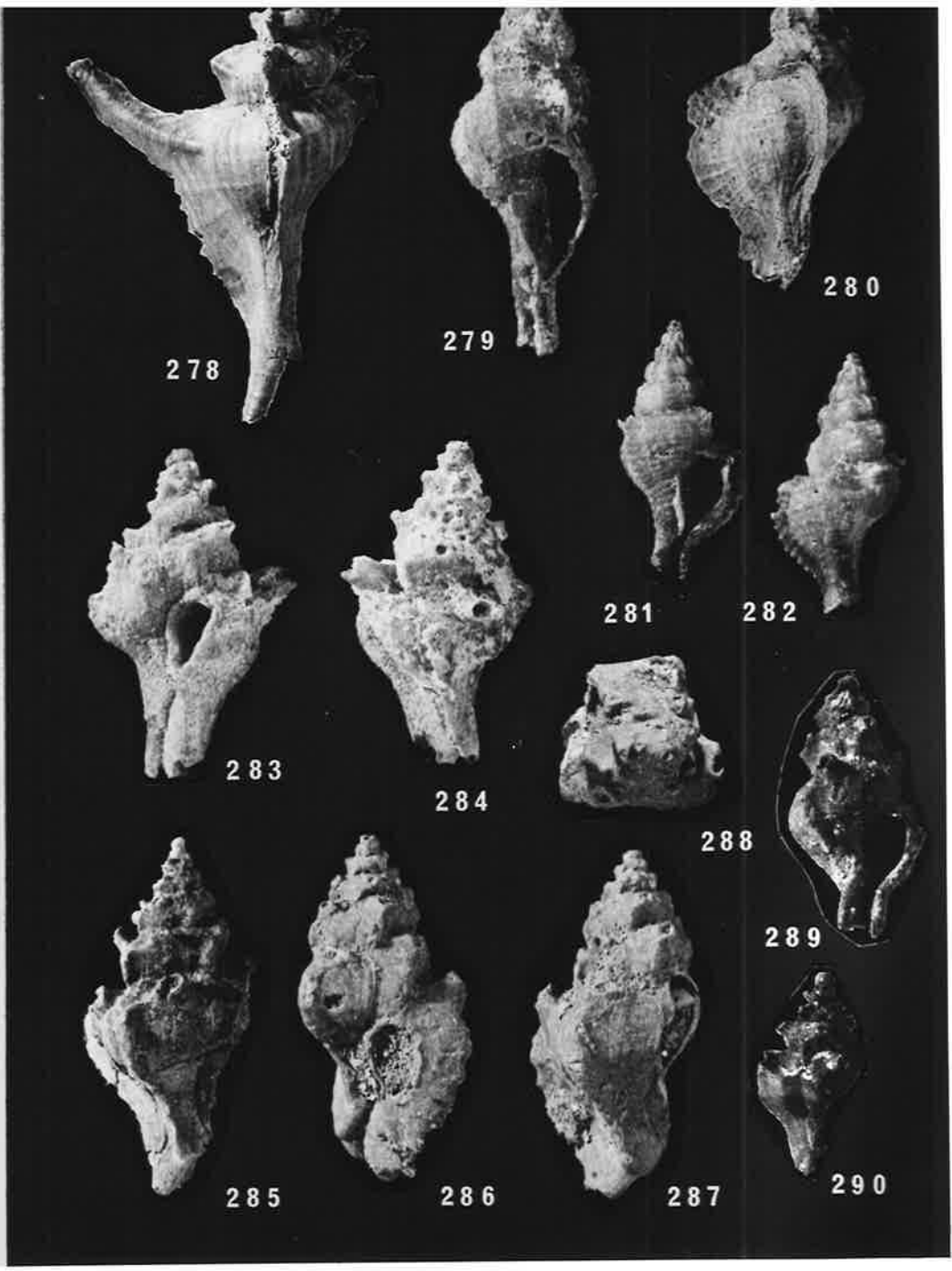
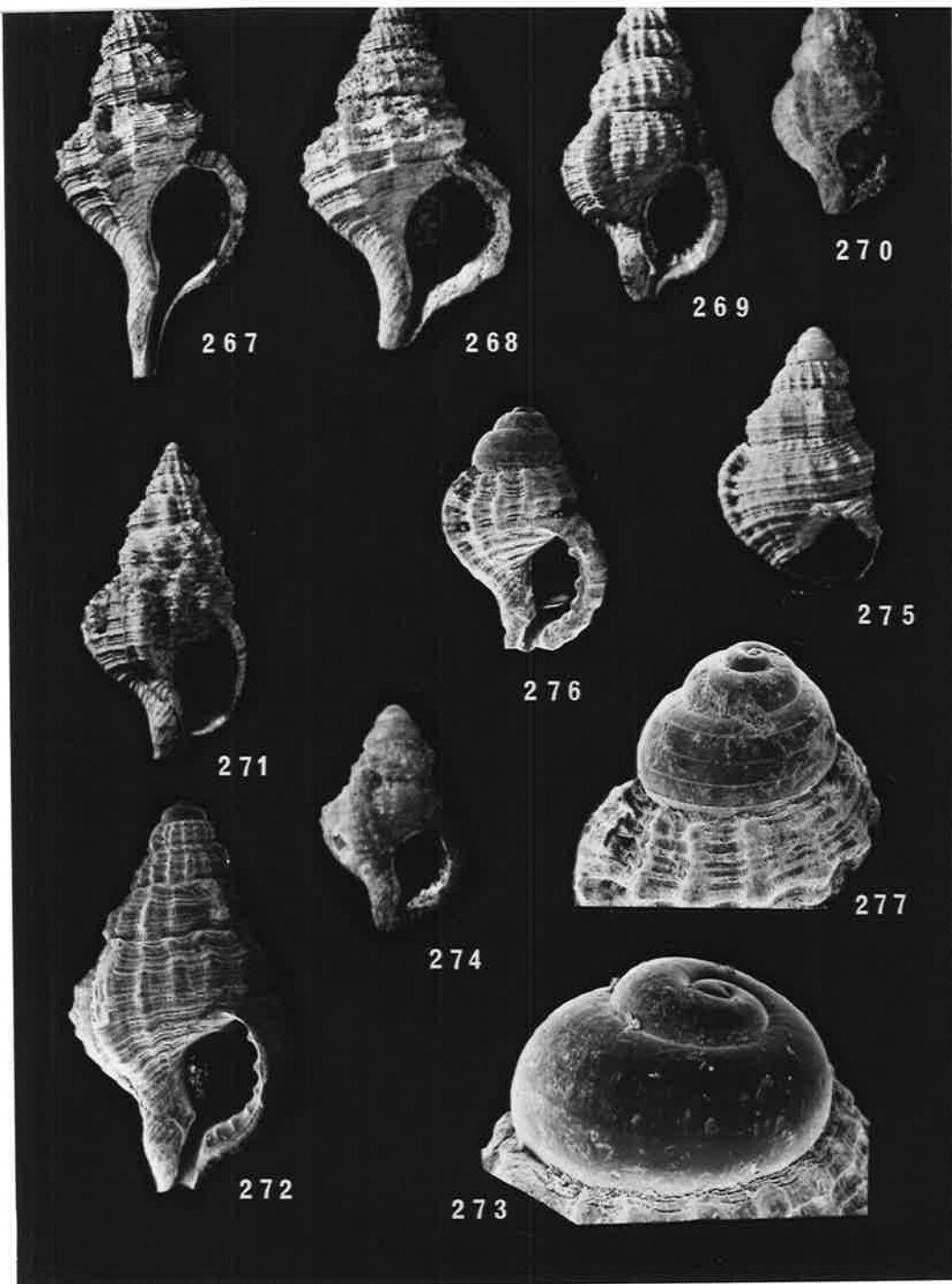


247

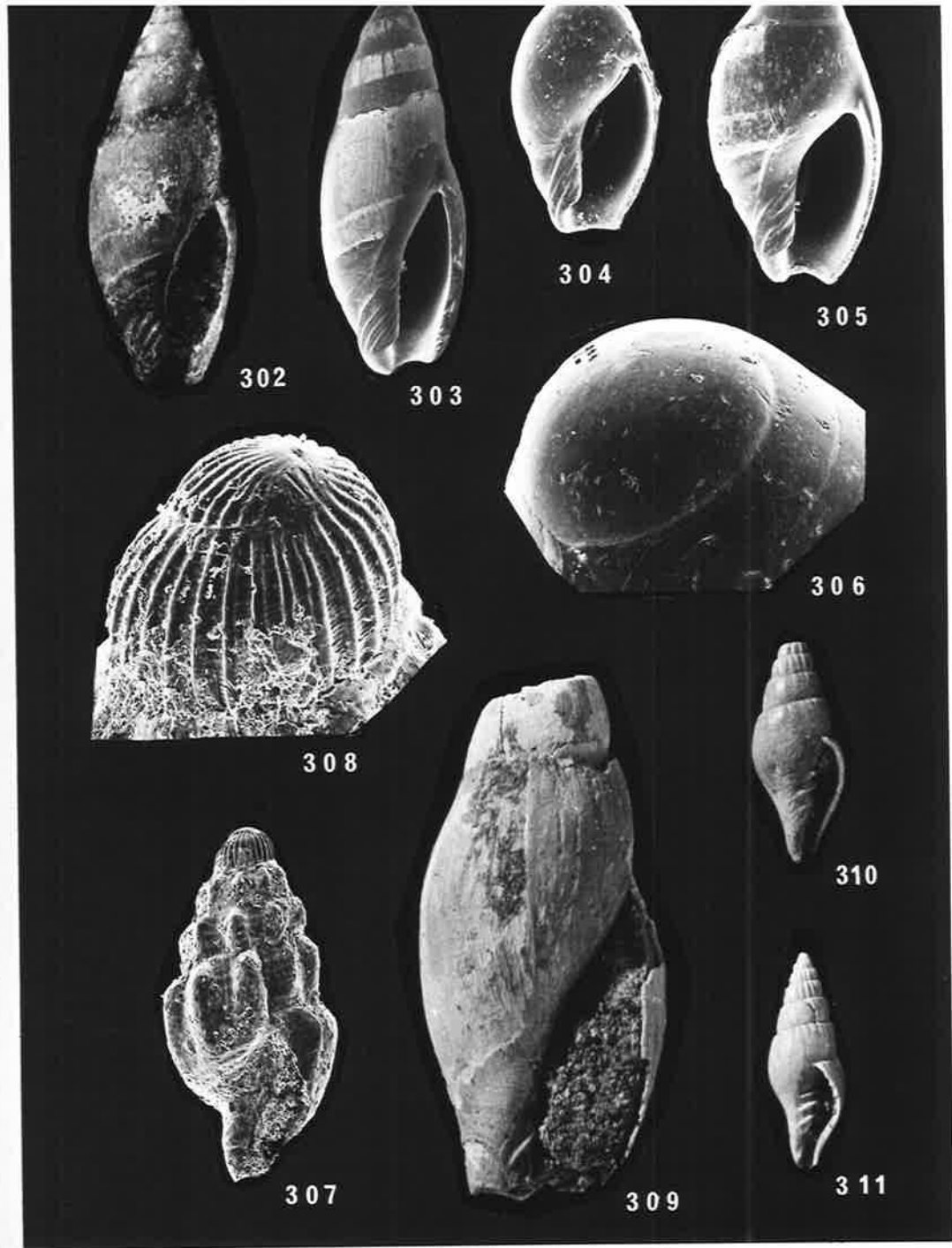
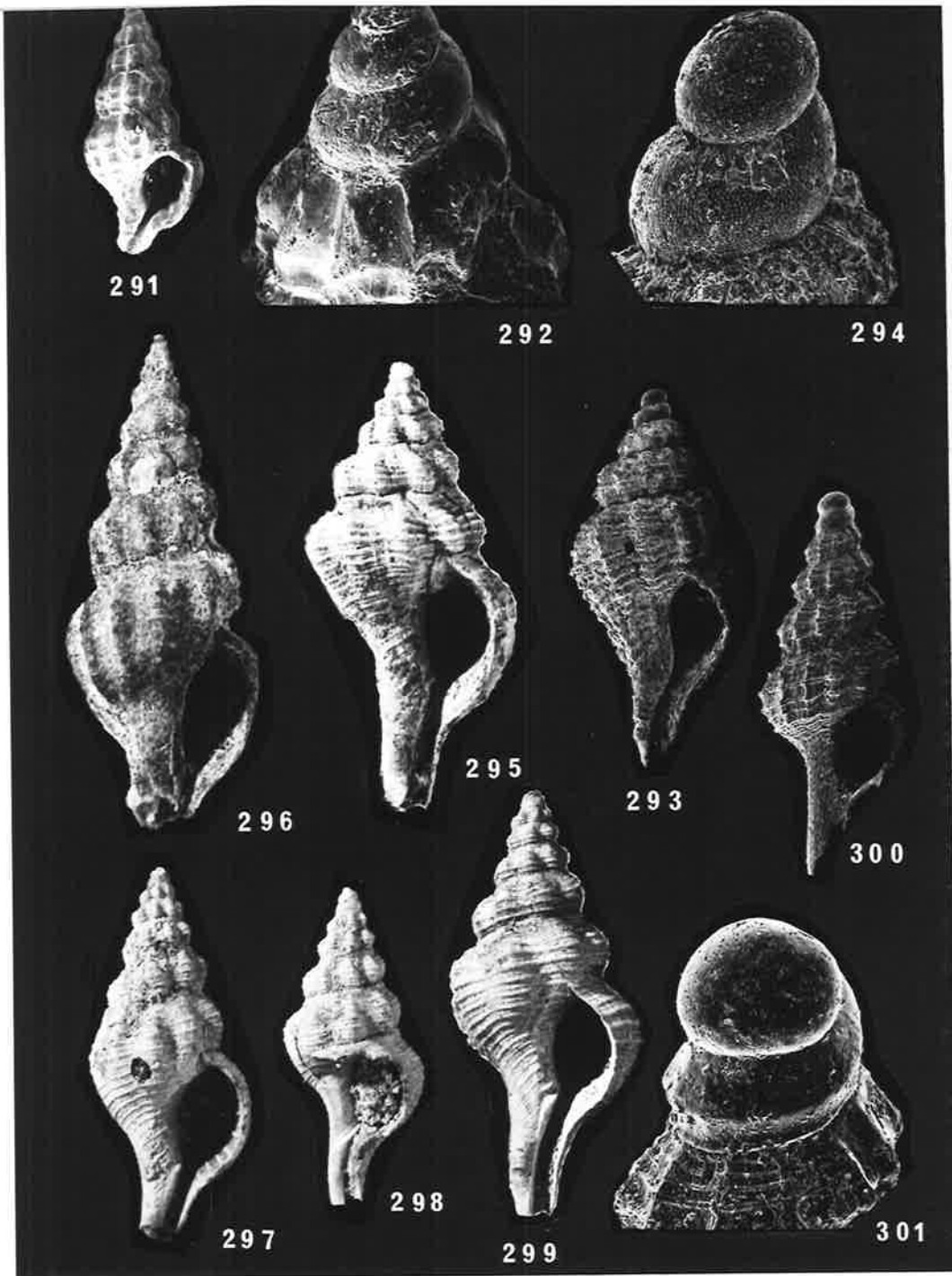
- FIG. 248 Aclis (Graphis) costata sp. nov. Holotype, protoconch (x 120).
- FIGS. 249-256 Aclis (Graphis) laevigata sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21180A: 249) axial view (x 20); 250) protoconch (x 70); 251) protoconch ornament, particular (x 700); 252) penultimate whorl, particular pustulae (x 2000). Paratype, SAM P 21180B: 253) axial view (x 20); 254) young adult stage, vermiculations (x 200); 255) vermiculations, particular (x 2000); 256) penultimate/last whorl sutural region, particular (x 120).
- FIGS. 257-260 Lunatia aldingensis (Tate). Holotype, SAM T 1505B: 257) axial view (x 2.0); 258) axial aboral view (x 2.0); 259) adapical view (x 2.0). Paratype, SAM T 1505A: 260) axial view (x 2.0).
- FIGS. 261-262, 266 Polinices nothos sp. nov. Holotype, SAM T 1505J: 261) axial view (x 2.35); 262) protoconch (x 38). Paratype, SAM T 1505K: 266a) axial view (x 3.5); 266b) adapical view (x 3.3).
- FIGS. 263-265 Tanea falsa sp. nov. Holotype, SAM T 1505M: 263) axial view (x 10); 264) protoconch (x 40). Paratype, SAM P 21181: 265) abapical view, tilted (x 9.5).



- FIGS. 267-268 Charonia (Austrosassia) cribrosa (Tate). 267) SAM T 503B, holotype (x 1.9); 268) SAM T 503C, paratype (x 2.8).
- FIGS. 269-273 Argobuccinum (Cymatiella) oligostirum (Tate). 269) SAM T 495C, holotype (x 2.55); 270) SAM T 495B, paratype (x 3.15); 271) SAM P 21187, axial view (x 2.65). GSSA M 3392: 272) axial view (x 8.67); 273) protoconch (x 50).
- FIGS. 274-277 Distorsio (Personella) maslinensis sp. nov. 274) SAM P 21188, holotype (x 3.5); 275) GSSA M 3393, paratype (x 3.5). GSSA M 3394, paratype: 276) axial view (x 10); 277) protoconch (x 40).
- FIGS. 278-279 Pterynotus (Pterochelus) manubriatus (Tate): 278) holotype, SAM T 435 B (x 2.85); 279) SAM P 21189, deformed silicified specimen (x 3.6).
- FIGS. 280 Pterynotus (Pterynotus) bifrons (Tate), holotype, SAM P 439A (x 3.0).
- FIGS. 281-282 Pterynotus (Pterochelus) adelaidensis sp. nov., SAM P 21185: 281) adoral axial view (x 3.45); 282) aboral axial view (x 3.45).
- FIGS. 283-285 Typhis (Talityphis) tetraphyllos sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21183: 283) adoral axial view (x 3.70); 284) aboral axial view (x 3.70); 285) paratype SAM T 459, aboral axial view (x 2.6).
- FIGS. 286-288 Typhis (Talityphis) waikeriensis sp. nov. Holotype, GSSA M 3395: 286) adoral axial view (x 3.25); 287) aboral axial view (x 3.25); 288) adapical view (x 3.35).
- FIGS. 289-290 Laevityphis (Laevithypis) ludbrookae Keen & Campbell. 289) holotype, SAM T 453A (x 3.1); 290) paratype SAM T 453B (x 3.1).



- FIGS. 291-292 Trophonopsis (Trophonopsis) hypsellus (Tate). GSSA M 3396:
291) axial view (x 10); 292) protoconch (x 50).
- FIGS. 293-294 Trophon (Enantimene) monotropis Tate, SAM P 21190:
293) axial view (x 10); 294) protoconch (x 40).
- FIG. 295 Latirus (Brocchitas) aldingensis (Tate). Holotype,
SAM T 570B, axial view (x 3.1).
- FIG. 296 Latirus (Brocchitas) altior sp. nov. Holotype, SAM
P 21191, axial view (x 3).
- FIGS. 297-299 Latirus (Brocchitas) altior m. intermedia m. nov.
297) Holotype, GSSA M 3397 (x 3.0); 298) paratype
GSSA M 3398 (x 3.3); 299) paratype, SAM T 570C (x 3.35).
- FIGS. 300-301 Fusinus (Fusinus) sculptilis (Tate). Paratype, SAM T
478H: 300) axial view (x 10); 301) protoconch (x 40).
- FIGS. 302-306 Baryspira (Gracilispira) ligata (Tate). 302) SAM P
21191, axial view, silicified slightly deformed specimen
(x 3.5); 303) GSSA M 2858, axial view (x 10); 304)
GSSA M 2855 A, juvenile (x 20). GSSA M 2855 B, juvenile:
305) axial view (x 20); 306) protoconch (x 40).
- FIGS. 307-308 Austromitra pumila (Tate) SAM P 21192: 307) axial view
(x 20); 308) protoconch (x 80).
- FIG. 309 Notopeplum protorhysum (Tate). GSSA M 2978, axial view
(x 3.3).
- FIGS. 310-311 Waimatea subcrenularis (Tate). 310) GSSA M 3400A, axial
view (x 3.45); 311) GSSA M 3400 B, axial view (x 3.45).

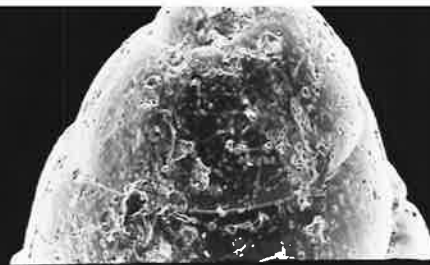


- FIGS. 312-313 Waimatea subcrenularis (Tate). GSSA M 3399: 312) axial view (x 10); 313) protoconch (x 50).
- FIGS. 314-315 Waimatea complanata (Tate). GSSA M 3401: 314) axial view (x 10); 315) protoconch (x 50).
- FIGS. 316-319 Narona (Iglisella) turriculata (Tate). SAM P 21193: 316) axial view (x 24.35); 317) particular, ornament last whorl (x 60); 318) Protoconch (x 60); 319) particular, protoconch pustulae (x 400).

- FIGS. 320-322 Cottonella mala (Cotton), SAM P 21207A-C, axial view, all x 3.7.
- FIG. 323 Conuginella muna sp. nov., holotype, GSSA M 3417, axial view (x 3.55).
- FIGS. 324-327 Marginella sp. nov. A, GSSA M 3402: 324) axial view (x 10); 325) abaxial lip denticulations (x 30, tilted); 326) protoconch (x 70); 327) abapical vermiculations (x 80).
- FIGS. 328-330 Kaurnaginella tutugka sp. & gen. nov. GSSA M 3403 A-C, axial view (all x 20).



313



315



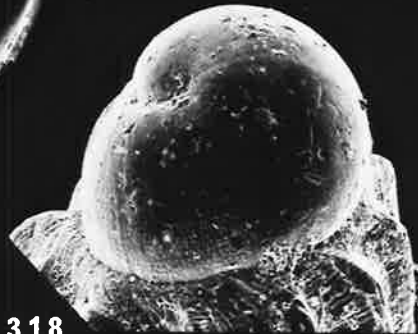
316



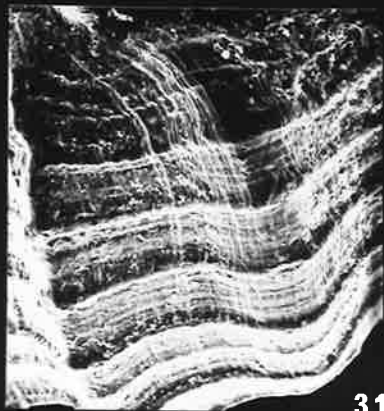
312



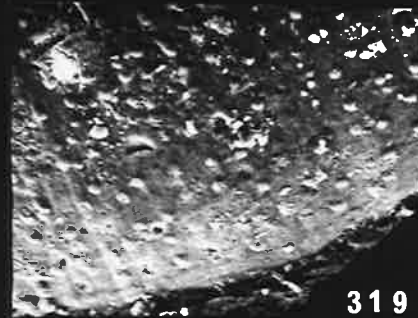
314



318



317



319



320



321



322



323



324



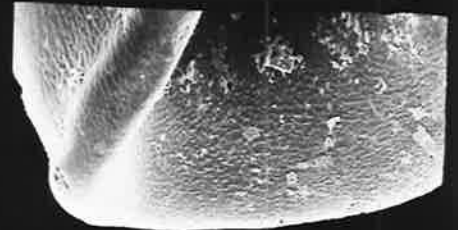
326



325



328



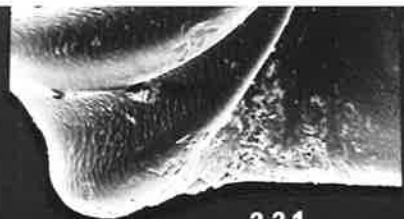
327



329



330



331



332



333



334



336



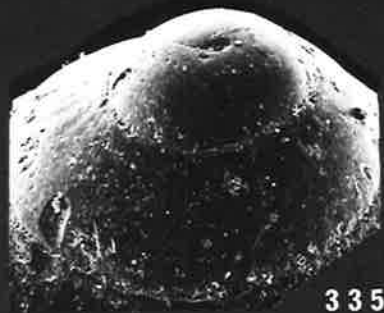
337



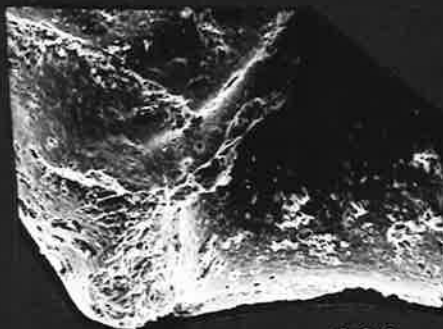
340



338



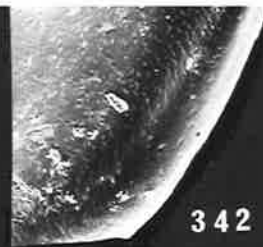
335



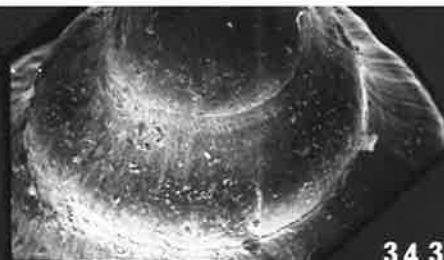
339



341



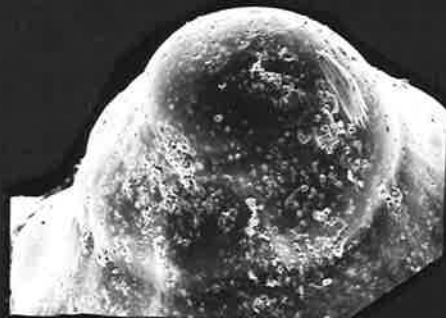
342



343



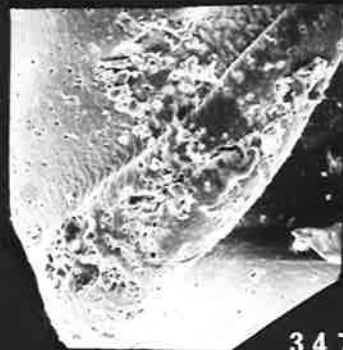
344



345



346



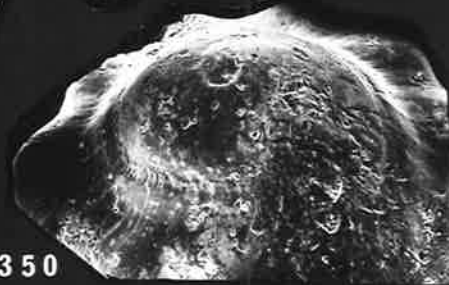
347



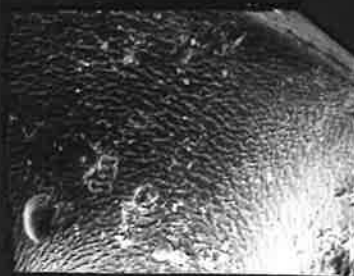
348



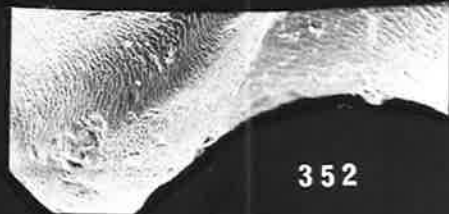
349



350



351



352

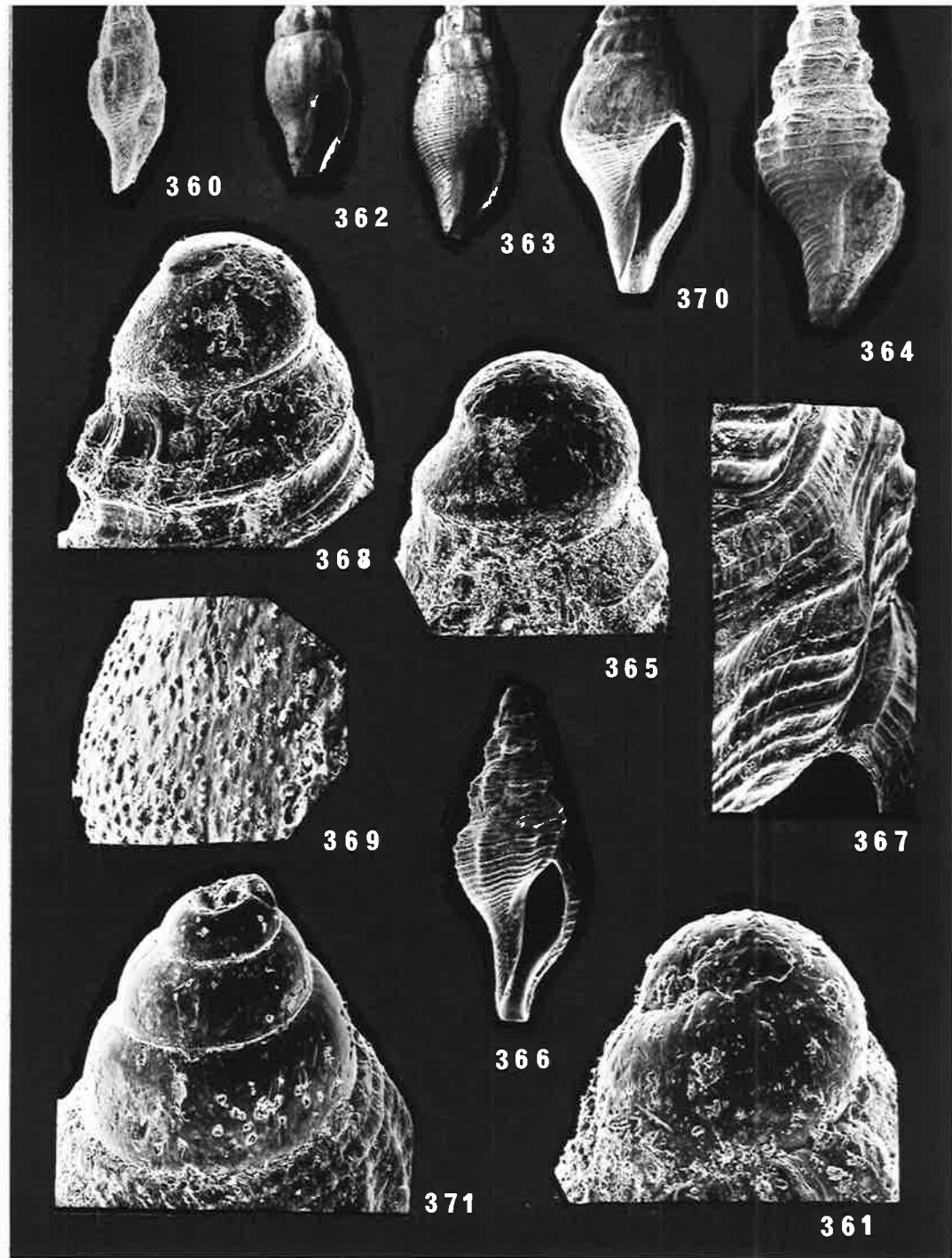
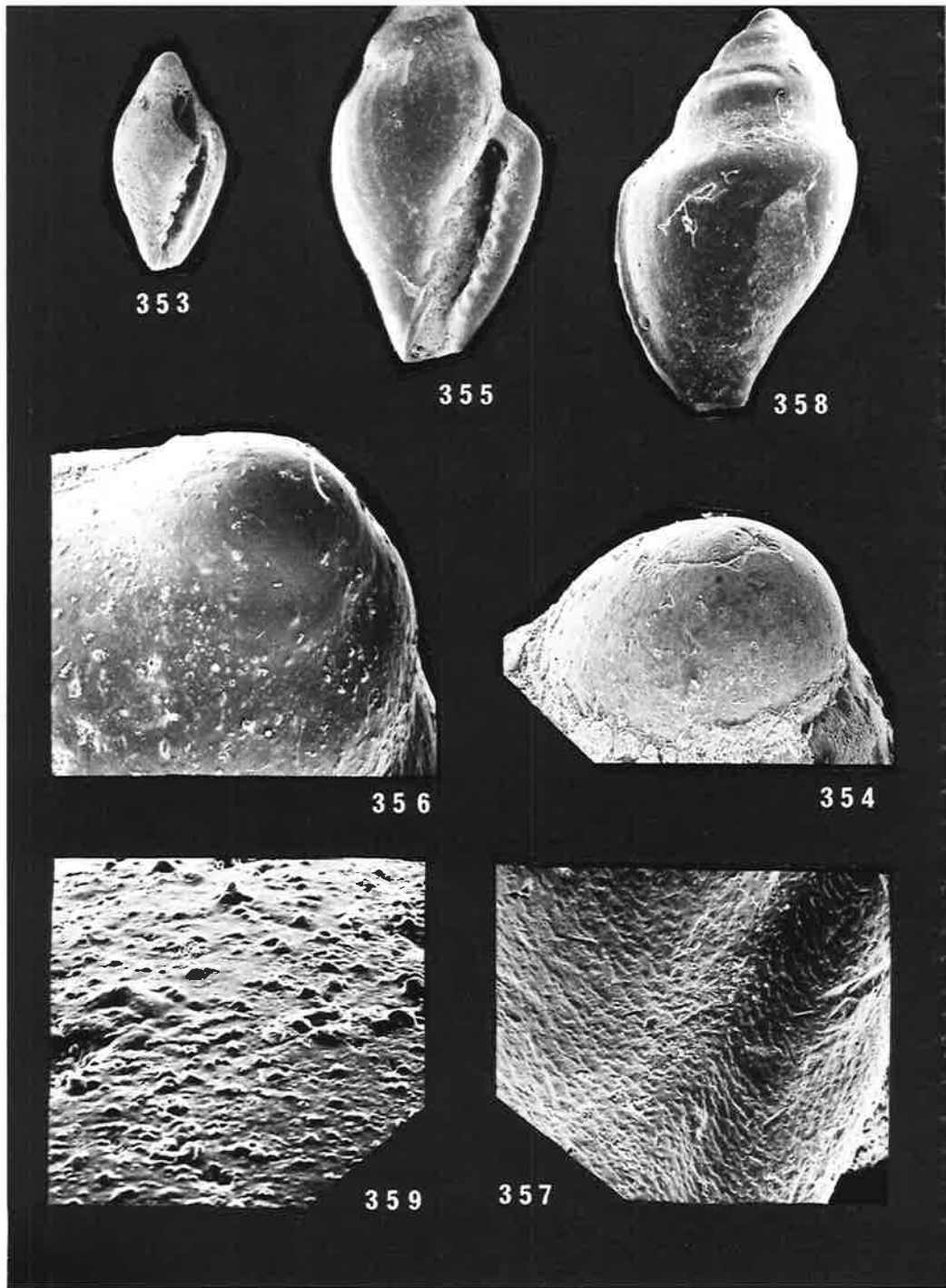
FIGS. 353-359 Marginella (Mioginella) regula (Cotton). SAM P 21194:
353) juvenile, axial view (x 10); 354) protoconch (x 60).
SAM T 656A: 355) axial view (x 10); 356) protoconch (x 50);
357) abapical vermiculations (x 140). SAM T 656B: 358)
axial aboral view (x 10); 359) protoconch pustulations.

FIGS. 360-363 Vexithara citharelloides (Tate). SAM P 21208:
360) axial view, juvenile (x 10); 361) protoconch
(x 80). SAM T 631B, holotype: 362) axial view
(x 3.25). SAM P 21182: 363) axial view (x 3.45).

FIGS. 364-365 Comitas (Comitas) aldingensis (Powell). SAM P 21195:
364) axial view (x 10); 365) protoconch (x 50).

FIGS. 366-369 Comitas sp. nov. GSSA M 3411: 366) axial view (x 10);
367) ornament, particular (x 40); 368) protoconch
(x 50); 369) protoconch pustulae (x 300).

FIGS. 370-371 Rugobela sp. nov. GSSA M 3412: 370) axial view (x 10);
371) protoconch (x 50).



- FIGS. 372-375 Pseudomalaxis (Pseudomalaxis) sp. nov. aff. asculpturatus
Maxwell. GSSA M 3415A-C: 372) GSSA M 3415-A, adapical
view (x 30); 373) GSSA M 3415-B, abapical view (x 30);
374) GSSA M 3415-C, axial view (x 30); 375) the same,
tilted adapical view (x 100).
- FIGS. 376-378 Acrocoelum margaritatum sp. nov. SAM P 21196,
holotype: 376) axial view (x 10); 377) ornament,
particular (x 50); 378) protoconch (x 50).
- FIGS. 379-381 Cirsotrema (Cirsotrema) mariae (Tate). 379) SAM T 778A,
holotype, axial view (x 1.5); 380) SAM T 778E, paratype
(x 1.8); 381) SAM T 778H, paratype (x 1.8).
- FIGS. 382-384 Chemnitzia sp. nov. A. SAM P 21197: 382) axial view
(x 30); 383) protoconch, abapical view (x 80);
384) protoconch, adapical-axial view (x 80).
- FIGS. 385-387 Chemnitzia sp. nov. B. SAM P 21198: 385) axial view
(x 30); 386) protoconch, axial-abapical view (x 80);
387) protoconch, adapical view (x 80).
- FIGS. 388-390 Turbonilla rossiae sp. nov. SAM P 21199, holotype:
388) axial view (x 30); 389) protoconch, abapical
view (x 80); 390) protoconch, axial-adapical view
(x 80).



372



380



373



379



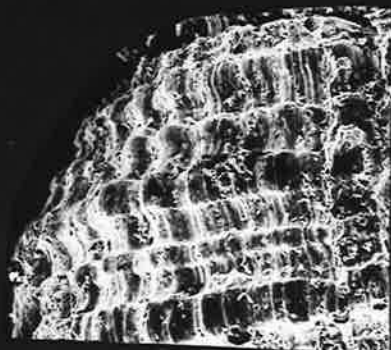
374



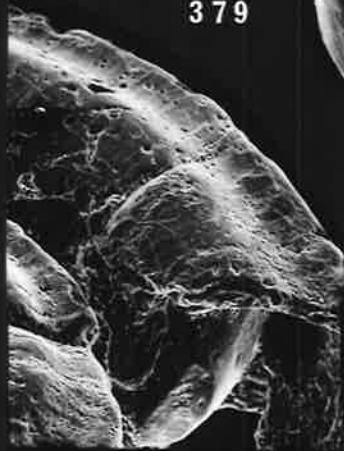
376



381



377



375



378



382



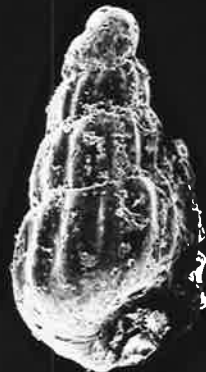
383



384



386



388



389



387



385



390

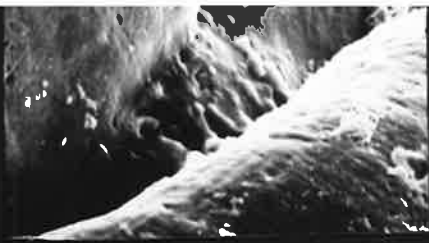
- FIG. 391 Turbonilla kaurna sp. nov. SAM P 21200, holotype, axial view (x 30).
- FIG. 392 Turbonilla sp. nov., SAM P 21201, axial view (x 20).
- FIGS. 393-397 Syrnola (Pachysyrnola) habei sp. nov., GSSA M 3413, holotype: 393) axial view (x 30); 394) protoconch, axial-adapical view (x 100); 395) protoconch, particular nucleus (x 1000). SAM P 21202B, paratype: 396) axial view (x 30); 397) corroded protoconch, abapical view (x 100).
- FIGS. 398-399 Syrnola s.l. sp., GSSA M 3414: 398) axial view (x 30); 399) protoconch (x 160).
- FIGS. 400-401 Tiberia (Cossmannica) maxwelli sp. nov. 400) SAM P 21203-A, holotype, axial view (x 20); 401) SAM P 21203-B, paratype, axial view (x 20).
- FIGS. 402-405 Tiberia (Cossmannica) maxwelli sp. nov.: 402) SAM P 21204-C, paratype, axial view (x 20); 403) SAM P 21204-B, protoconch, axial-adapical view (x 110); 404) the same, particular nucleus (x 1000); 405) SAM P 21204-A, protoconch, abapical view (x 110).
- FIGS. 406-410 Odostomia (Auristomia) sulcata sp. nov.: SAM P 21205-A, holotype: 406) axial view (x 30); 407) protoconch, abapical view (x 110); Paratypes: 408) SAM P 21205-B, axial view (x 30). To note on the right margin, predation drilling; 409) SAM P 21205-C, axial view (x 30); 410) the same, protoconch, adapical view (x 110).



391



392



395



393



394



396



398



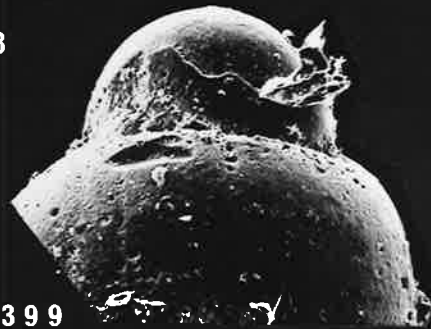
397



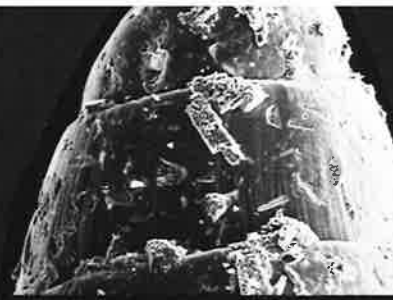
400



401



399



403



404



402



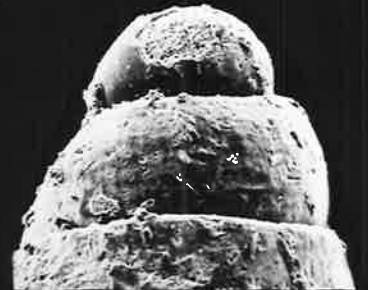
406



408



409



410



405



407

FIGS. 411-414 Kosugeia costatosulcata sp. nov. Paratype GSSA M 3418, 411) shell (x 24); 412) last whorl (x 42); 413) protoconch (x 60, tilt 45°). Holotype, Maslin Bay, SAM P 21209: 414) shell (x 20).

FIGS. 415-420 Inella maxwelli sp. nov. Holotype SAM P 21210: 415) shell (x 34); 416) last whorl (x 52); 417) protoconch (x 54, tilt 45°). Paratype SAM P 21210-A: 418) shell (x 20). Paratype SAM P 21210B: 419) shell (x 20); 420) last whorl (x 38).

FIGS. 421-422 Viriola sp. nov. GSSA M 3419: 421) shell (x 10); 422) last whorl (x 30).

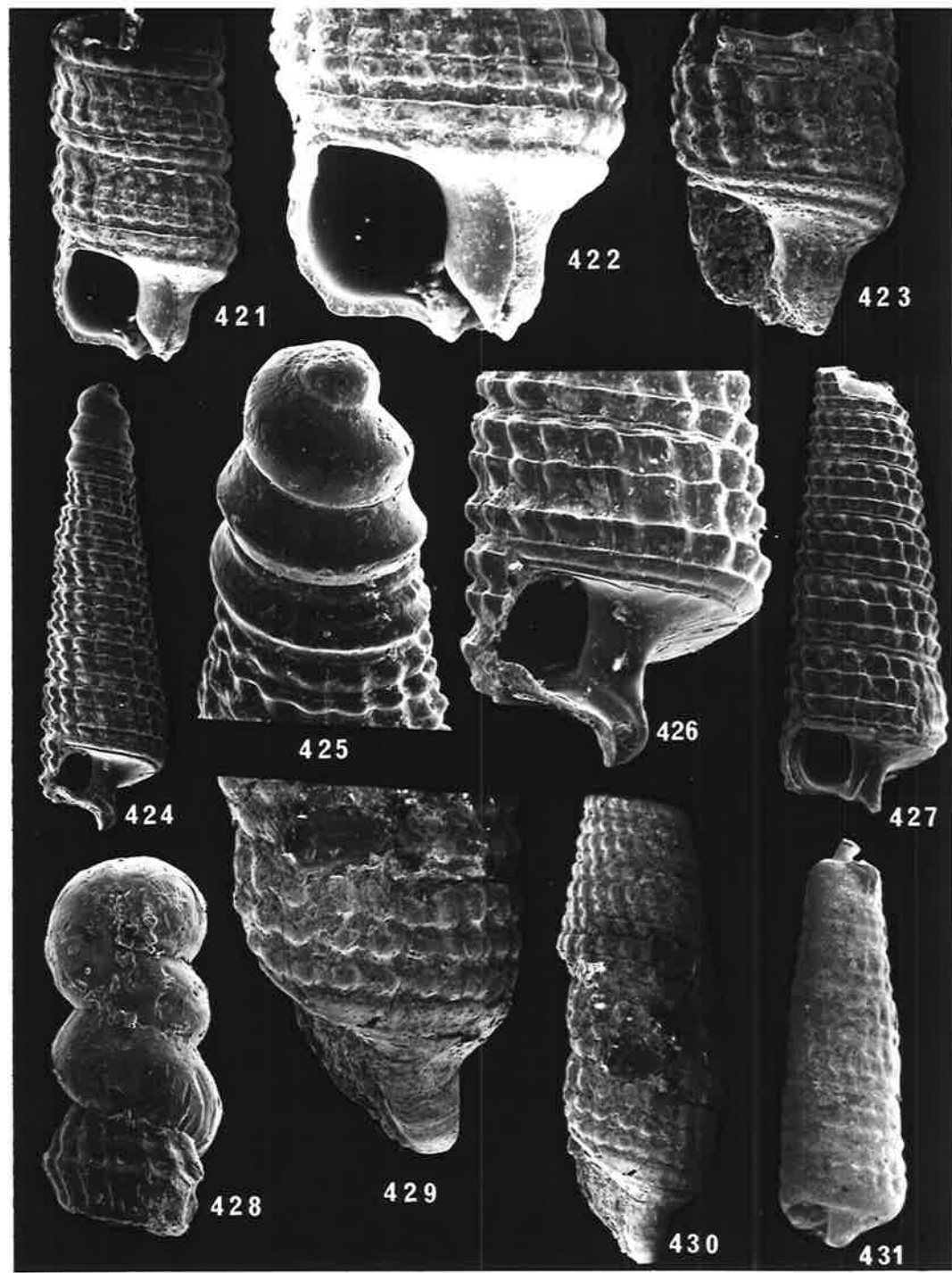
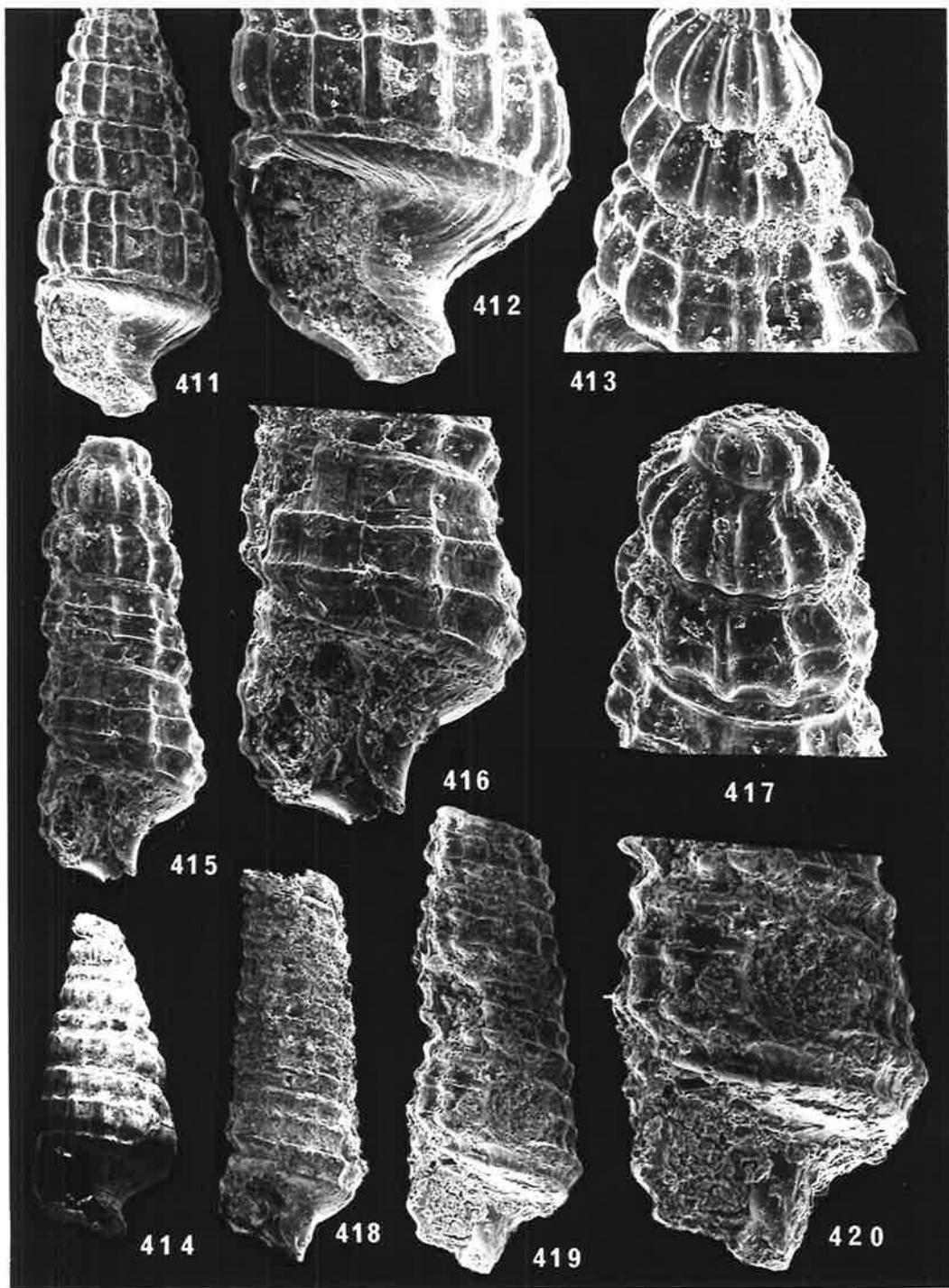
FIG. 423 Isotriphora sp. nov. SAM P 21211, shell (x 20).

FIGS. 424-427 Triphora (Ogivia) trirostrata sp. nov. Holotype GSSA M 3420: 424) shell (x 10); 425) protoconch (x 50, tilt 45°); 426) last whorl (x 30). Paratype GSSA M 3421: 427) shell (x 20).

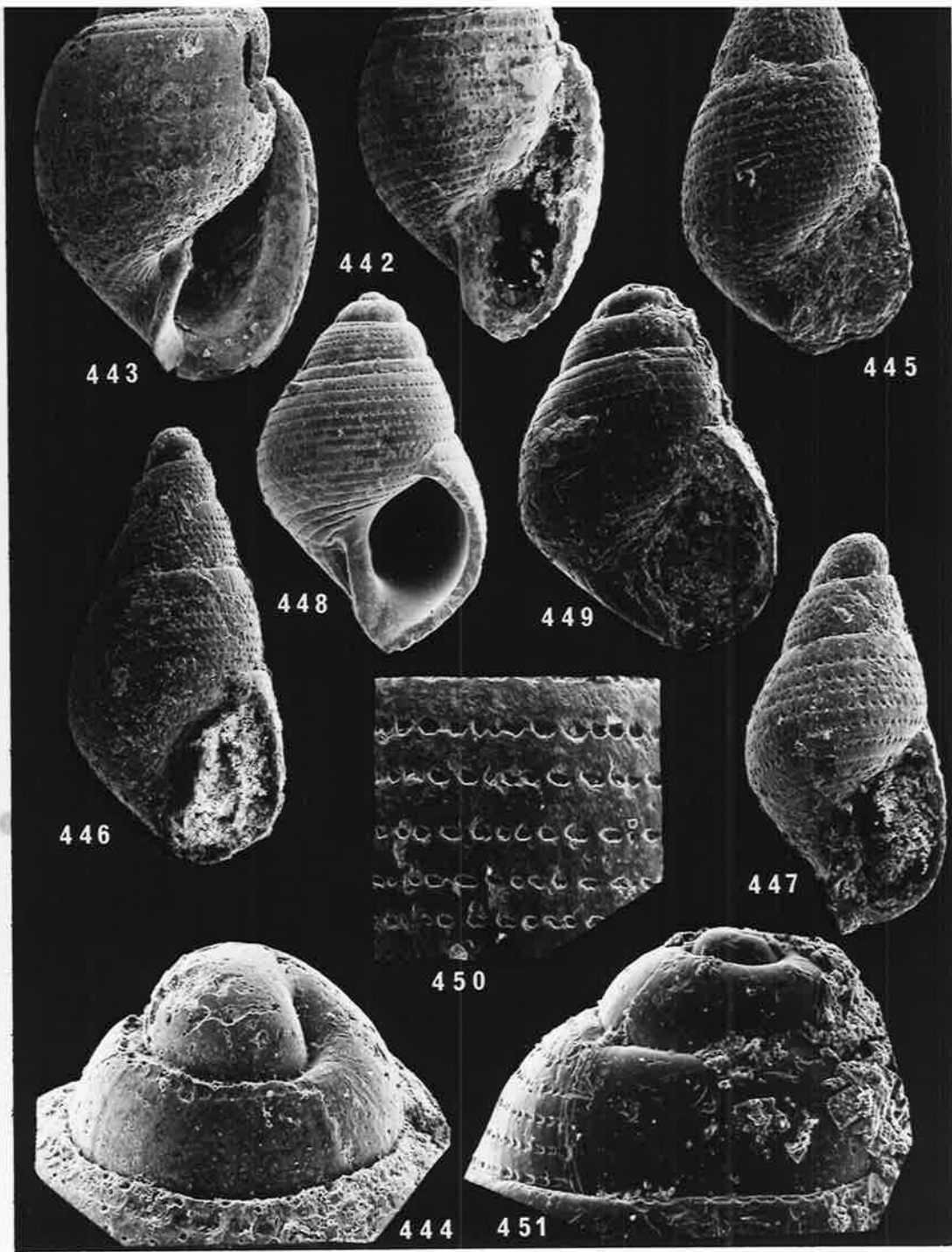
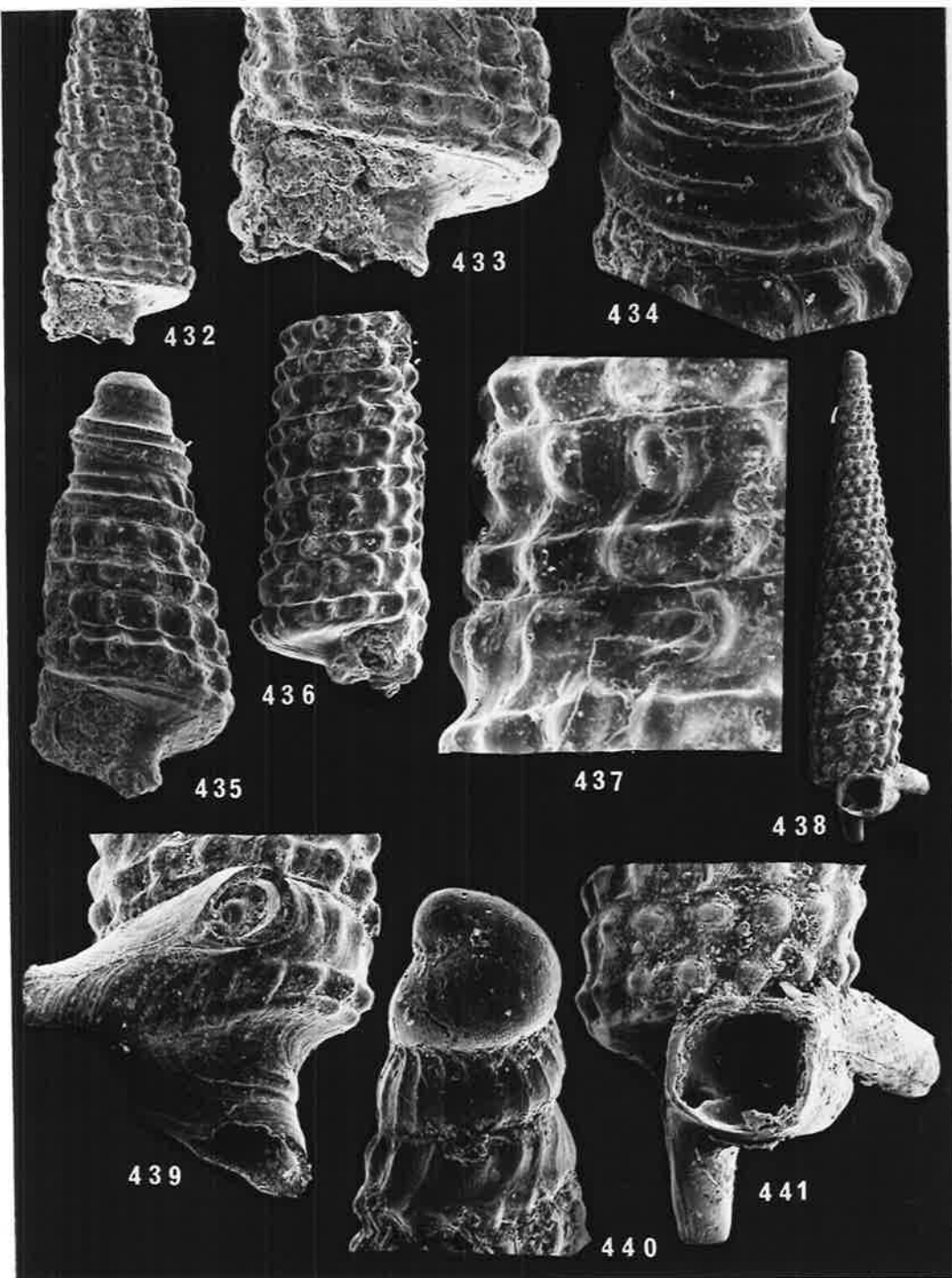
FIG. 428 Triphora s.l. sp. nov. A, SAM P 21212, protoconch (x 40).

FIGS. 429-430 Triphora s.l. muna sp. nov. Paratype SAM P 21213A: 429) deformed last whorl (x 20); 430) shell (x 10).

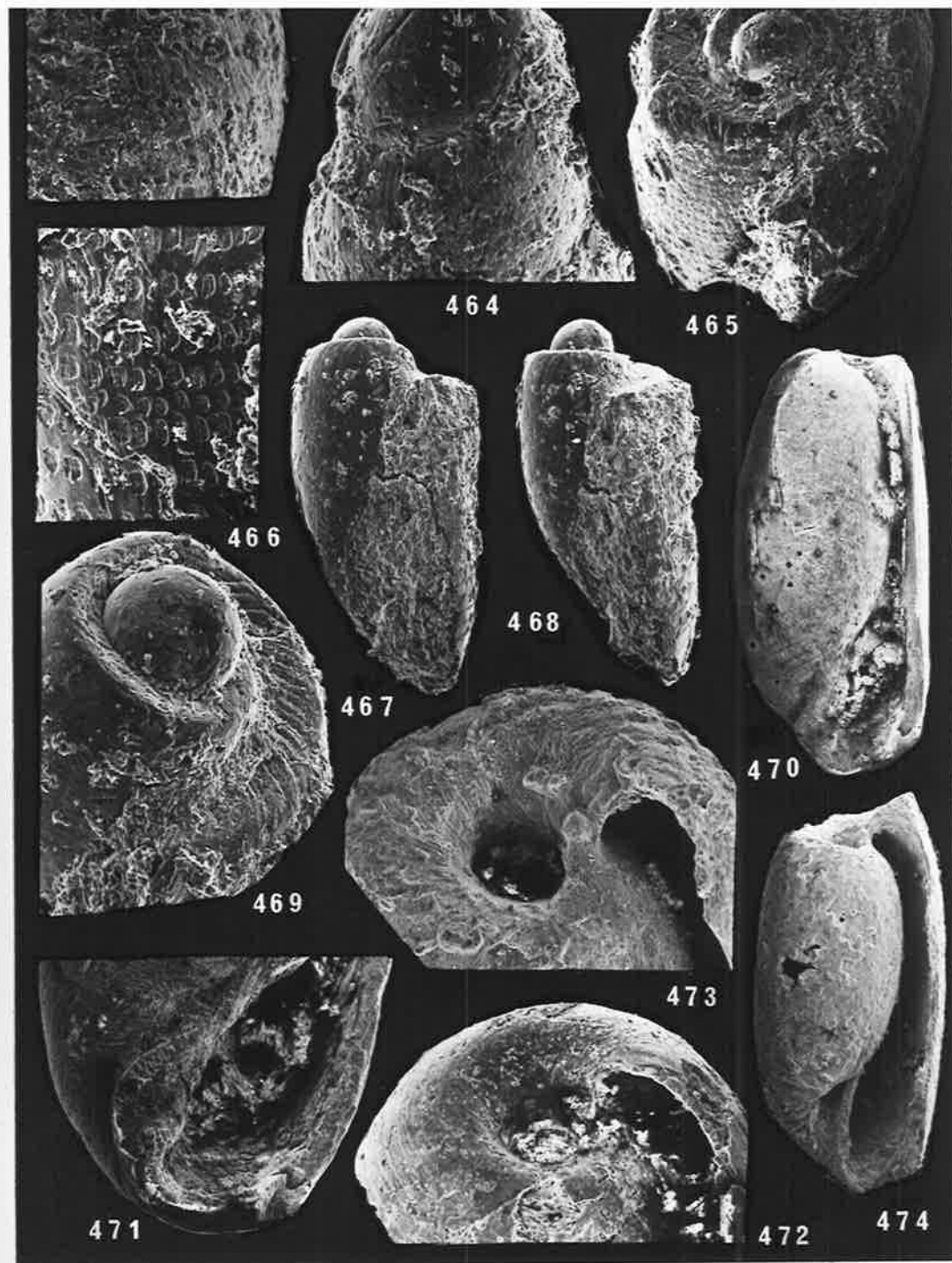
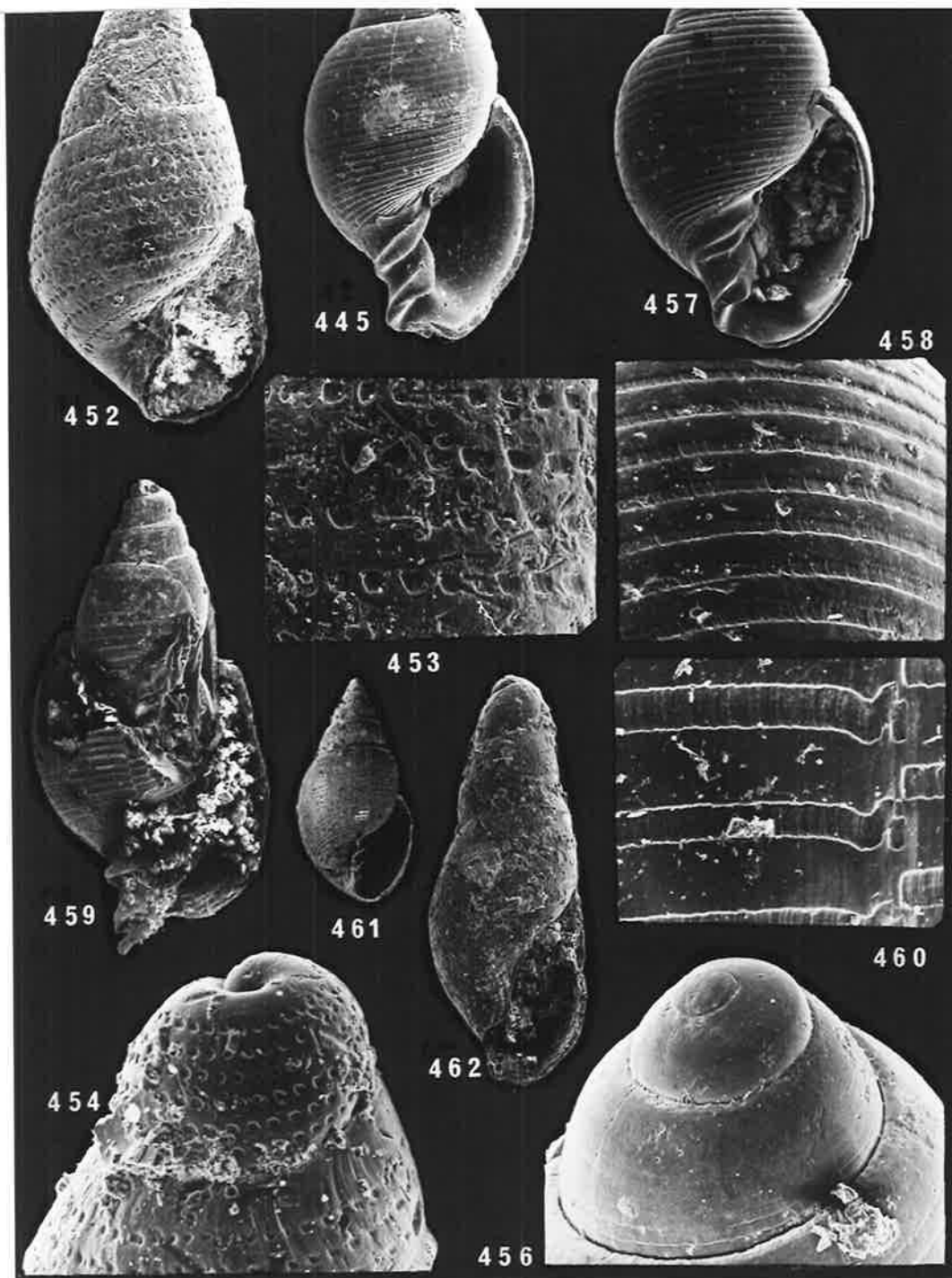
FIG. 431 Triphora s.l. ?sp. nov. B, GSSA M 3423, worn shell (x 10).



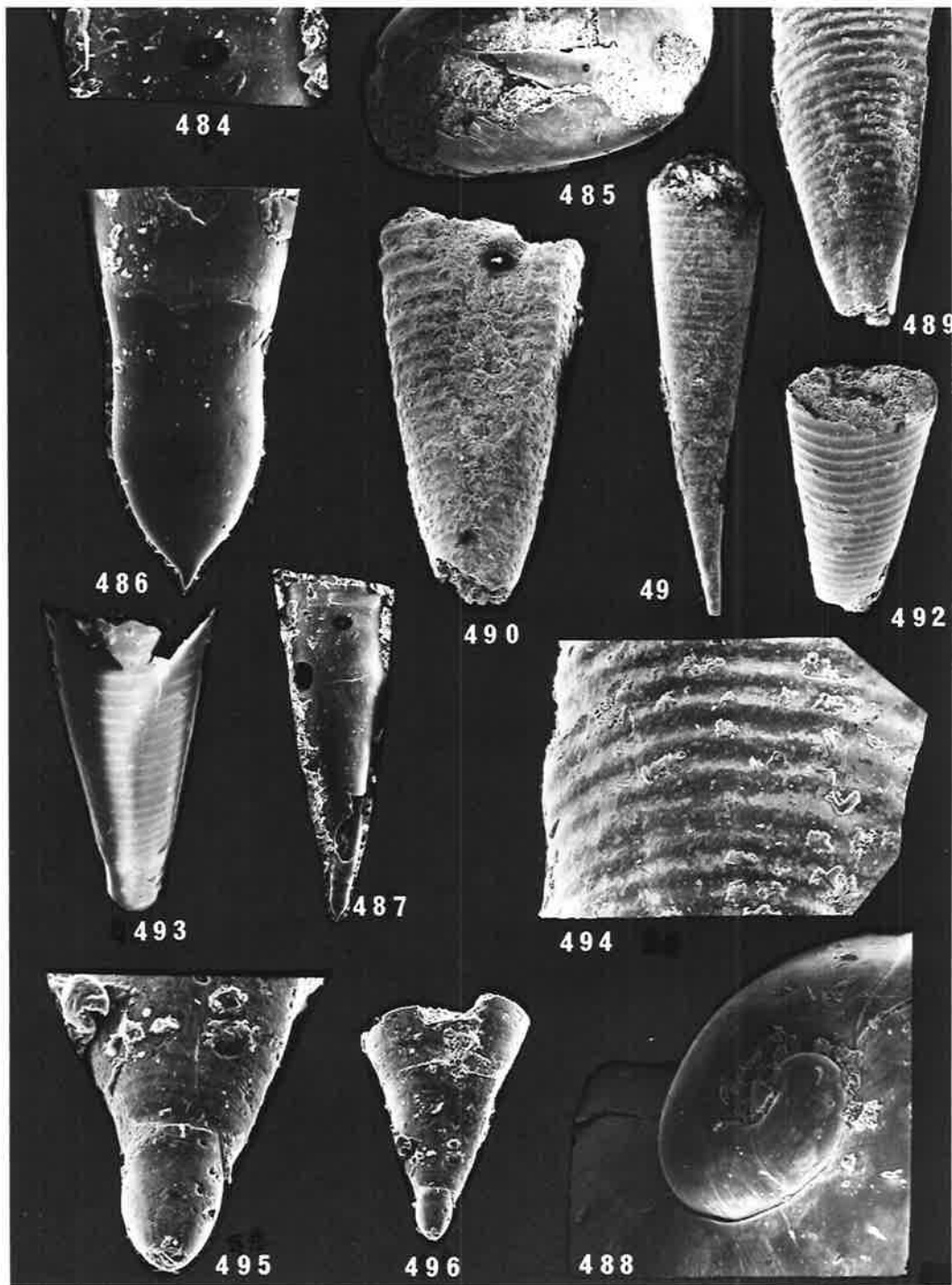
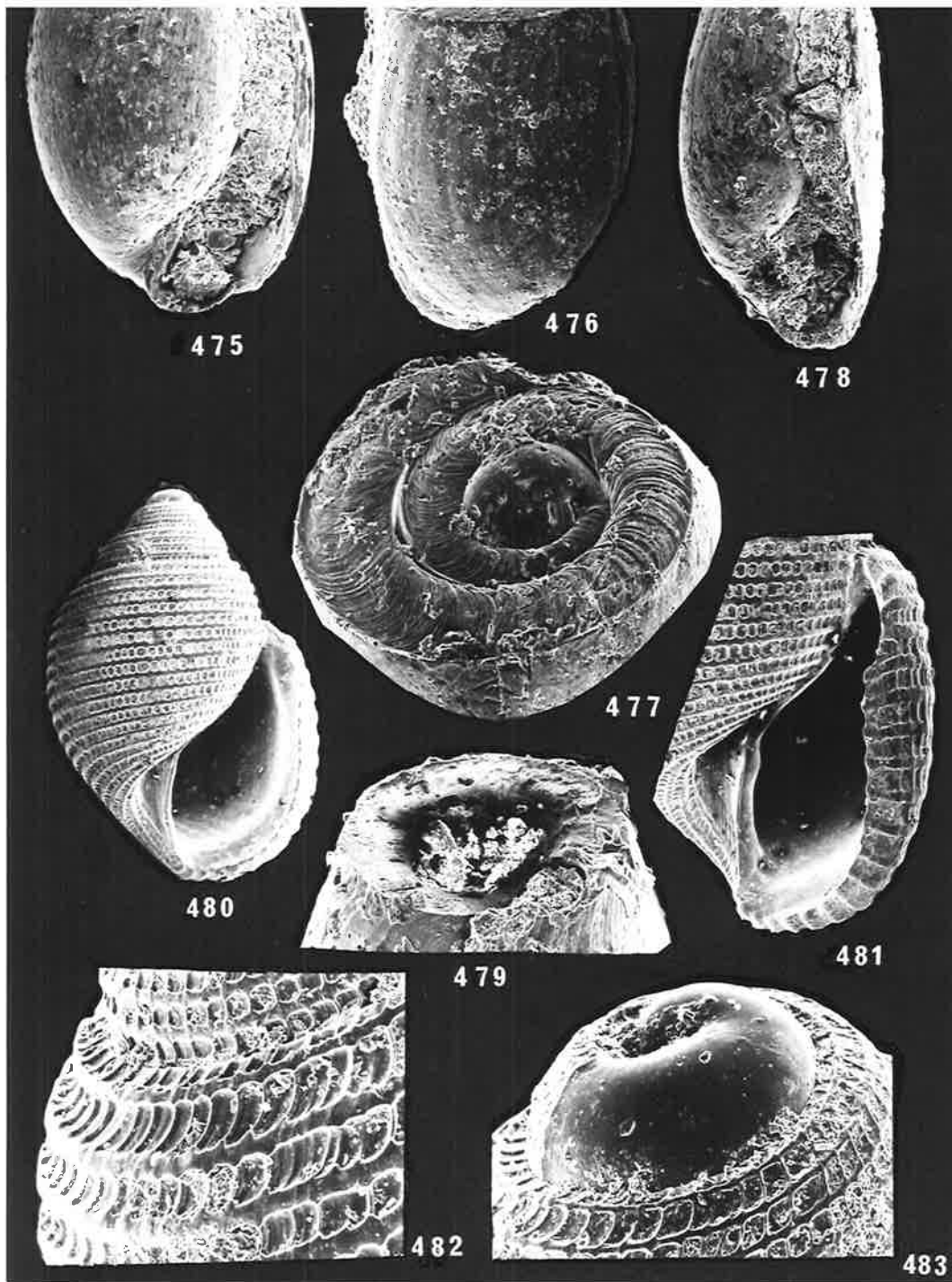
- FIGS. 432-435 Triphora s.l. muna, sp. nov. Holotype, SAM P 21213:
432) axial view (x 20); 433) last whorl (x 40); 434)
protoconch (x 80). Paratype, GSSA M 3422; 435) axial view
(x 40).
- FIGS. 436-437 Triforis (Granulotriforis) sp. nov. GSSA M 3424: 436)
shell (x 20); 437) particular ornament and whorl (x 70).
- FIGS. 438-441 Triforis (Granulotriforis) epallaxa (Verco) SAM P
21214, Great Australian Bight, 50-120 fms (Holocene):
438) shell (x 10); 440) protoconch (x 60, tilt 45°);
441) last whorl (x 30). Topotype SAM P 21215, Cape
Jaffa, 300 fms. 439) last whorl, particular adapical
channel (x 30).
- FIGS. 442-444 Acteon subscalatus Cossmann. SAM P 21216: 442) axial view
(x 20). SAM P 21217: 443) axial view (x 30); 444)
protoconch (x 60, tilt 45°).
- FIGS. 445-447 Kaurnacteon elevatus gen. & sp. nov. (all x 30): 445)
paratype SAM P 21218B; 446) paratype SAM P 21218E;
447) paratype SAM P 21218A.
- FIGS. 448-451 ?Kleinacteon dubius sp. nov.: 448) paratype GSSA M 3425,
axial view (x 30). Holotype, SAM P 21219: 449) axial
view (x 40); 450) ornament (x 100); 451) protoconch
(x 80, tilt 45°).



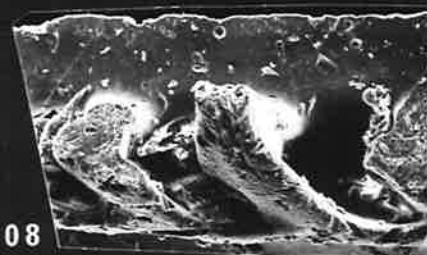
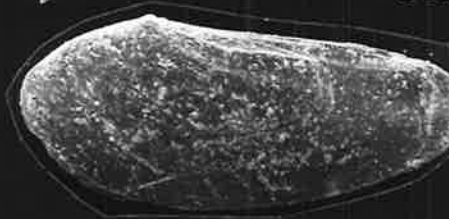
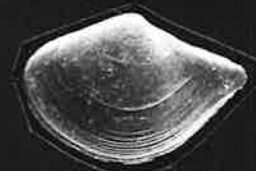
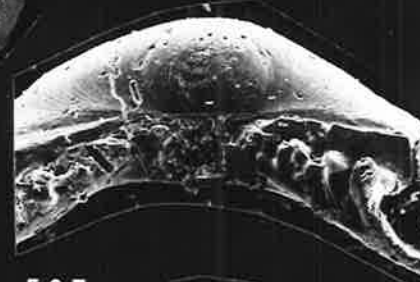
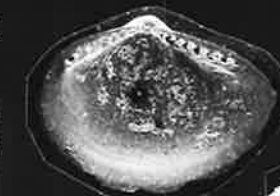
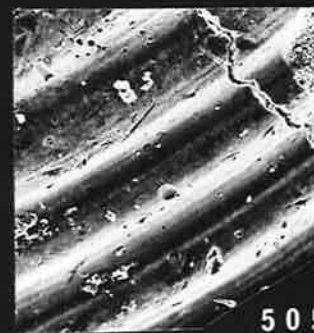
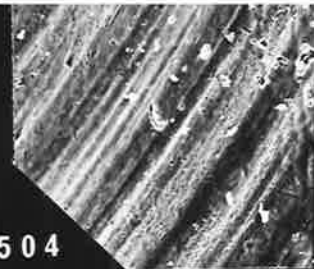
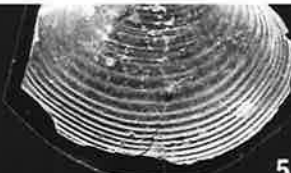
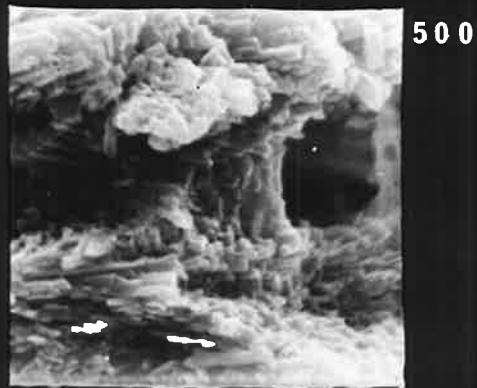
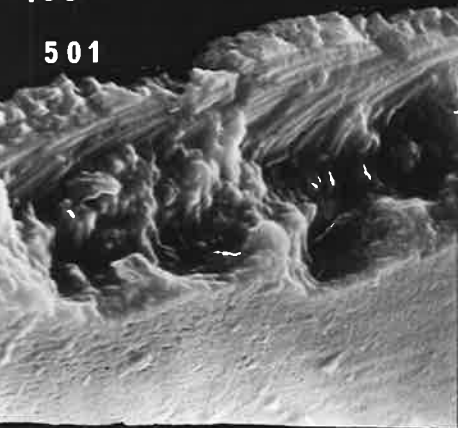
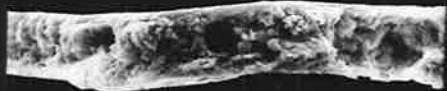
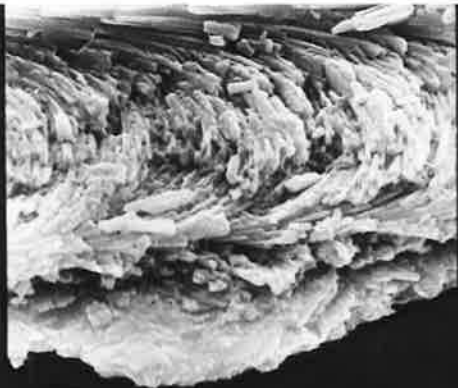
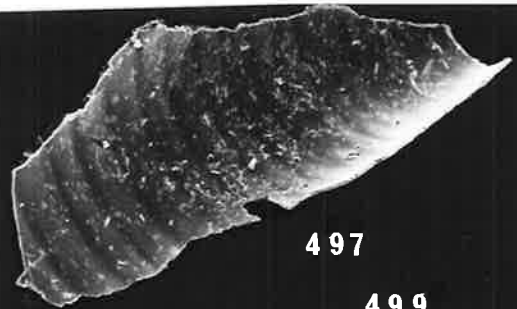
- FIGS. 452-454 Kaurnacteon elevatus gen. & sp. nov. Holotype SAM P 21220:
452) shell (x 30); 453) ornament (x 100); 456) protoconch
(x 120, tilt 45⁰).
- FIGS. 455-458 Tornatellaea (Tornatellaea) minutissima sp. nov. Paratype
GSSA M 3426: 455) axial view (x 30); 456) protoconch
(x 80, tilt 45⁰). Holotype GSSA M 3427: 457) shell
(x 30); 458) ornament (x 100).
- FIGS. 459-461 Tornatellaea (Triploca) ligata (Tate). Paralectotype
SAM 1758 B: 459) axial view (x 10); 460) ornament
(x 120). Lectotype SAM T 1758 A; 467) axial view
(x 4.7).
- FIG. 462 Tenuiacteon acicularis sp. nov. Holotype SAM P
21221: 462) (x 30).
- FIGS. 463-464 Tenuiacteon acicularis sp. nov. Holotype: 463)
ornament (x 100); 464) protoconch (x 80, tilt 45⁰).
- FIGS. 465-469 Acteocina scalarum sp. nov. Paratype SAM P 21222A:
465) apical view (x 40); 466) ornament (x 130).
Holotype SAM P 21222: 467-468) shell two views
(x 30); 469) protoconch (x 70, tilt 45⁰).
- FIGS. 470-472 Cylichna (Cylichnania) callosa (Tate & Cossmann).
SAM P 21223: 470) axial view (x 10); 471) peristome
(x 20). SAM P 21224; 472) adapical view (x 50,
tilt 45⁰).
- FIGS. 473-474 Cylichna (Cylichna) cf. angustata (Tate & Cossmann).
473) SAM P 21225, adapical view (x 50, tilt 45⁰);
474) SAM P 21226, axial view (x 20).



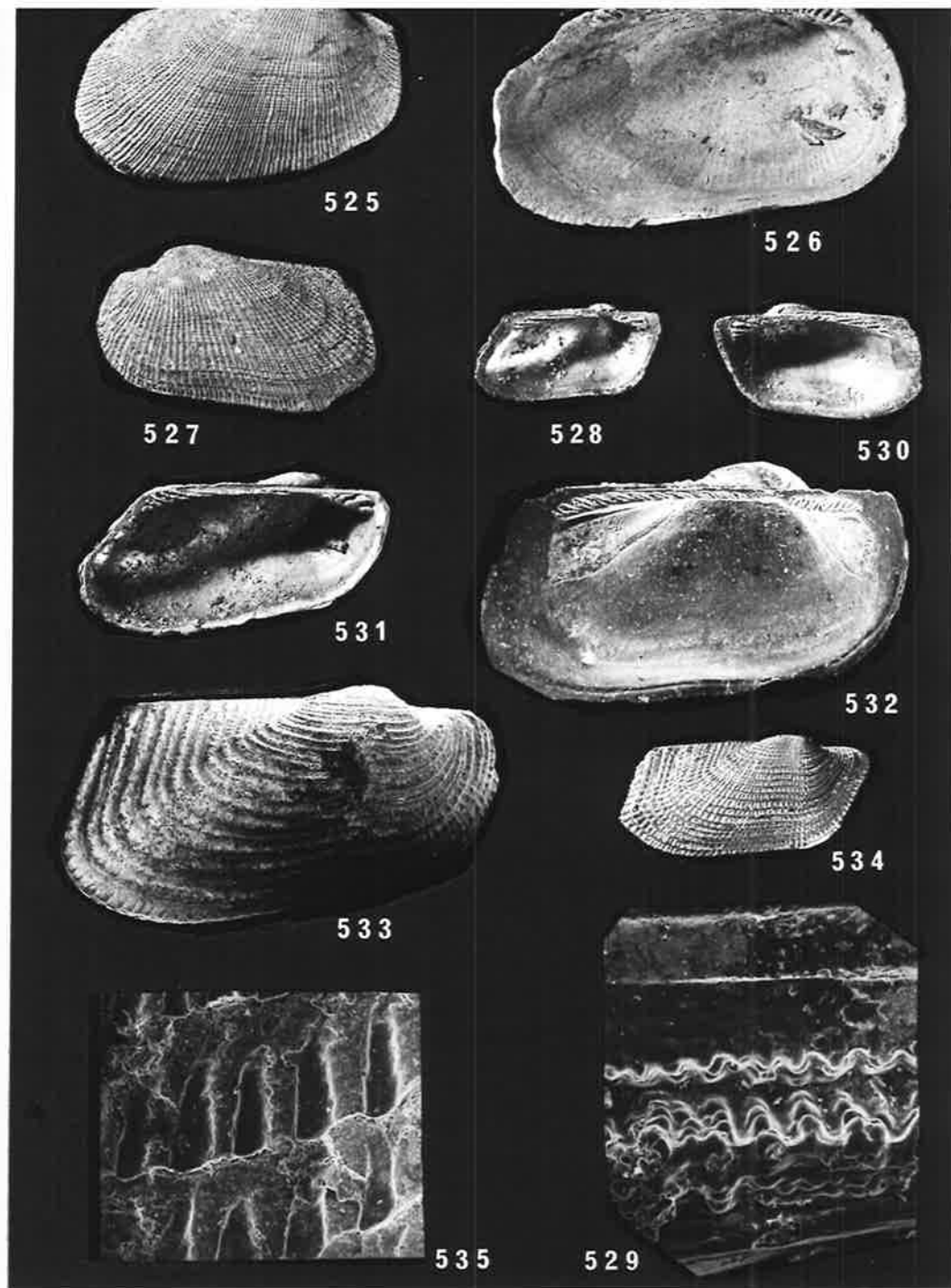
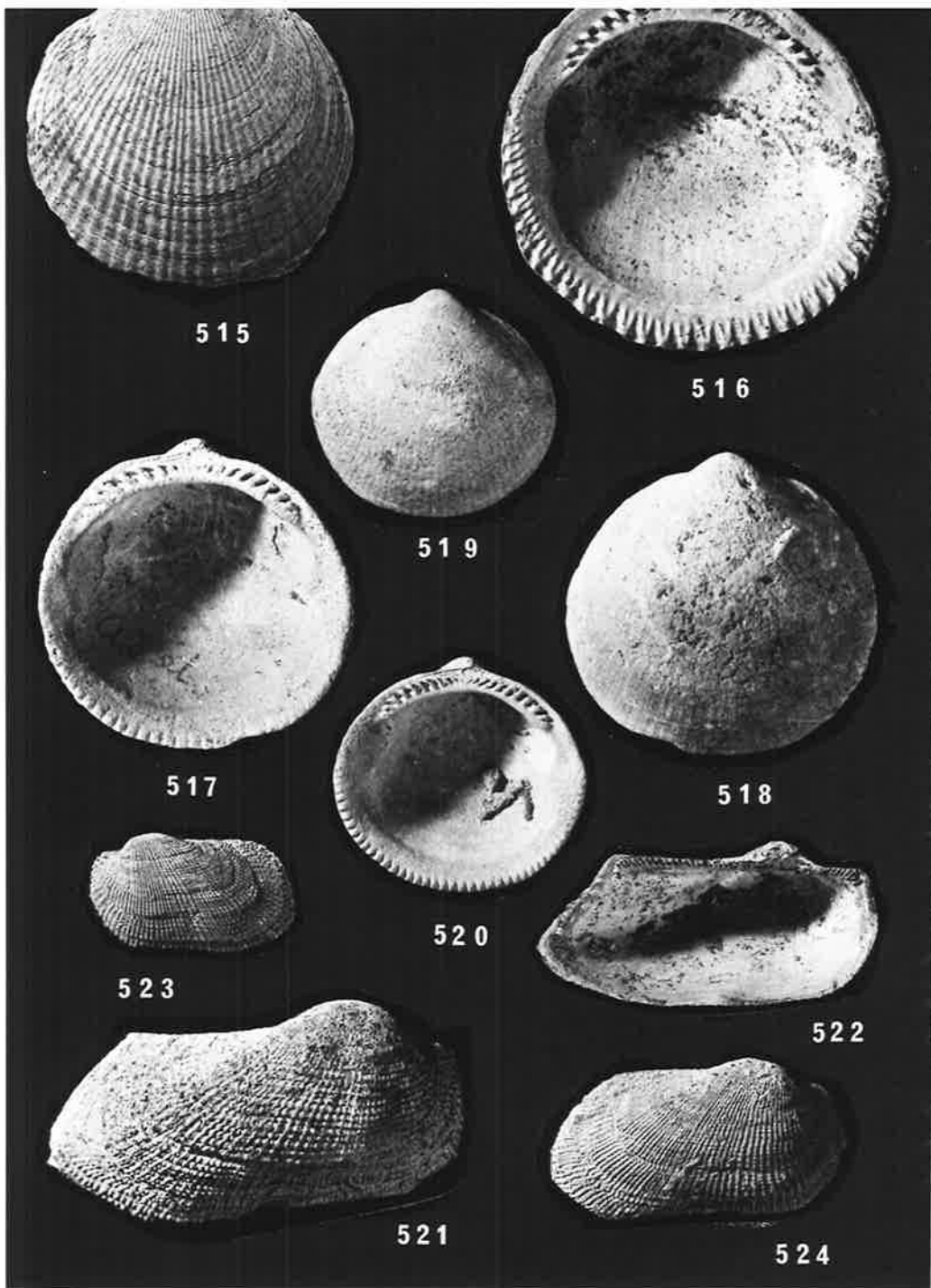
- FIGS. 475-477 Retusa (Decorifer) crassa sp. nov. 475) Holotype SAM P 21227 (x 30); 476) paratype SAM P 21227A, dorsal view (x 20); 477) Paratype SAM P 21227B, adapical view (x 70, tilt 45°).
- FIGS. 478-479 Retusa (Decorifer) gracilis sp. nov. Holotype SAM P 21228, 478) axial view (x 20); 479) adapical view (x 70, tilt 45°).
- FIGS. 480-483 Obrussenia alveolata (Tate). Holotype SAM T 713: 480) shell (x 10); 481) peristome and umbilicus (x 20, tilt 30°); 482) particular ornament (x 80, tilt 45°); 483) protoconch (x 70, tilt 45°).
- FIGS. 484-487 Bovicornu robbai sp. nov. Holotype SAM P 21229: 484) peristome (x 70); 485) the holotype into the matrix of Ectosinum sp. nov. (x 10); 486) protoconch (x 200); 487) shell (x 30);
- FIGS. 485,488 Sinum (Ectosinum) sp. nov. Adelaide Bore, SAM P 21229: 485) axial view (x 10); 488) protoconch (x 50, tilt 45°).
- FIGS. 489-496 Praehyalocylis annulata (Tate). 489) SAM P 21230A, squashed shell (x 10); 490) SAM P 21230B, squashed shell (x 10); 491) SAM P 21230C, compressed shell (x 10, tilt 45°); 492) SAM P 21230D, particular protoconch (x 100); 494) the same, juvenile (x 50); 495) SAM P21230A, particular ornament (x 30); 496) SAM P 21230E, shell (x 10). SAM T 214: 497) axial view (x 10).



- FIGS. 497-500 Praehyalocylis annulata (Tate). SAM T 214: 497) shell fragment, inner ornament (30); 498) the same, particular, cone-in-cone structure (x 3000); 499) grouped tubules (x 800); 500) solitary tubule (x 5000).
- FIG. 501 Bovicornu robbai sp. nov. SAM P 21229, particular shell structure (x 4000).
- FIG. 502 Pronucula (Pronucula) tatei (Finlay), SAM P 21251, specimen with abraded surface (x 20).
- FIGS. 503-508 Nuculana (Saccella) chapmani (Finlay). SAM P 21231-A: 503) RV, outer (x 10); 504) particular anterior ornament (x 100); 505) particular, ventral ornament (x 100). SAM P 21231-B: 506) RV, inner (x 10); 407) particular, umbonal cardinal region; 508) particular, posterior teeth (x 90).
- FIGS. 509-513 Nuculana (Ledella) leptorhyncha (Tate). SAM P 21232-A: 509) LV, outer (x 10); 510) particular ornament (x 130). SAM P 21232-B: 511) LV, inner (x 10); 512) umbonal cardinal region (x 60); 513) particular, posterior teeth (x 100).
- FIG. 514 Nuculana (Poroleda) sp. nov. SAM P 21230, LV, bivalved specimen (x 10).



- FIGS. 515-516 Glycymeris (Glycymeris) lenticularis (Tate):
515) SAM T 1011-A, holotype, LV, outer (x 1.7);
516) SAM T 1011-D, paratype, RV, inner (x 2 .65)
- FIGS. 517-520 Glycymeris (Glycymeris) kurna sp. nov. SAM T
1055-U, holotype, LV: 517) inner (x 2); 518) outer
(x 2). SAM T 1055-W, paratype, LV: 519) outer
(x 2); 520) inner (x 2).
- FIGS. 521-522 Arca (Arca) pseudonavicularis Tate: 521) holotype,
SAM T 1057, RV, outer (x 2.25); 522) paratype,
SAM T 1057-B, LV, inner (x 2.25).
- FIGS. 523-524 Barbatia (Barbatia) limatella Tate: 523) paratype
SAM T 1048-K, LV, outer (x 2.1); 524) paratype,
SAM T 1048-J, RV, outer (x 2.1)
- FIGS. 525-527 Barbatia (Barbatia) limatella Tate. 525) SAM T
1048-E, paratype, RV, outer (x 2); 526) SAM T
1048-D, paratype, RV, inner (x 1.75); 527) SAM T
1048-C, paratype, RV, outer (x 1.95).
- FIGS. 528-535 Porterius (Notogrammatodon) inexpectatus Maxwell
528) SAM T 1056-R, LV, inner (x 2.7); 529) the same,
posterior hinge, particular crenulated teeth (x 100);
530) SAM T 1056-U, RV, inner (x 3.2); 531) SAM T
1056-S, LV, inner, (x 2.7); 532) GSSA M 3437, LV,
inner (x 10); 533) NZGS 9481, topotype, outer, bivalved
specimen RV view (x 9); 534) SAM T 1056-T, RV, outer
(x 3.2); 535) the same, particular ornament (x 40).



FIGS. 536-543 Porterius (Ludbrookella) spinosa subgen. & sp. nov.:

536) GSSA M 3433, paratype, RV fragment (x 2.75).
GSSA M 2820-A, holotype, LV; 537) outer (x 3.85);
538) inner (x 3.85). GSSA M 2820-B, RV, paratype:
539) outer (x 3.85); 540) inner (x 3.85). Paratypes:
541) GSSA M 3427-A, LV, outer (x 3.85); 542) GSSA M
3427-B, LV, outer (x 3.85); 543) GSSA M 3427-D,
particular RV posterior hinge (x 100).

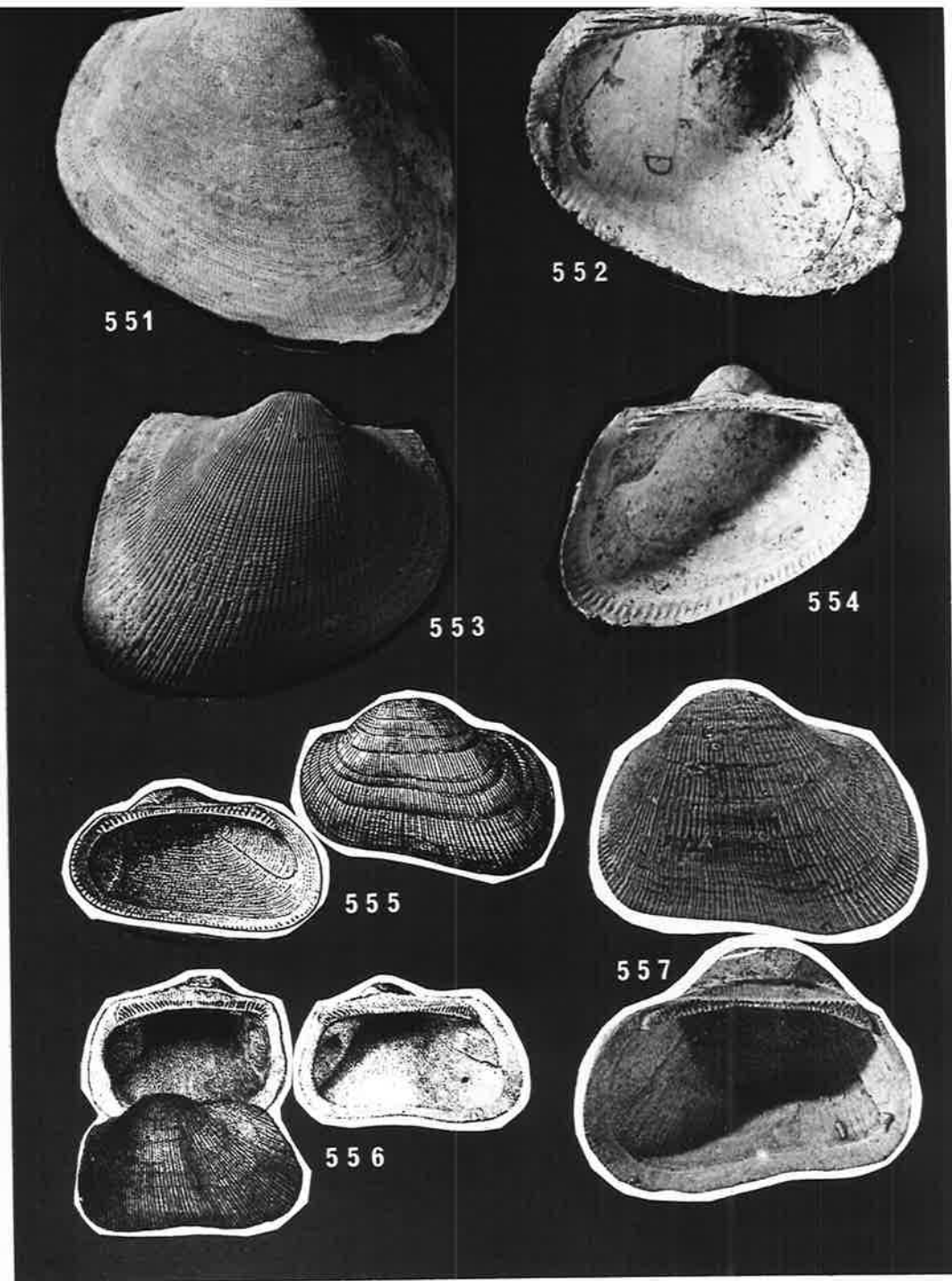
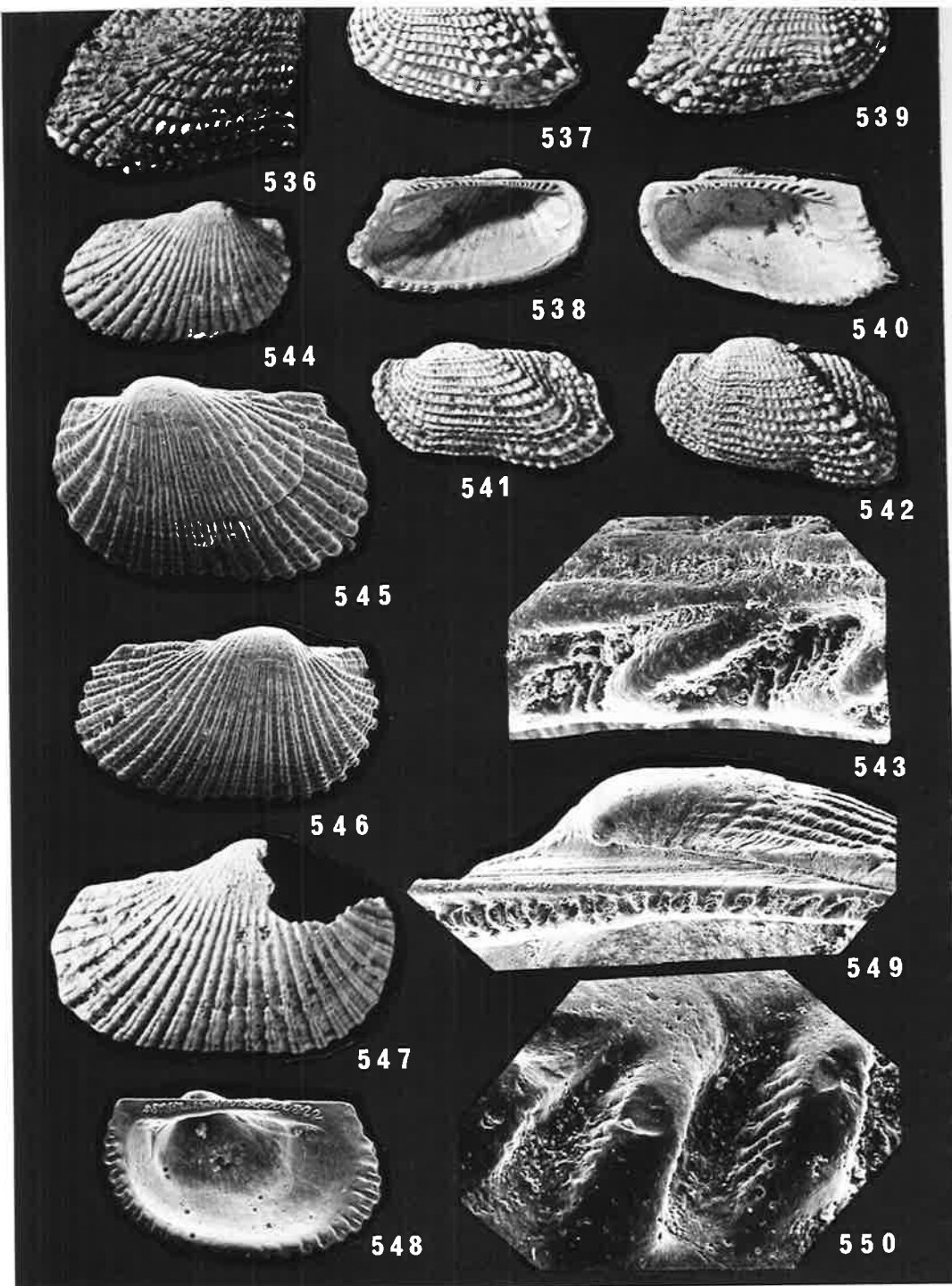
FIGS. 544-550 Grammatodon s.l. margaritatum sp. nov.: 544) Holotype,
GSSA M 3432-A, RV, outer (x 3.8). Paratypes: 545)
GSSA M 3416-C, LV, outer (x 10); 546) GSSA M 3416-D,
RV, outer (x 10); 547) GSSA M 3432-B, RV, senile,
outer (x 3.8). Paratype GSSA M 3416-B, RV; 548) inner
(x 10); 549) cardinal area (x 30); 550) posterior
hinge, particular, tooth striations (x 200).

FIGS. 551-554 Cucullaea (Cucullaea) adelaidensis Tate. 551) SAM T
1047-A, holotype, LV, outer (x 1.8); 552) SAM T 1047-D,
paratype, RV, inner (x 1.65); 553) SAM T 1047-F,
paratype, RV, outer (x 2.45); 554) SAM T 1047-E, paratype,
LV, inner (x 1.5).

FIG. 555 Arca (Barbatia) centenaria Glenn (non Say), figured
by Newell (1969) as Arca centenaria Say.

FIG. 556 Arca centenaria Say, Conrad's 1832 illustration.

FIG. 557 Striarca centenaria (Say), Bird's 1965 illustration.



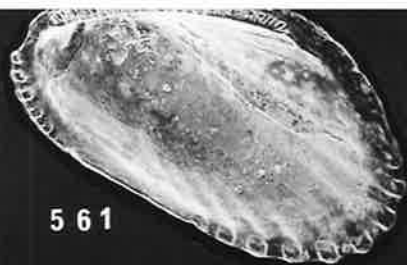
FIGS. 558-564 Scapularca scapulina (Lamarck). SAM P 21252-D:
LV, inner (x 9.2); 559) cardinal area (x 32.3);
560) particular resilifer (x 89.3). SAM P 21252-B:
561) RV, inner (x 8.2); 562) particular anterior
hinge, striations on the last tooth (x 80). SAM P
21252-C: 563) RV, outer (x 10). SAM P 21252-A:
564) LV, outer (x 10).

FIGS. 565-567 Arca lactea Linnaeus. Pheziars, France, Pliocene.
SAM P 21253: 565) LV, inner (x 9.5); 566) cardinal
area (x 14.2); 567) posterior hinge and tooth
striations (x 37).

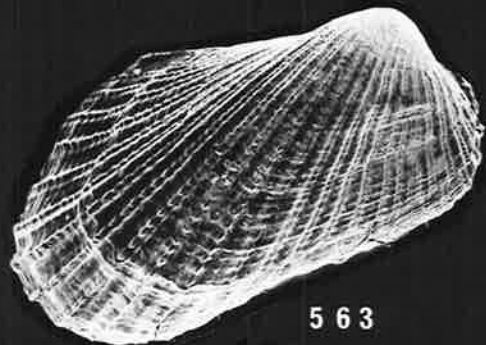
FIGS. 568-571 Arca quadrilatera Lamarck. Paris Basin, Middle
Eocene, SAM P 21254-A: 568) LV, inner (x 10)
SAM P 21254-B: 569) RV, inner (x 10); 570)
particular, resilifer and hinge gap (x 50);
571) posterior hinge and tooth striations (x 44).



558



561



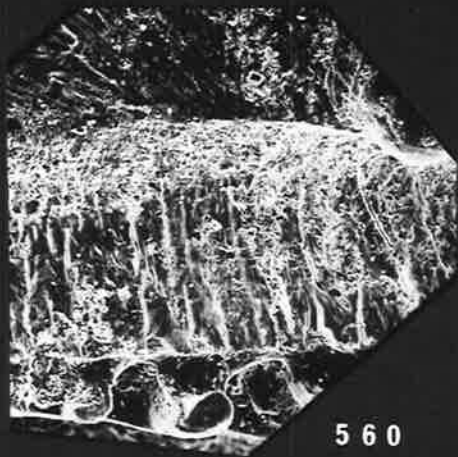
563



564



559



560



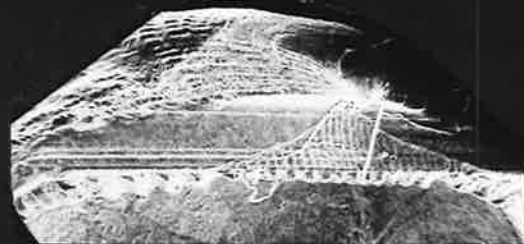
562



565



567



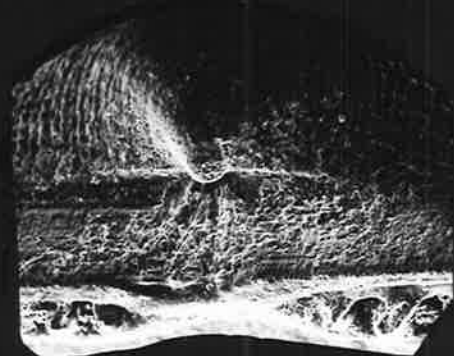
556



568



569

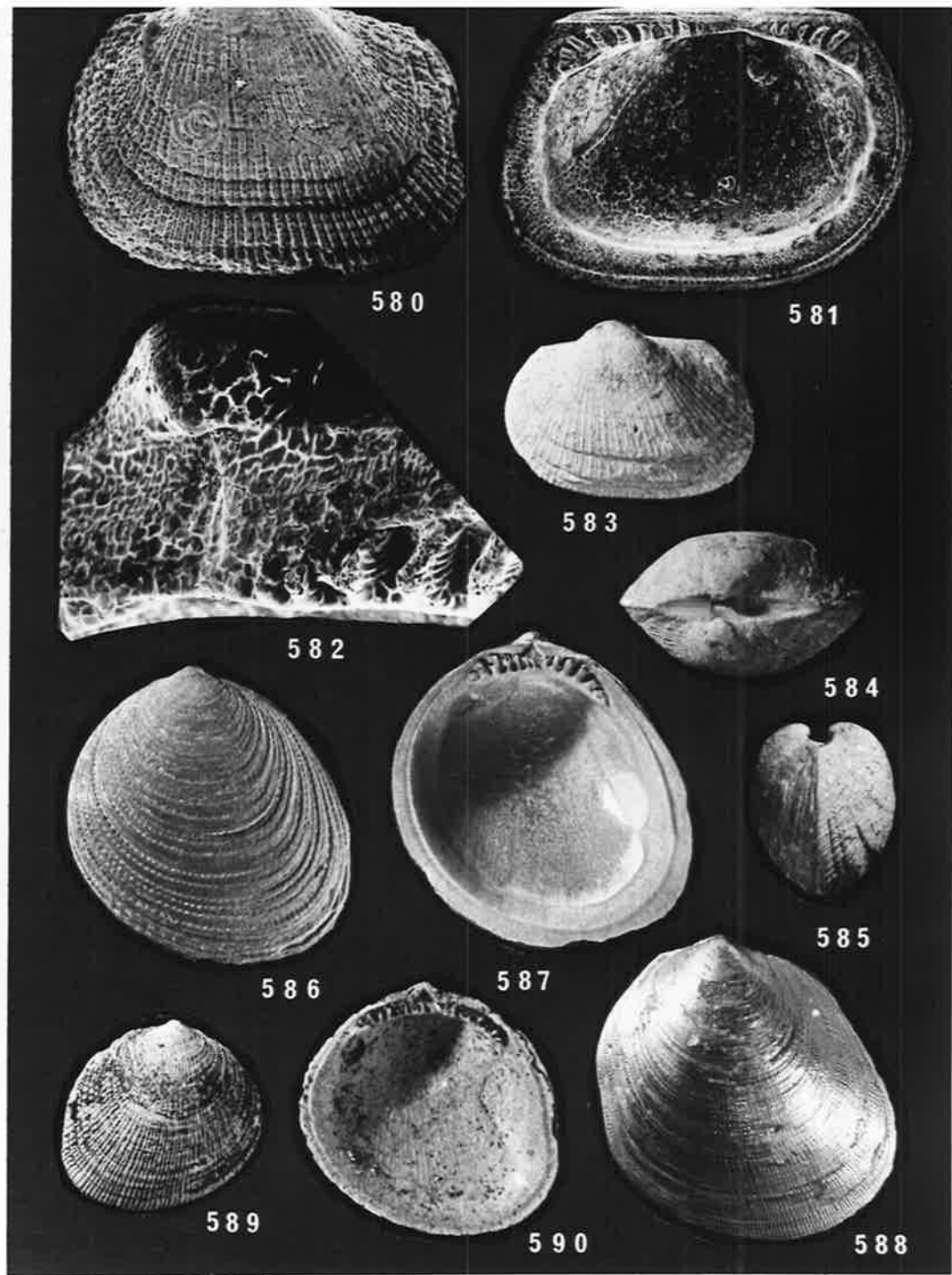
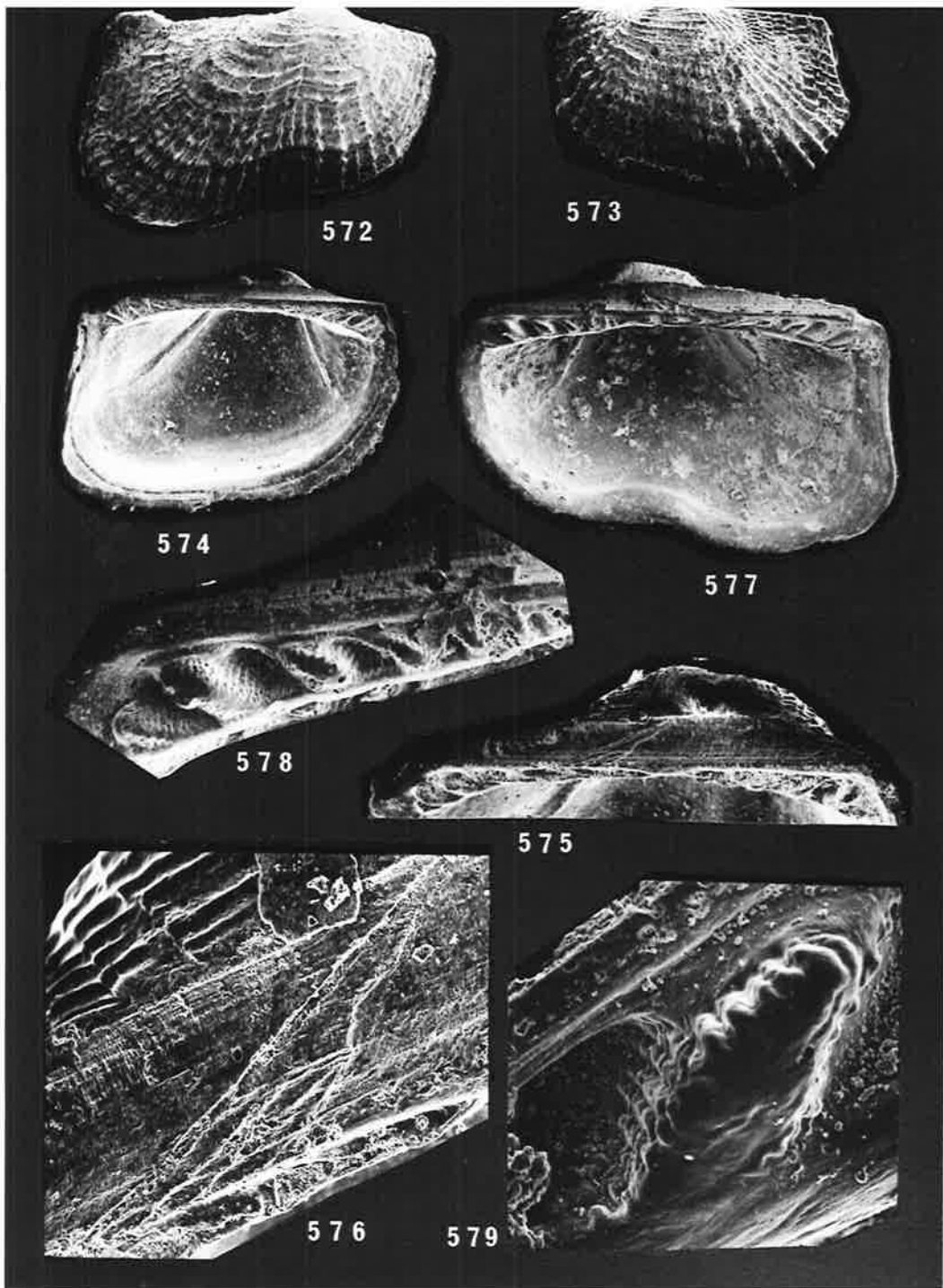


570

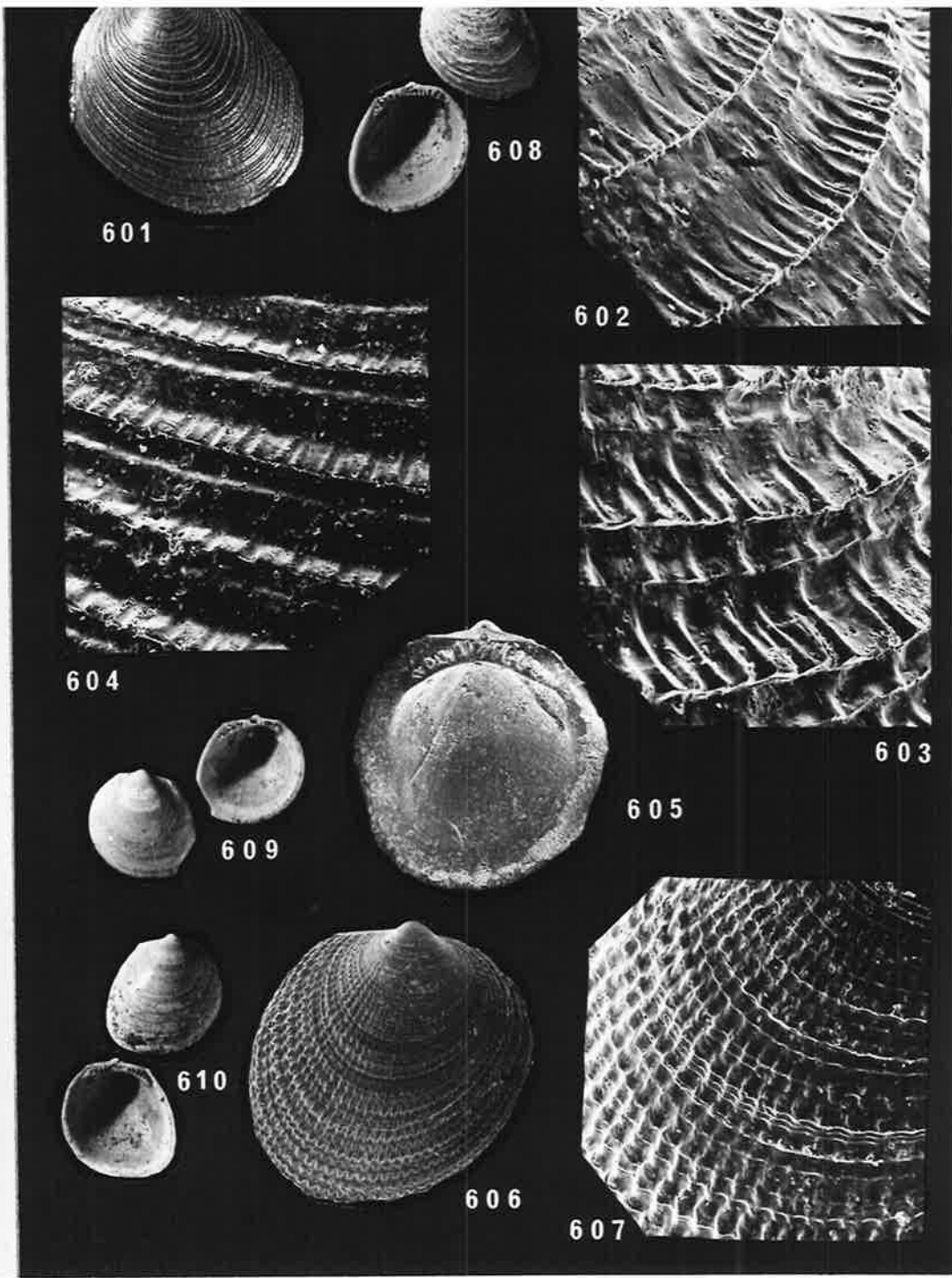
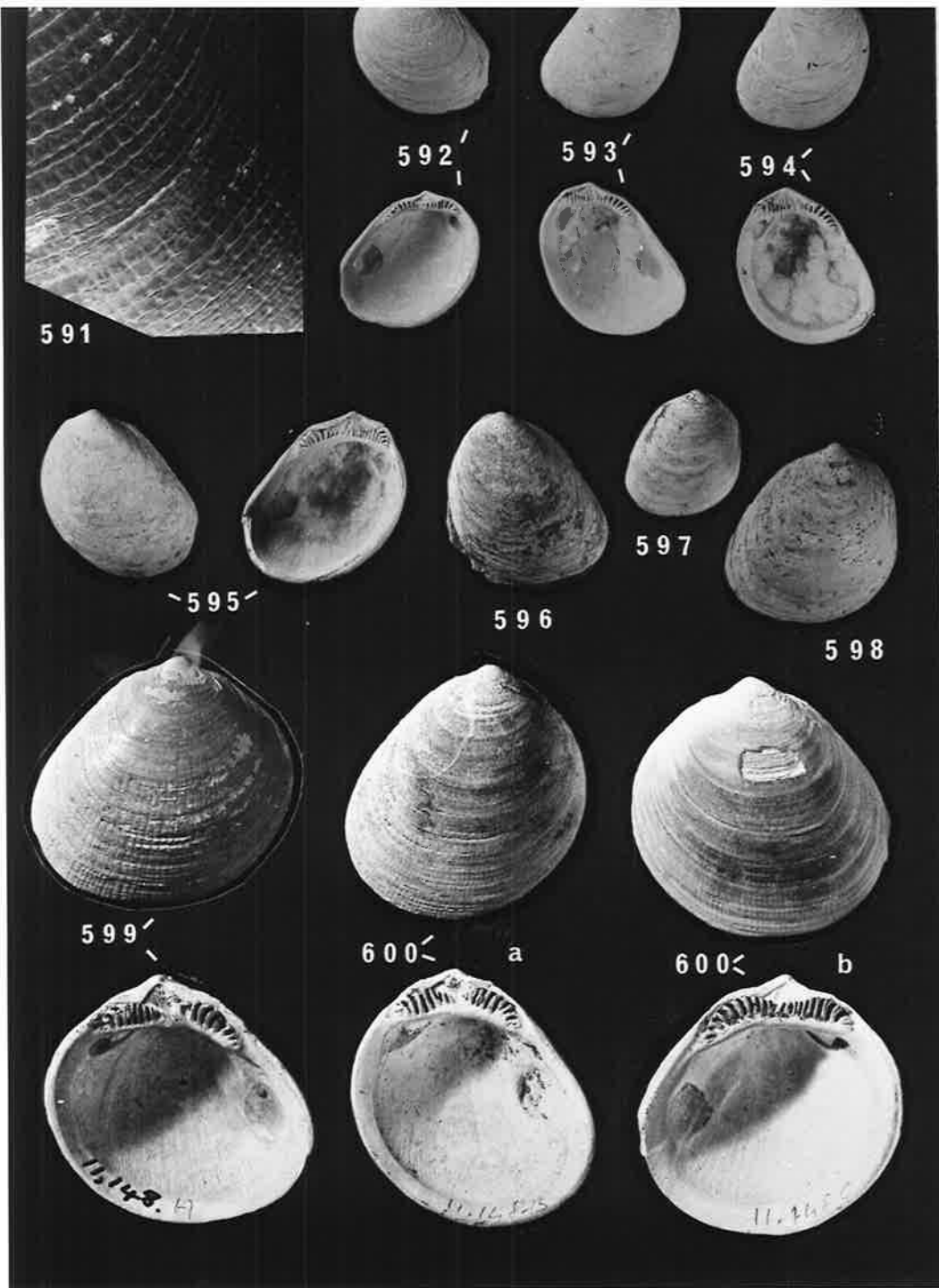


571

- FIGS. 572-579 Allasinazella gen. nov. equidens (Tate). 572) SAM T 1058-M, paratype, RV, outer (x 10); 573) GSSA M 3438-B, LV, outer (x 10). GSSA M 3438-A: 574) LV, inner (x 10); 575) cardinal area (x 15); 576) particular resilifer (x 60). SAM T 1058-T, paratype: 577) RV, inner (x 10); 578) anterior hinge (x 32); 579) posterior hinge, particular tooth crenulations (x 150).
- FIGS. 580-582 Arcopsis dissimilis (Tate). 580) GSSA M 3439, LV, outer (x 9.5); 581) GSSA M 3440, LV, inner (x 10); 582) the same, particular resilifer and tooth striations (x 40).
- FIGS. 583-585 Arcopsis januarica (Marwick), NZGS 9481: 583) bivalved specimen, LV, view (x 2.6); 584) umbonal view (x 2.6); 585) anterior view (x 2.6).
- FIGS. 586-587 Limopsis (Limopsis) aurita (Brocchi), Siena, Italia, Pliocene. 586) SAM P 21251-A, LV, outer (x 3.5); 587) SAM P 21251-B, RV, inner (x 4).
- FIGS. 588 L. (Limopsis) insolita (Sowerby) BMNH 12530-1, bivalved specimen, LV View (x 2.35).
- FIGS. 589-590 L. (Limopsis) multiradiata Tate. GSSA M 2804: 289) RV, outer (x 3.3); 590) inner (x 4.2).



- FIGS. 591-598 L. (Limopsis) insolita (Sowerby). 591) BMNH 12530-1, particular ornament (x 98); 592) BMNH 12530-2, LV, outer and inner views (x 1); 593-4) BMNH 12530-7/8, RVs, outer and inner views (x 1); 595) BMNH 12530-6, LV, inner and outer views (x 1); 596-8) BMNH 12530-3/-4/-5, bivalved specimens, LV, RV, and RV views, respectively (x 1). To note the variability in outline and inner morphology.
- FIGS. 599-600 L. (Limopsis) campa Allan. Topotypes; inner and outer views (all x 1.9): 599) NZGS 11 148-A; 600a) NZGS 11 148-B; 600b) NZGS 11 148-C).
- FIGS. 601-604 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. GSSA M 2082: 601) outer, LV (x 3.6); 602) particular, microriblets in juvenile stages (x 60); 603) particular, microriblets in adult stages (x 60); 604) particular, ventral margin, riblets of 'morningtonensis' type (x 40).
- FIGS. 605-607 L. (Limopsis) multiradiata Tate. juveniles: 605) GSSA M 3429, LV, inner (x 10); 606) GSSA M 3430), RV, outer (x 10); 607) the same, particular ornament (x 30).
- FIGS. 608-610 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. Juveniles. Topotypes of 'Limopsis waihaoensis Allan', NZGS 9508-A/-C, outer and inner views; LV, LV, and RV, respectively (all x 2.45).



- FIG. 611 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. GSSA M 2816, outer shells.
Lot showing the variability range in outline (all x 1).
- FIG. 612-614 L. (Limopsis) zealandica Hutton, Topotypes, NZGS
9520-A/-C, outer shells; RV, RV, and LV respectively
(all x 1.9)

- FIG. 615 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. The same as in Fig. 611,
inner views showing the variability of the cardinal
area and of the hinge (all x 1).
- FIGS. 616-618 L. (Limopsis) zealandica Hutton. The same as in Figs.
612-4, inner views (all x 1.9).

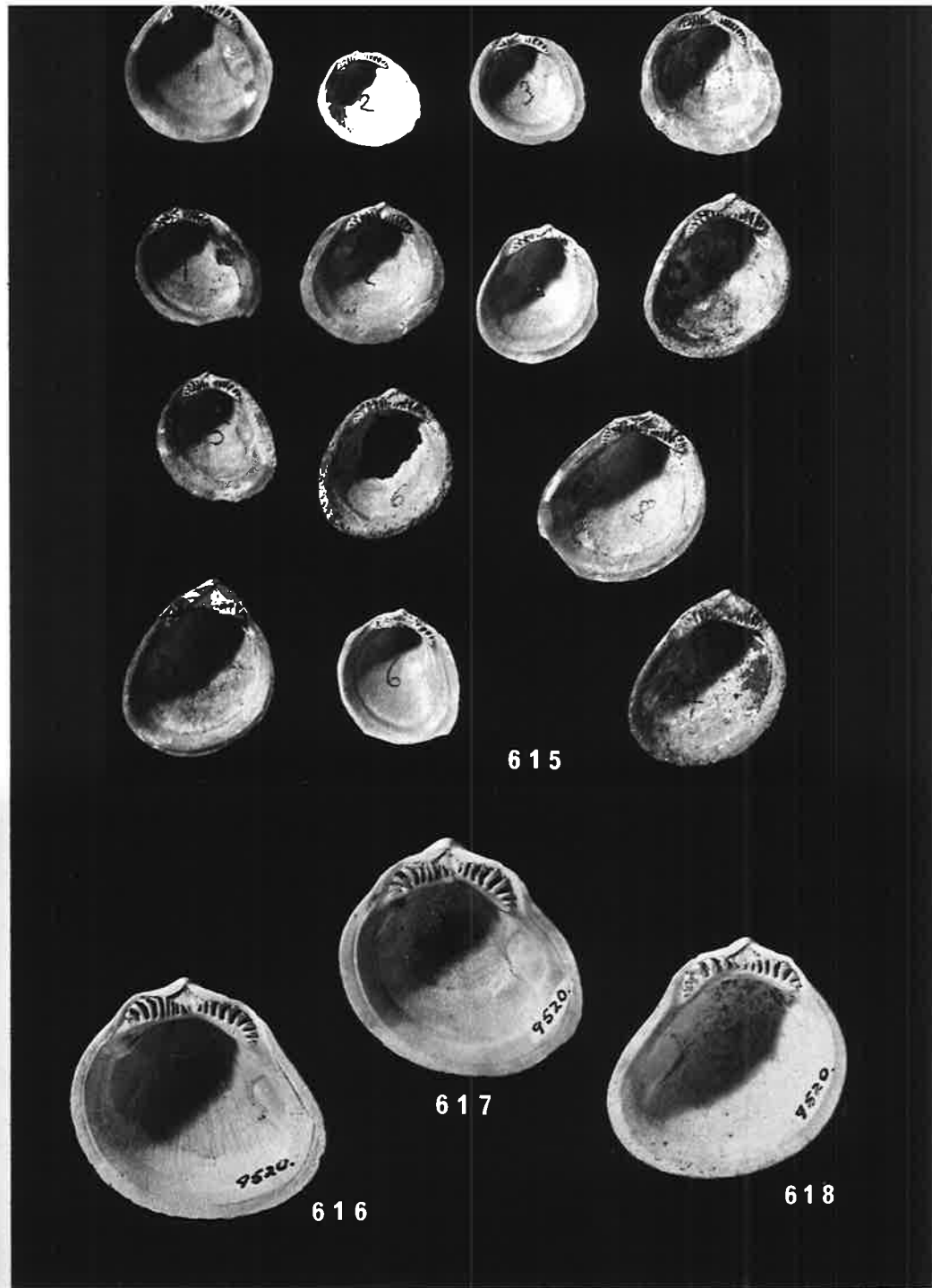
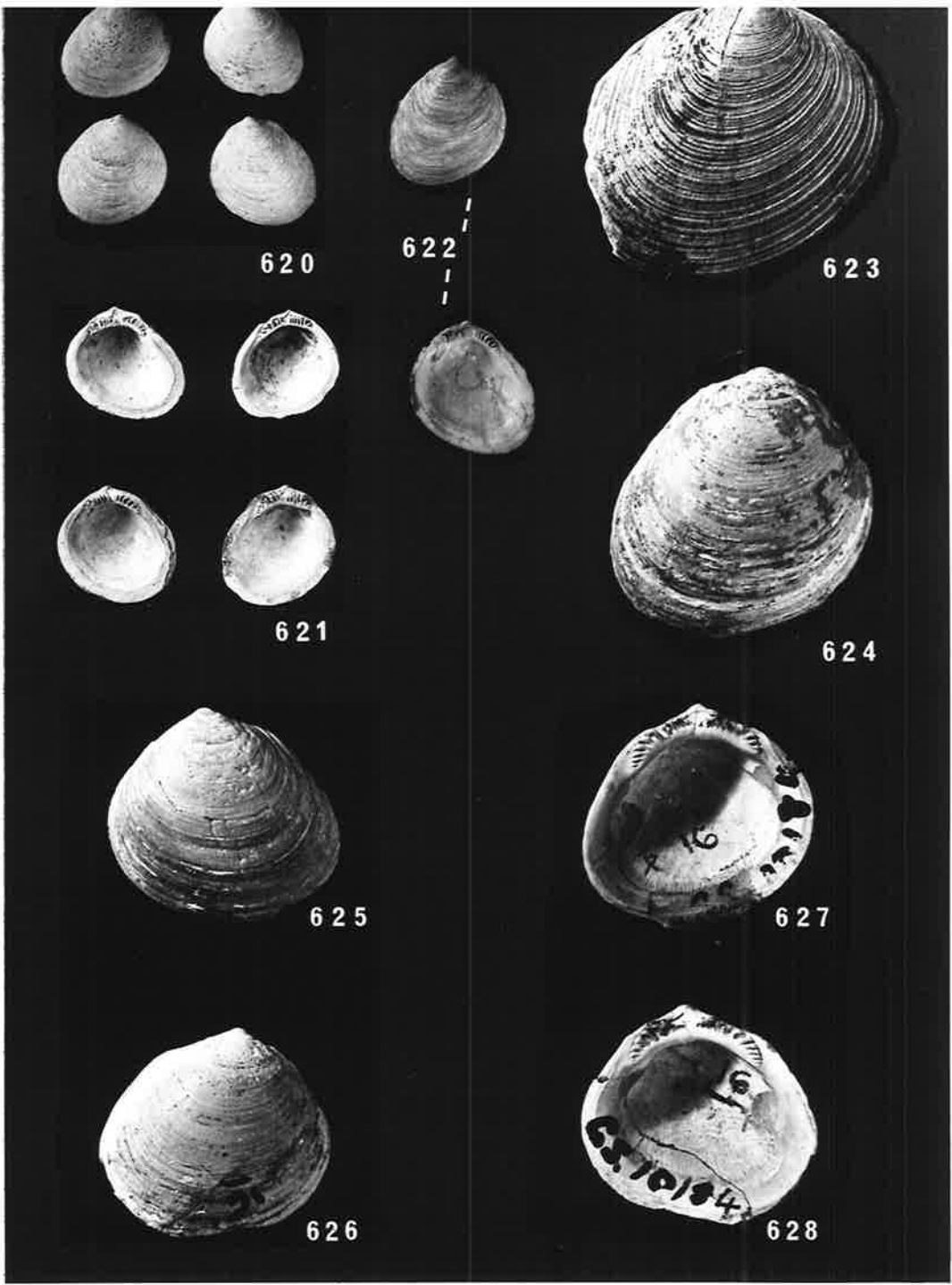
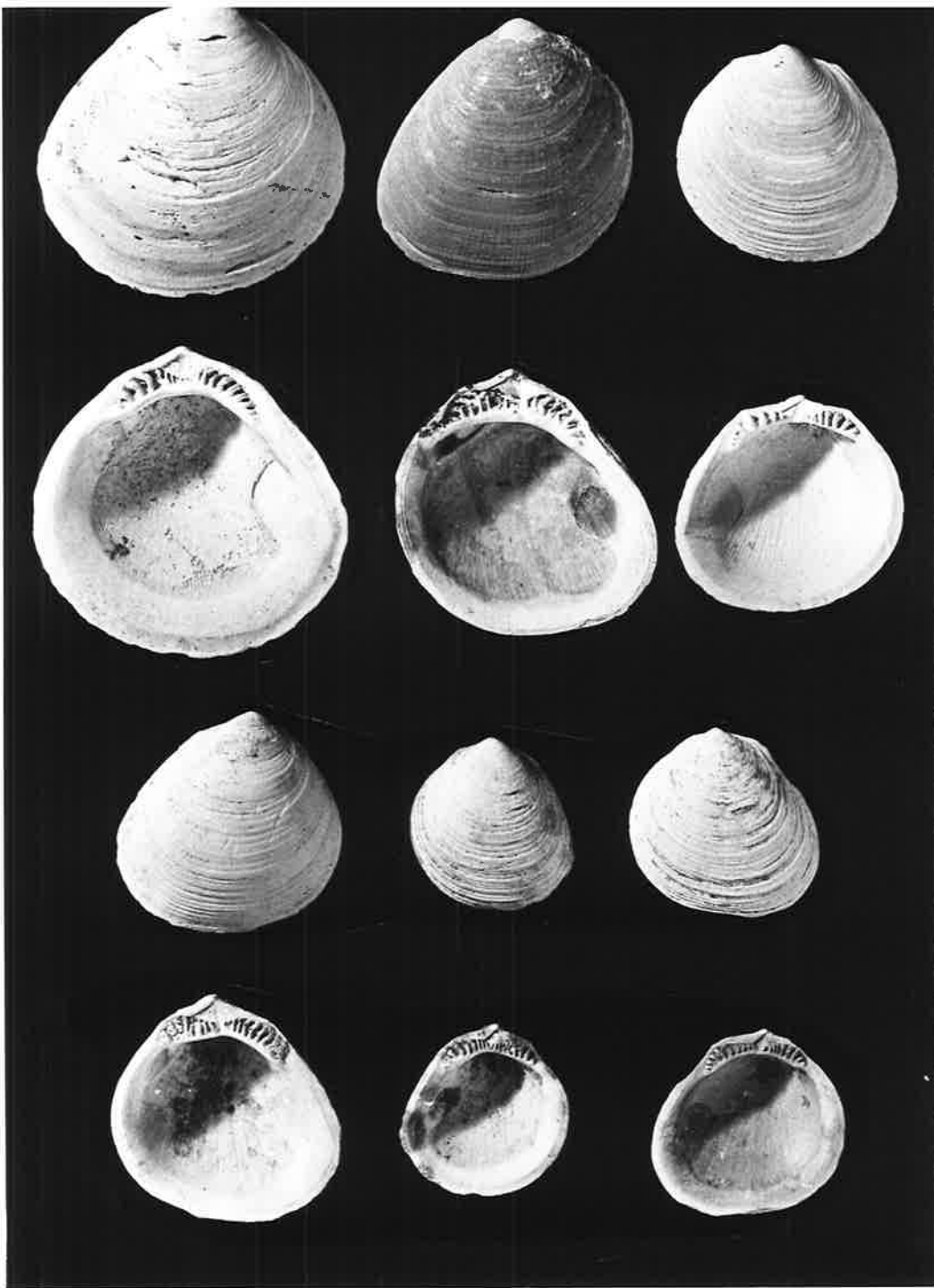


FIG. 619 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. GSSA M 3436, lot from Sutherlands, South Canterbury, New Zealand (Awamoan, Early Miocene): outer and inner views (all x 3).

FIGS. 620-622 L. (Limopsis) valida Singleton. NMV P 31297: 620) outer views (x 1); 621) inner views (x 1); 622) SAM P 21252, cast of the holotype, RV, inner and outer views (x .9).

FIG. 623 L. (Limopsis) morningtonensis Pritchard. SAM T 1020-A, RV, outer (x 2.8).

FIGS. 624-628 L. (Limopsis) lawsi King. Topotypes: 624) NZGS 10 184-A, bivalved specimen, RV view (x 1.8); 625) NZGS 10 184-B, LV, outer (x 1.75); 626) the same, inner (x 1.75); 627) NZGS 10 184, RV, outer (x 1.75); 628) the same, inner (x 1.75).

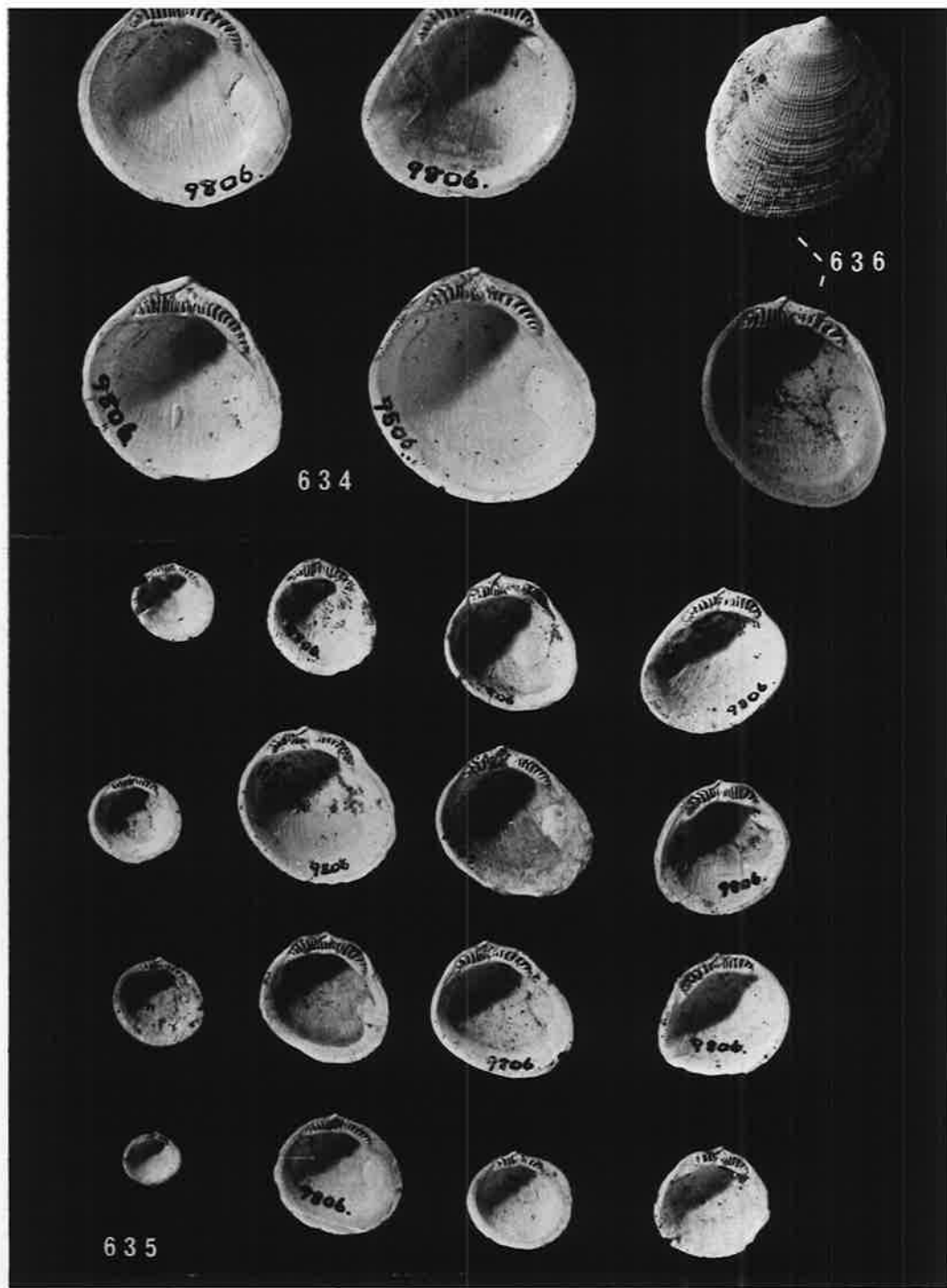
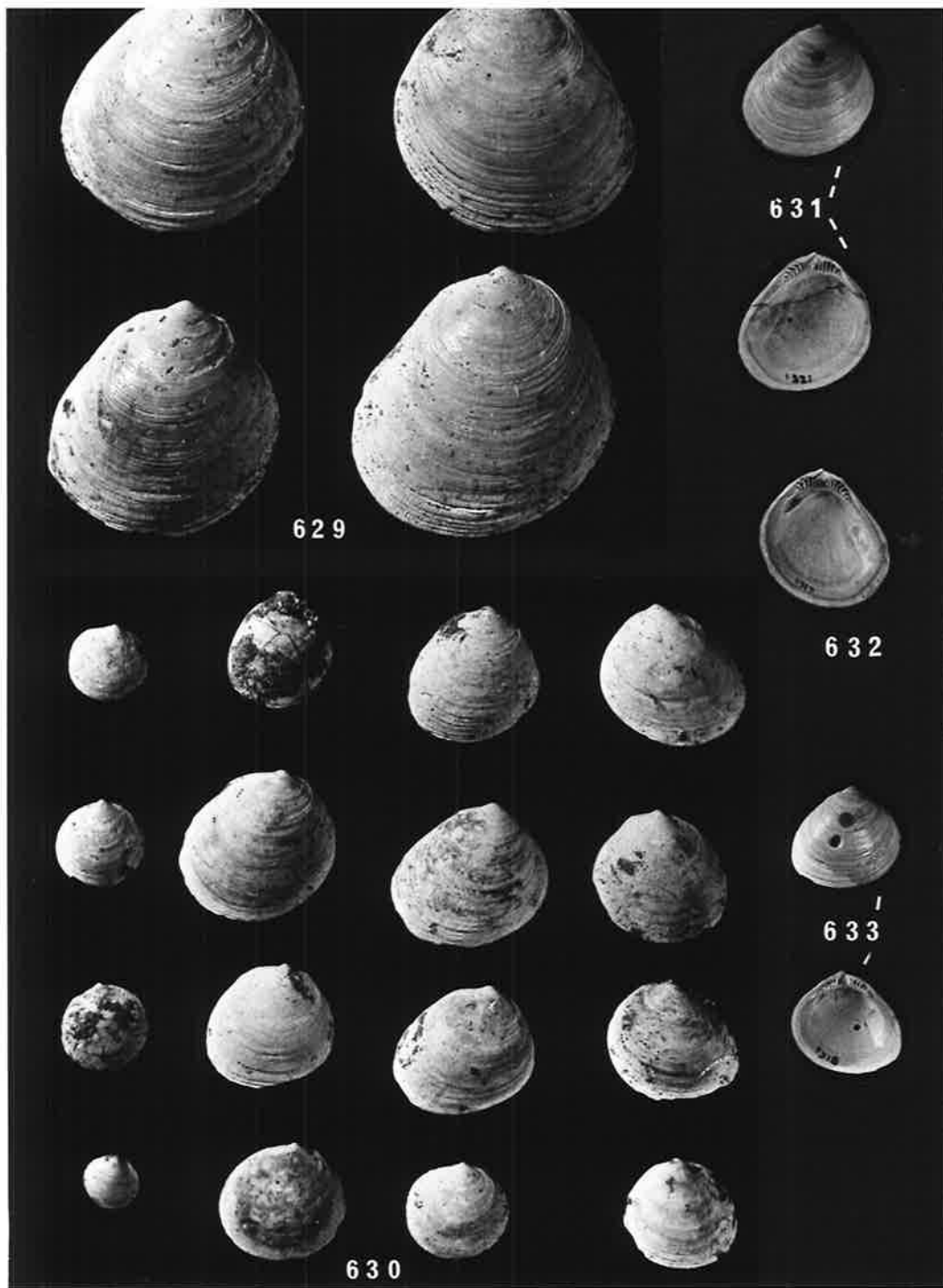


FIGS. 629-630 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. Topotypes of 'L. parma Marwick', Shell Gully, Chatton, New Zealand (Duntroonian, Middle Oligocene), ZNGS 9806: 629) seniles, outer (x 1.72); 630) lot showing the variability range in outline, outer views (all x 1).

FIGS. 631-633 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. Types of 'L. chapmani Singleton': 631) holotype, MUGD 1317, RV, outer and inner views (x .95); 632) paratype, MUGD 1321, LV, inner (x .95); 633) paratype, MUGD 1318, RV, inner and outer views (x .95).

FIGS. 634-635 L. (Limopsis) zitteli Ihering. The same as in Fig. 628, inner view (x 1.46); 635) the same as in Fig. 629, inner views showing the variability in cardinal area and in hinge (all x 1).

FIG. 636 L. (Limopsis) maccoyi Chapman. GSSA 3431, topotype, RV: 636) outer view and inner view (x 1.9).



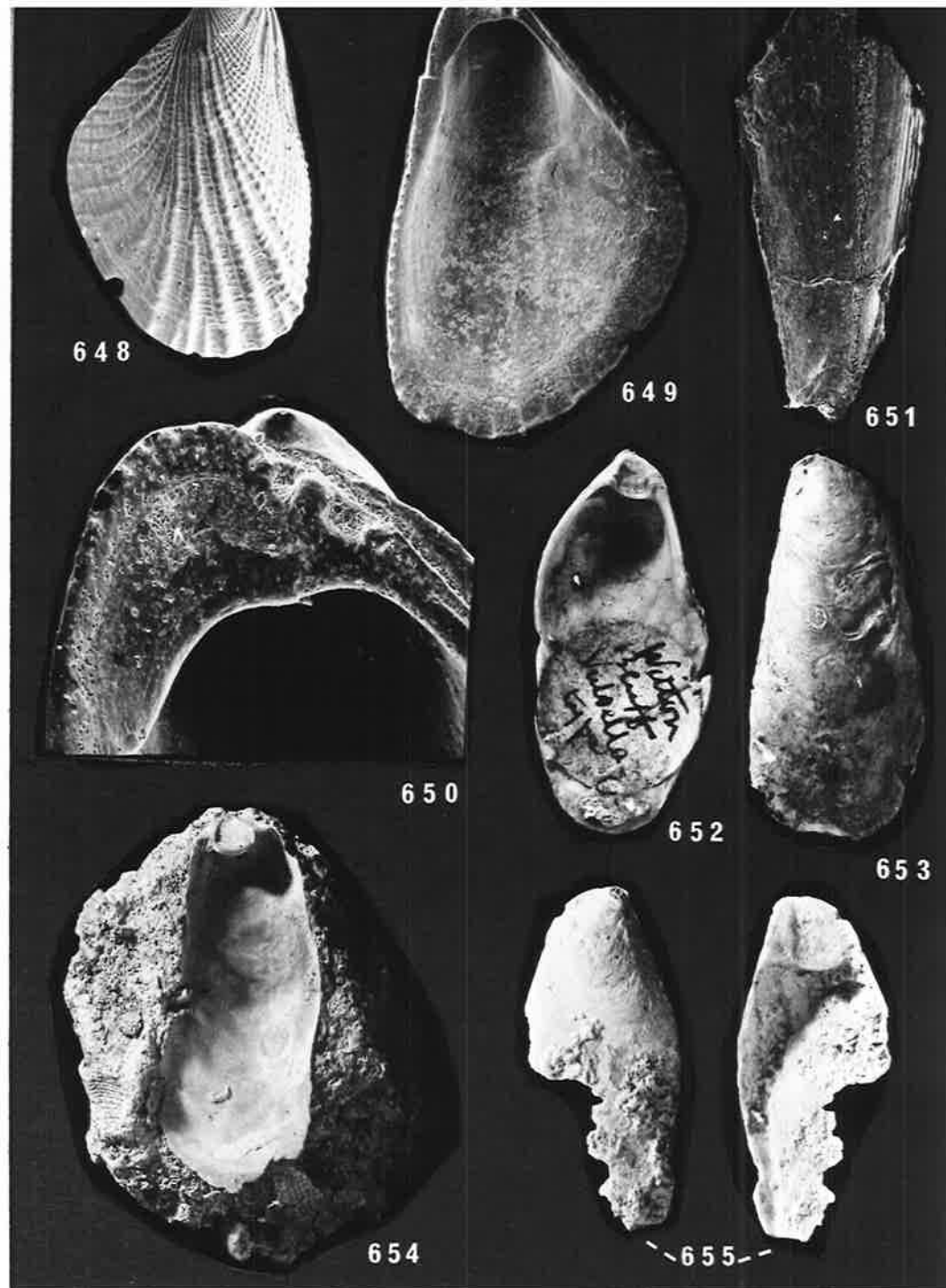
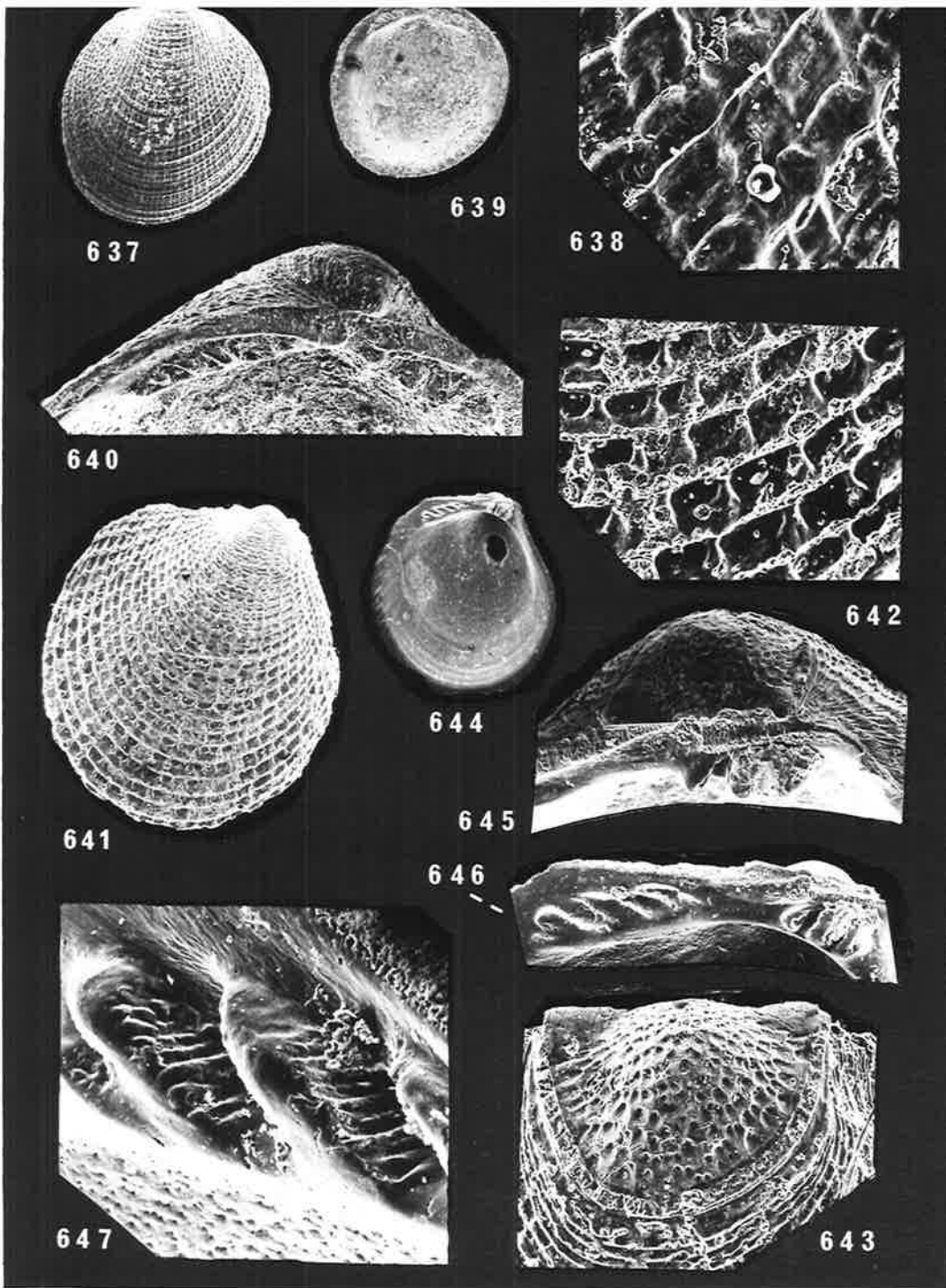
FIGS. 637-640 Limopsis (Pectunculina) cancellata sp. nov. SAM P 21205-A
holotype, RV: 637) outer view (x 10); 638) particular,
ornament (x 80). Paratype, SAM P 21205-B, LV: 639) inner view
(x 10); 640) cardinal area and hinge (x 30).

FIGS. 641-647 Limarca angustifrons Tate. GSSA M 2871-A, RV: 641)
outer (x 20); 642) particular, ornament (x 70); 643)
prodissoconch (x 70). GSSA M 2871-B, LV: 644) inner
view (x 10); 645) cardinal area, resilifer, and prodiss-
soconch (x 50); 646) hinge (x 30); 647) particular,
striations, posterior teeth (x 130).

FIGS. 648-650 Septifer (Septifer) sp. nov. 648) GSSA M 3441-A,
LV, outer (x 10); 649) GSSA M 3441-B, RV, inner
(x 9.5); 650) the same, particular hinge (x 40).

FIG. 651 Pinna sp., SAM P 21255 (x 9.5).

FIGS. 652-655 Vulsella laevigata Tate: 652) SAM T 975-A, holotype,
LV, inner (x 1.9); 653) SAM T 975-B, paratype, LV,
outer (x 1.9); 654) SAM P 21237-A, RV, inner (x 1.7);
655) SAM P 21237-B, RV, outer (x 2.7) and inner
(x 2.8), respectively.



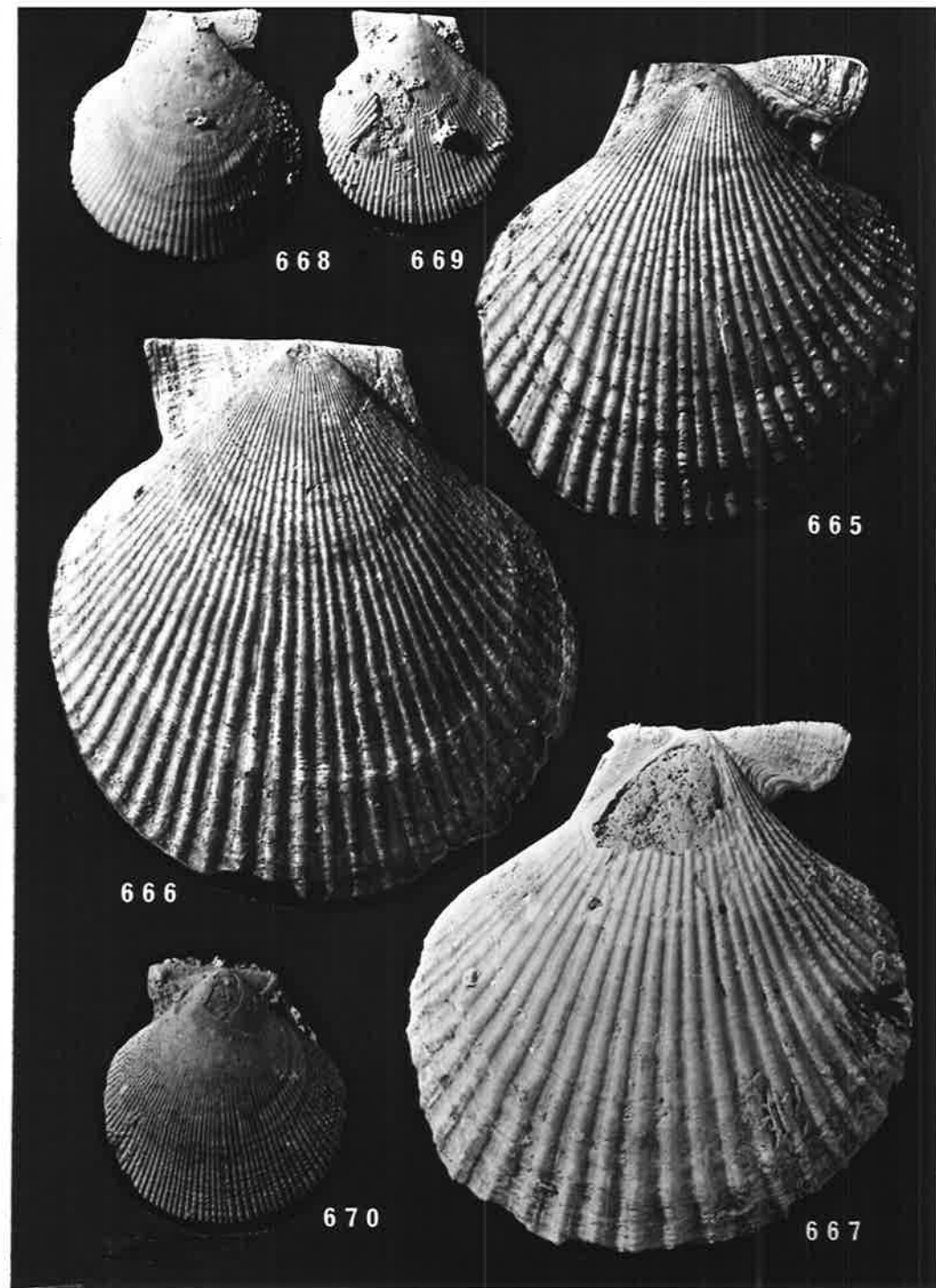
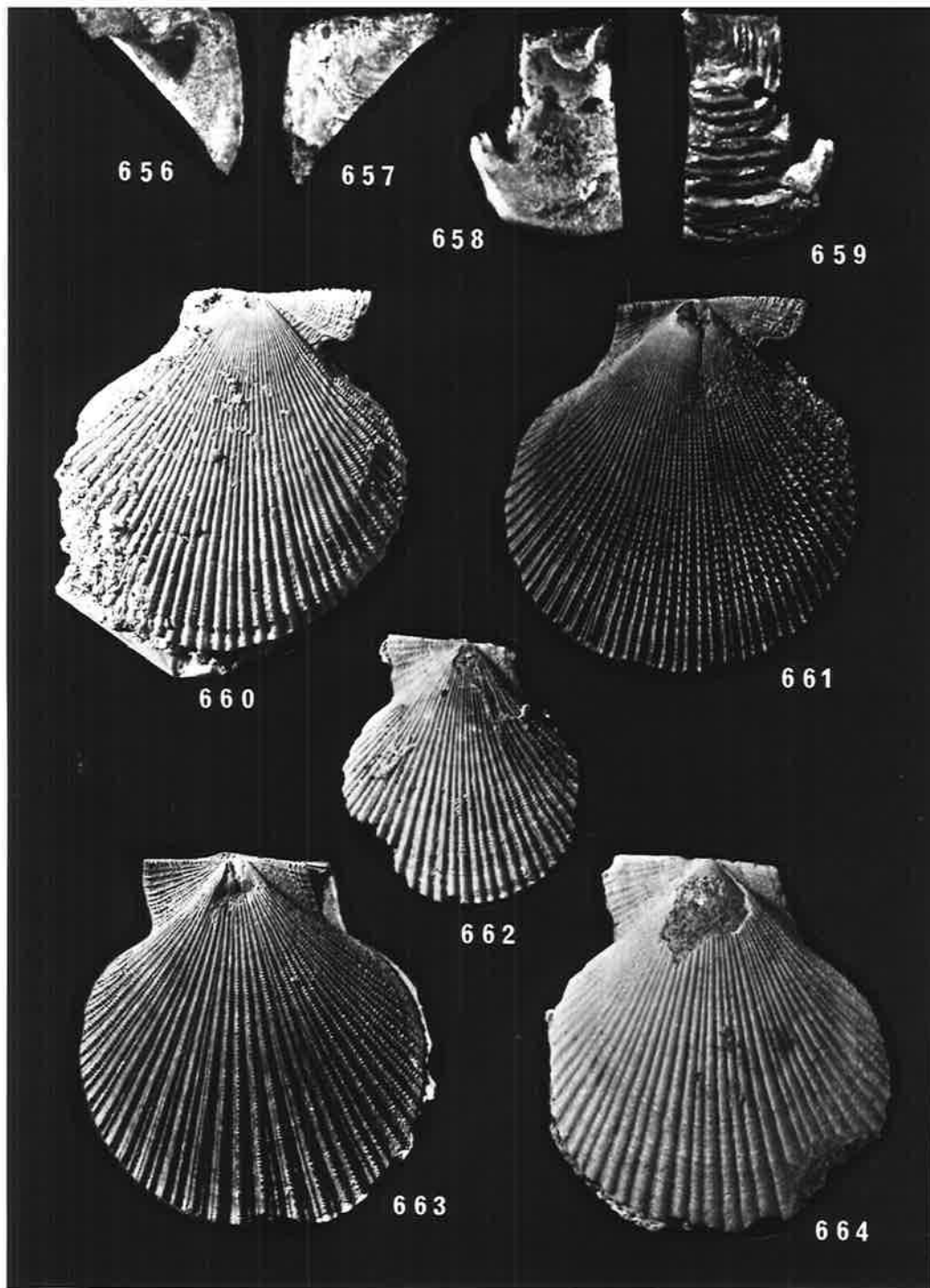
FIGS. 656-659 Pinctada (Pinctada) sp. nov. 656-57) SAM P 21256-A,
fragment of RV: inner (x 4), and outer (x 4);
658-59) SAM P 21256-B, fragment of LV: inner (x 4)
and outer (x 4).

FIGS. 660-663 Chlamys (Chlamys) peroni (Tate). 660) SAM P 21241,
RV, outer (x 1.9); 661) SAM T 930-C, holotype, RV,
outer (x 1.5); 662) SAM P 21240, LV, outer (x 1.9);
663) SAM T 930-E, paratype, bivalved specimen, LV
outer view (x 1.3).

FIG. 664 C.(Chlamys) flindersi (Tate), SAM P 21239-A, LV,
outer (x 1.3).

FIGS. 665-667 C. (Chlamys) flindersi(Tate). 665) SAM T 931-B,
paratype, RV, outer, (x 1.3); 666) SAM T 931-D,
paratype, LV, outer (x 1.55); 667) SAM P 21239-B,
RV, outer (x 1.3).

FIGS. 668-670 C. (Chlamys) aldingensis (Tate). 668) SAM P 21242-A,
RV, outer (x 1.65); 669) SAM P 21242-B, LV, outer
(x 1.65); 670) SAM P 21242-C, LV, outer (x 1.7).



FIGS. 671-675 Spondylus (Spondylus) tortachillensis sp. nov. 671) SAM T 987-A, holotype, LV view (x 1.4); 672) the same, RV view (x 1.4); 673) SAM P 21238, 1 paratype, LV, outer (x 1.6).

FIGS. 674-681 Dimya sigillata Tate. 674) SAM P 21233-A, RV, outer (x 4.4); 675) SAM P 21233-B, LV, inner (x 4.4); 676) SAM P 21234-C, RV, inner (x 10.9); 677) SAM P 21233-E, RV, inner, attached to a Bryozoa (x8.16); 678) the same, particular hinge (x 20); 679) SAM P 21234-B, LV, inner, (x 8.5); 680) SAM P 21233-D, LV, outer, laterally tilted (x 6.15); 681) SAM P 21234-A, RV, outer, attachment area broken (x 7.47).



671



673

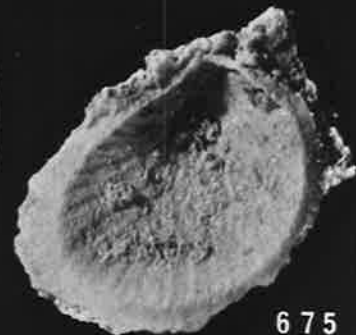


672

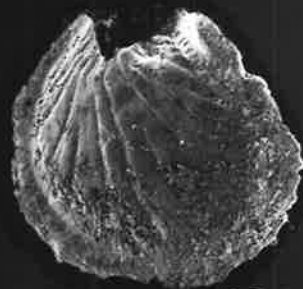
*Aldinga
truncata
orientalis*



674



675



676



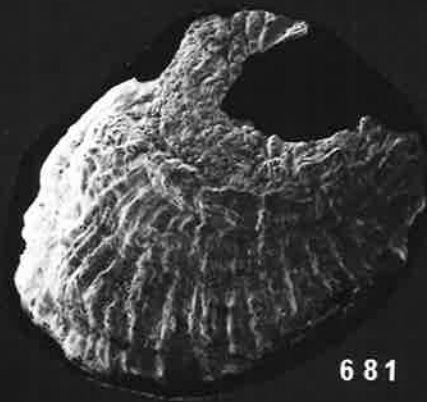
677



679



680



681



678

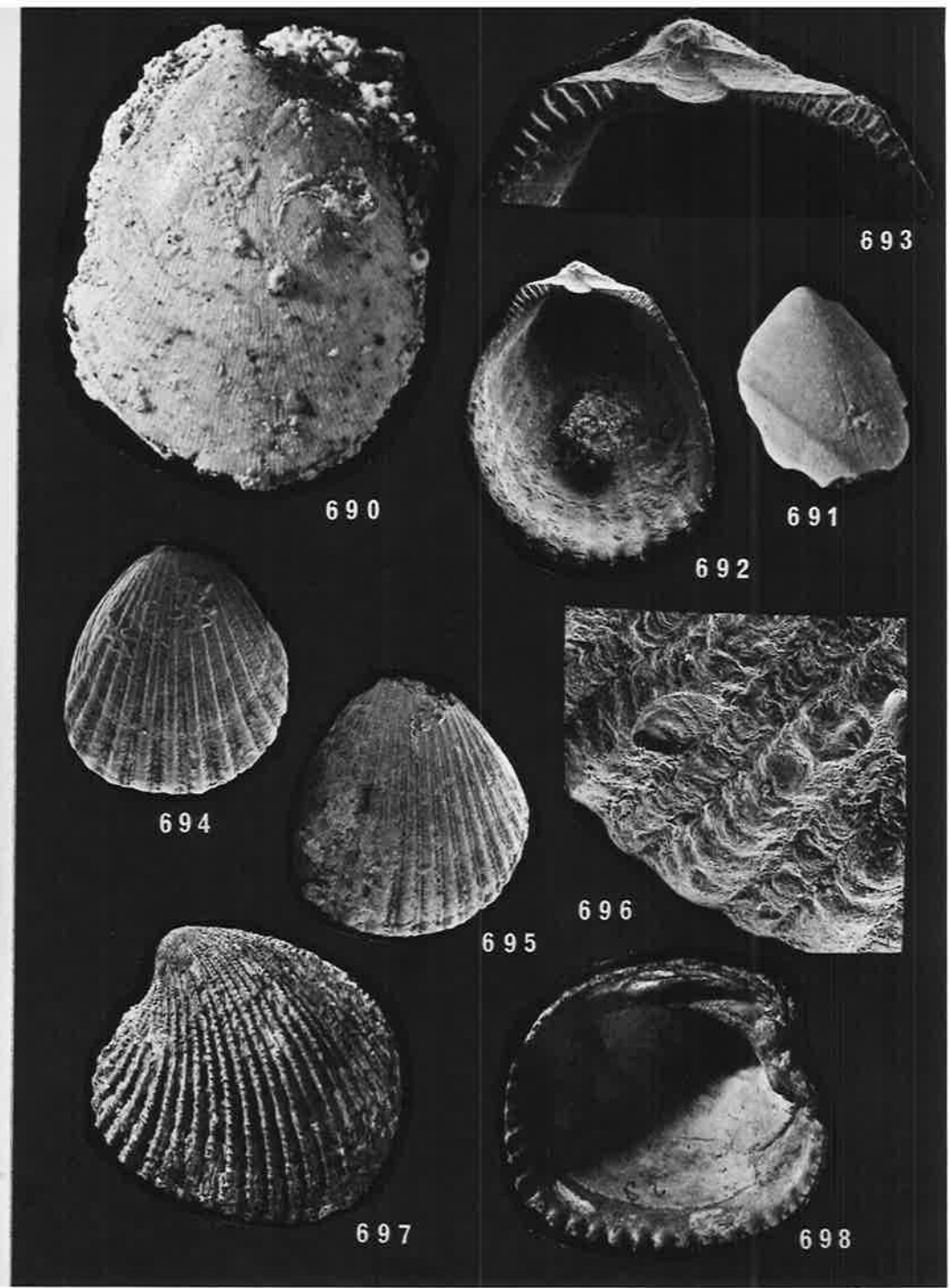
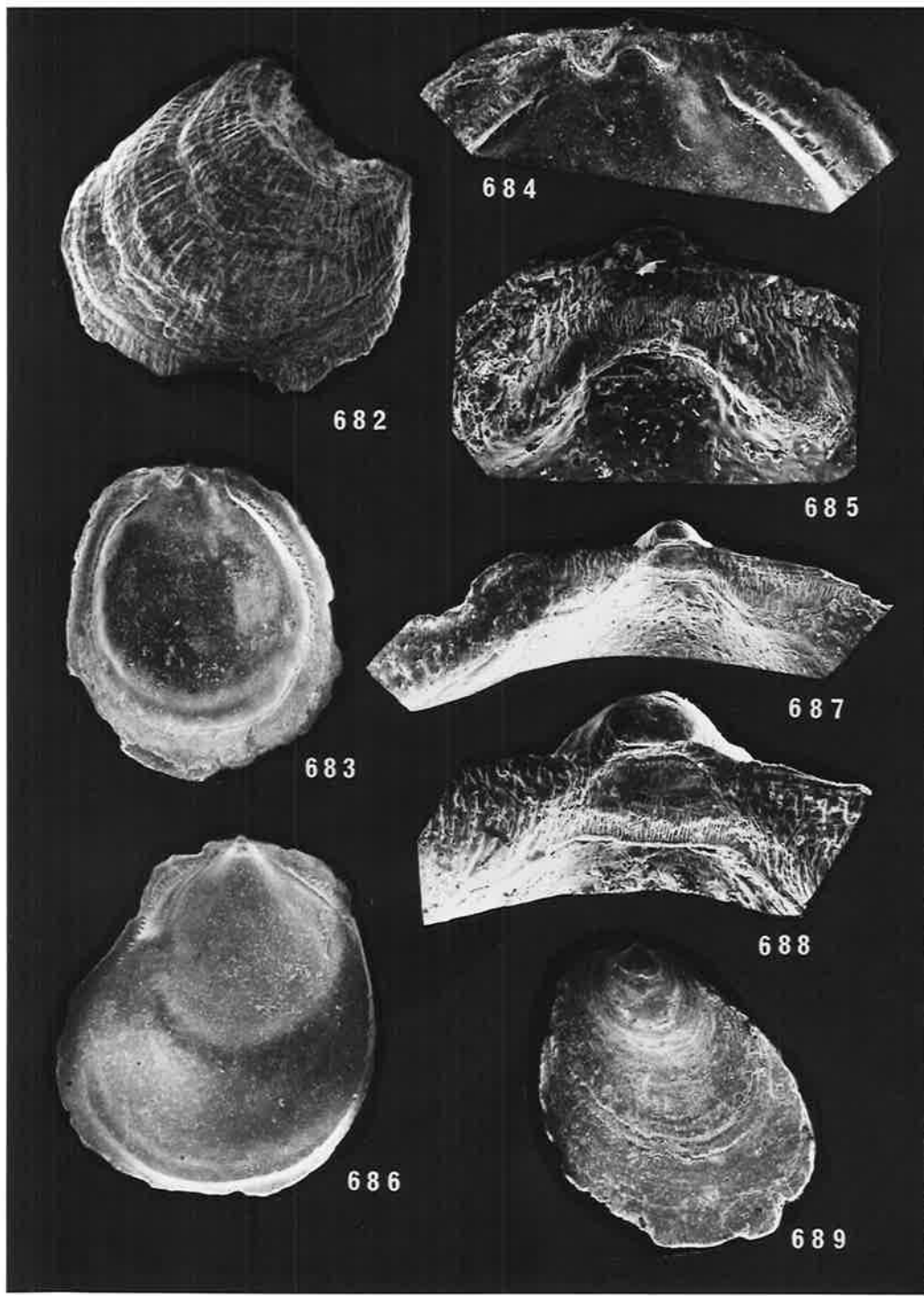
FIGS. 682-689 Dimya asseretoi sp. nov. SAM P 21206-A, holotype, RV: 682) outer (x8.75); SAM P 21206-B, paratype, RV; 683) inner (x 10); 684) hinge (x 20); 685) particular tooth and tooth striations (x 70). SAM P 21206-C, paratype, LV; 686) inner (x8.78); 687) hinge (x 30); 688) particular fossette and ligamental striations (x 70). SAM P 21206-D, LV; 689) outer (x 8.6)

FIG. 690 Ctenoides sp. nov. aff. linguliformis (Tate), SAM P 21244, ?RV, outer (x 2.8).

FIG. 691 Divarilima cf. polyactina (Tate) SAM P 21249, RV, outer (x 3.9).

FIGS. 692-696 Limea (Isolimea) alticosta (Tate). 692) SAM P 21257, RV, inner (x 9); 693) the same, hinge (x 21.85); 694) SAM P 21236-A, RV, outer (x 10); 695) P 21236-B, RV, outer (x 10); 696) SAM P 21236-C, LV, particular abraded ornament (x 40).

FIGS. 697-698 Paraglans latissima (Tate). SAM T 1130-B, paratype, LV: 697) outer (x 1.5); 698) inner (x 1.7)



FIGS. 699-701 Corbula (Caryocorbula) pyxidata Tate. 699) SAM P 21235, RV, inner (x 8.92); 700-701) SAM P 21250, LV, inner and outer (x 3.8).

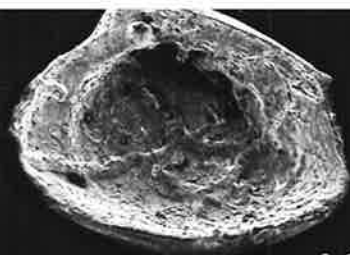
FIGS. 702-704 Hiatella (Hiatella) ?vera (Deshayes) . 702-03) SAM T 853-B, outer and inner LV (x 3.9); 704) SAM P 21248, mould, RV (x 3.9).

FIGS. 705-708 Jouannetia (Pholadopsis) cuneata Tate. SAM T 350-A, holotype: 705) RV view (x 1.8); 706) LV view (x 1.8); 707) anterior view (x 2.7). SAM P 21243: 708) LV view (x 1.75).

FIG. 709 Clavagella (Clavagella) ?lirata (Tate), SAM T 322-D (x 1.9).

FIGS. 710-712 C. (Clavagella) lirata Tate. 710) SAM T 323, holotype (x 2.9); 711-12) SAM T 322-C,-E, moulds (x 1.7 and x 1.85, respectively).

FIG. 713 Pycnodonte (Pycnodonte) sp. cf. tatei (Suter). SAM P 21245, LV, inner (x 1.3).



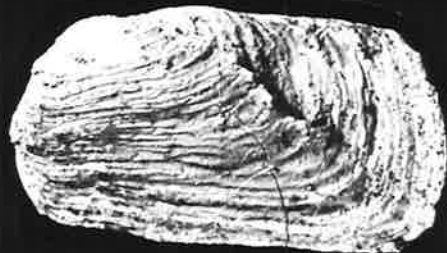
699



700



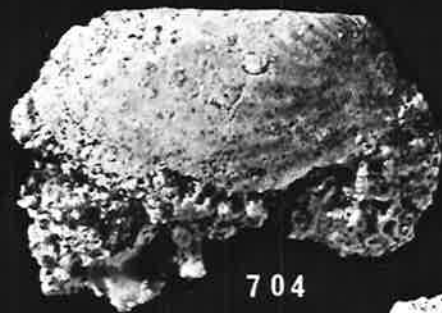
701



702



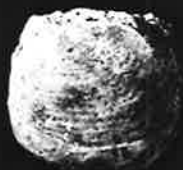
703



704



707



708



705



706



709



710



711



712



713

FIGS. 714-716 Pycnodonte tatei (Suter). 714) SAM P 21247-B,
RV, inner (x 1.7); 715) SAM P 21247-C, RV,
outer (x 1.75); 716) SAM P 21247-A, bivalved,
LV view (x 1.3).

FIGS. 717-718 P. (Pycnodonte) tatei (Suter), SAM P 21247-D,
LV, outer and inner (x 1.7).

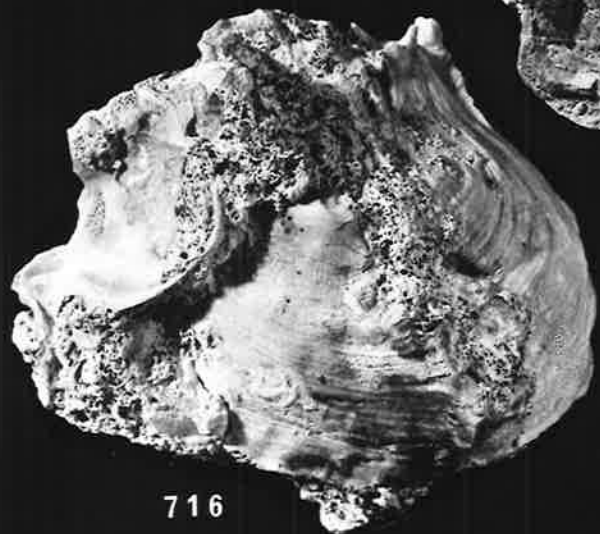
FIGS. 719-720 Notostrea subdentata (Hutton). SAM P 21258,
topotype, Trelissick Basin, New Zealand
(Duntroonian, Middle Oligocene). LV, outer
(x 1.76) and inner (x 1.76). Posterior vermicula-
tions obscured by matrix.



714



715



716



717



719



720



718

FIGS. 721-723 Pycnodonte (Phygraea) andreaei sp. nov. SAM P 21259, holotype, LV: 721) inner (x 1.9); 722) outer (x 1.85); 723) lateral posterior view (x 2.15).

FIGS. 724-731 Pycnodonte (Phygraea) tarda (Hutton). 724) SAM T 916-G, RV, outer, (x 1.7); 725) SAM T 916-D, LV, outer (x 1.65); 726) SAM T 912-E, LV, outer (x .96); 727) SAM T 912-C, LV, outer (x 1.15); 728) SAM T 912-B, LV, inner (x 1.4); 729) SAM T 916-A, LV, outer (x 1.0); 730) SAM T 912-D, LV, outer (x 1.65); 731) SAM T 916-E, RV, outer (x 1.4).

FIGS. 732-739 P. (Phygraea) tarda (Hutton). Topotypes, Tioriori, Chathams Islands (Waipawan, Middle Paleocene). NZGS 1177-D, RV: 732) inner (x 2.42); 733) hinge (x 3.13); 734) outer (x 2.54). NZGS 1177-A, LV: 735) inner (x 1.35); 736) outer (x 1.31). NZGS 1177-C, LV: 737) inner (x 1.35); 738) outer (x 1.35). NZGS 1177-B, LV: 739) outer (x 1.08).

FIGS. 740-742 P. (Phygraea) tarda (Hutton). 740) SAM T 916-C, LV, outer (x 1.41); 741) SAM T 912-A, LV, outer (x .9); 742) SAM T 916-B, LV, outer (x 1.45).

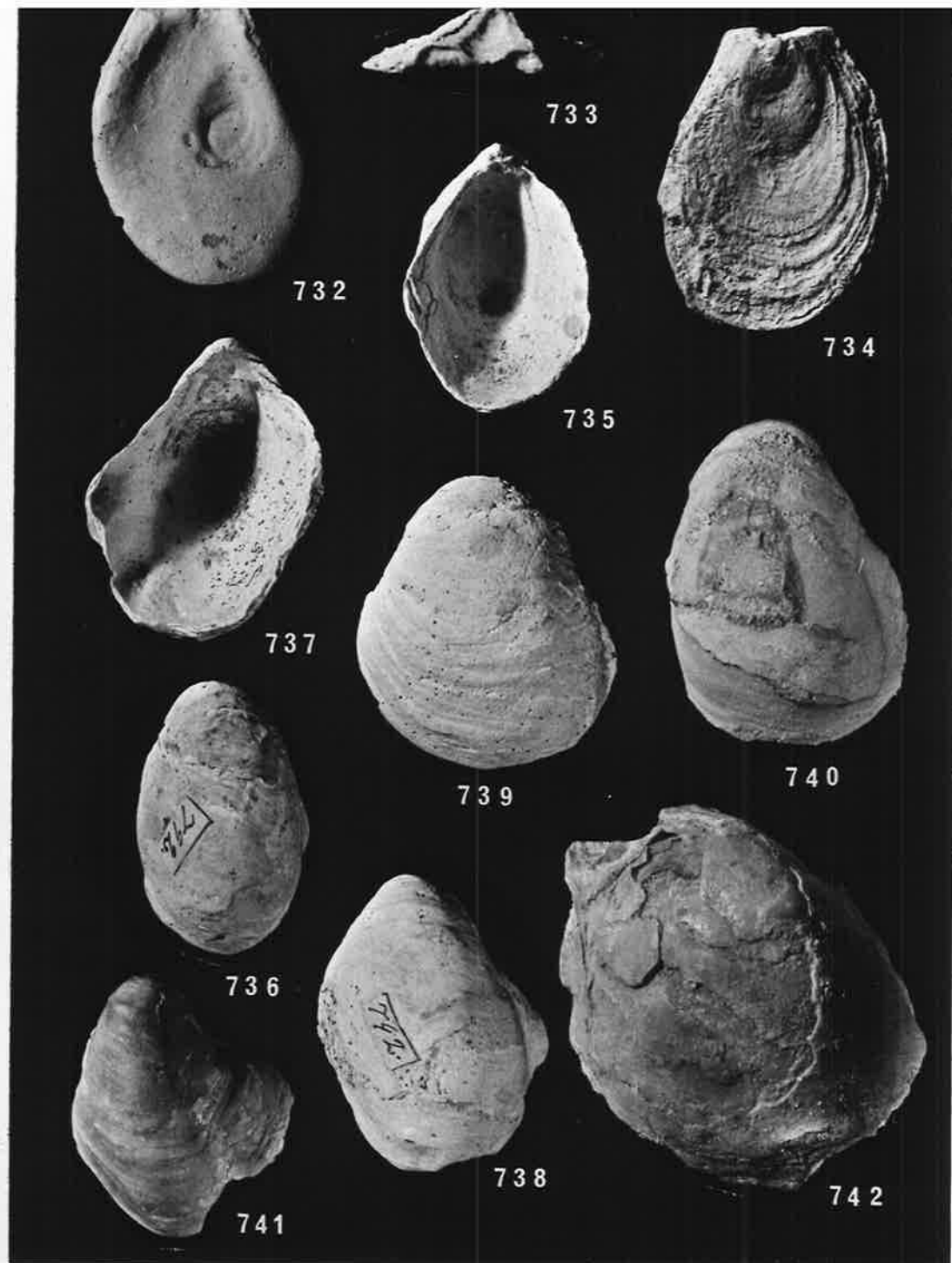
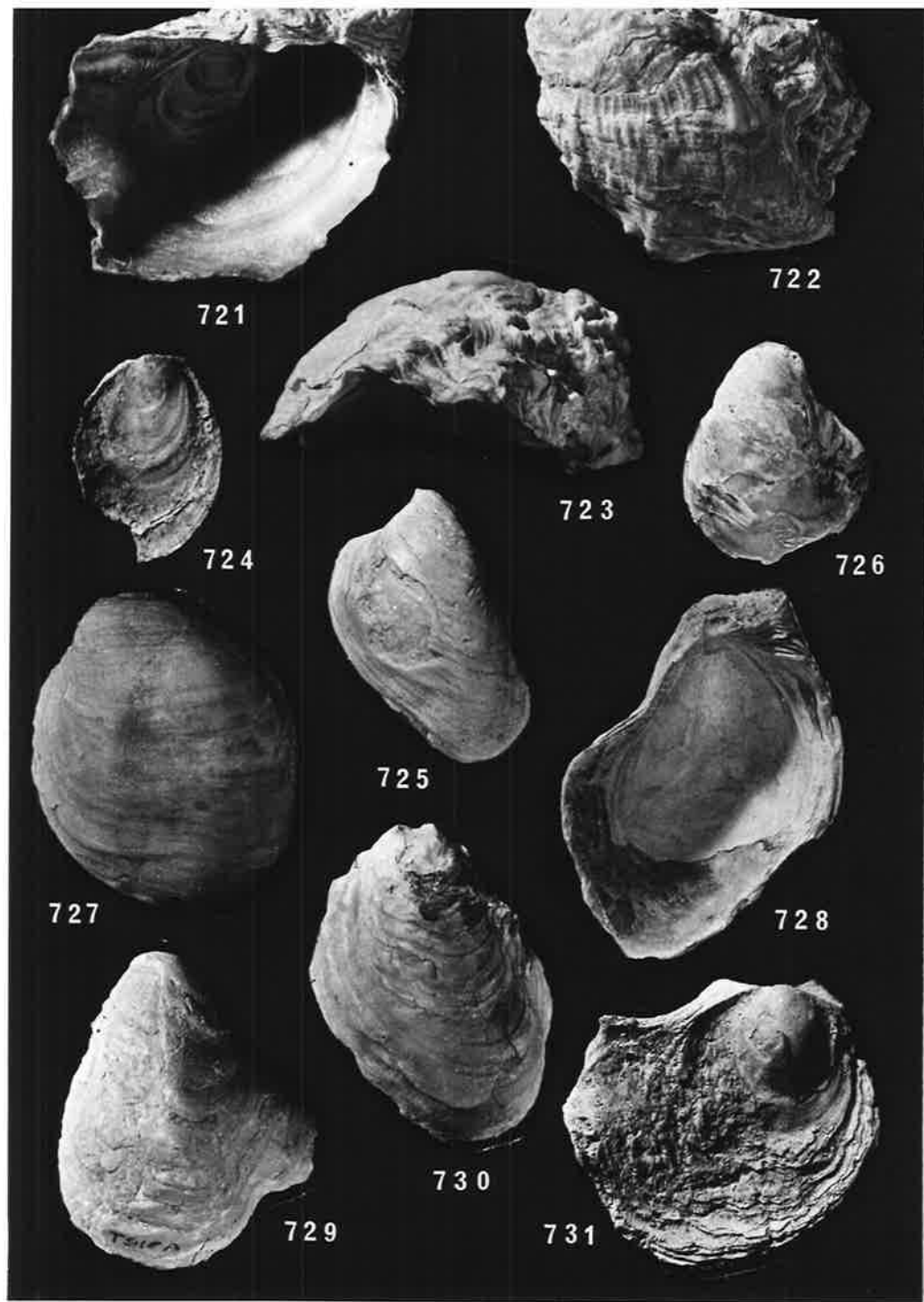
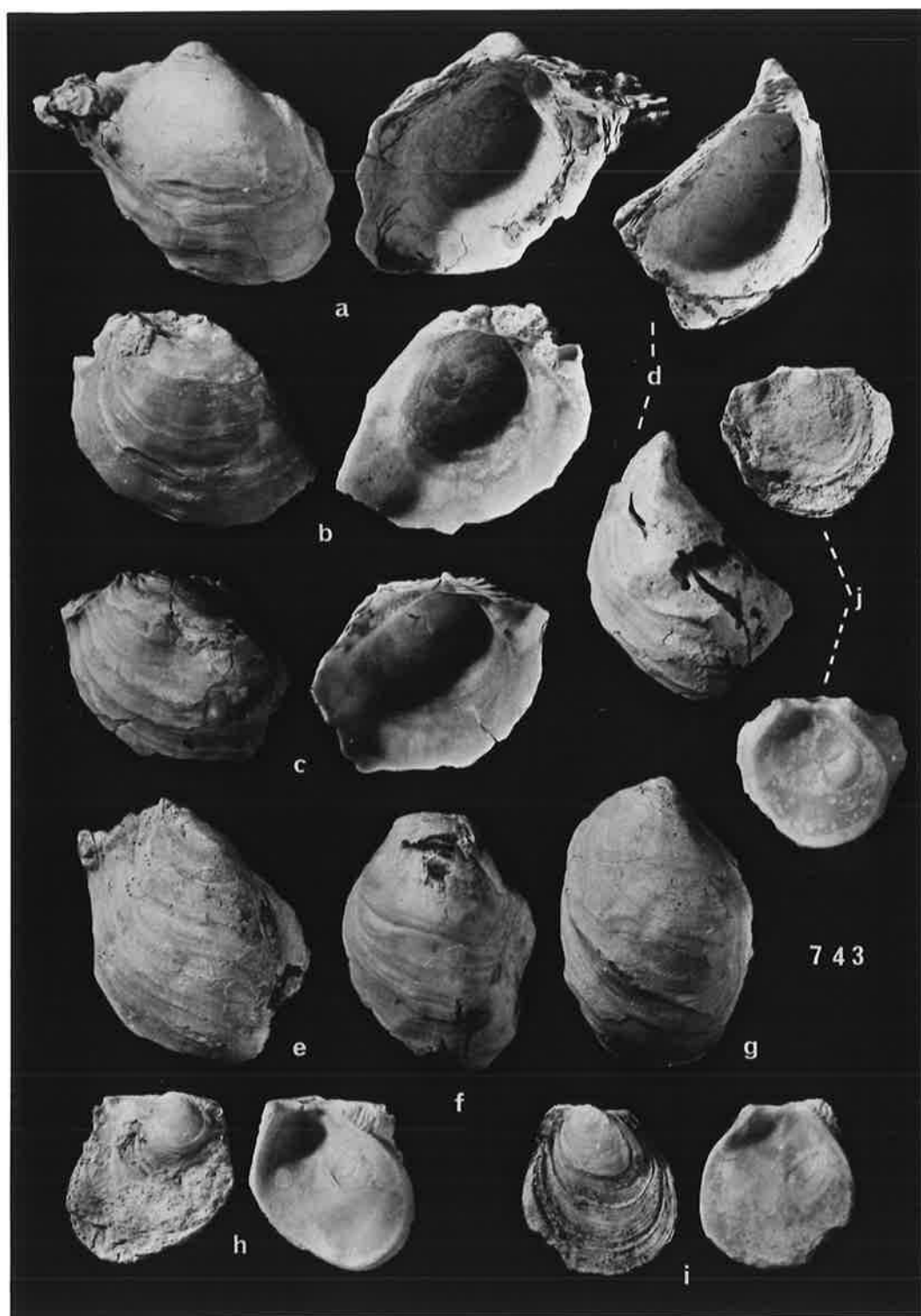


FIG. 743

P. (Phygraea) tarda (Hutton). SAM P 21260, morphae,
lot showing the variability LV and RV outlines and
morphology. LV: a) outer (x 1.23) and inner (x 1.11);
b-c) outer and inner (all x 1.17); d) outer and inner
(x 1.19); e) outer (x 1.17); f) outer (x 1.19); g)
outer (x 1.2). RV: h-j) inner and outer (all x 1.32).



REPRINTED FROM:

Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia

Vol. 99, Pt 1, pp. 21-30

NOTES ON THE GENUS *PSEUDOMALAXIS* FISCHER (MOLLUSCA:
GASTROPODA) AND ITS FOSSIL SPECIES IN AUSTRALIA

By M. F. BUONAIUTO

ADELAIDE

February, 1975

Buonaiuto, M.F. (1975). Notes on the genus *Pseudomalaxis* Fischer (Mollusca Gastropoda) and its fossil species in Australia. *Transactions of The Royal Society of South Australia*, 99(1), 21-30.

NOTE: This publication is included in the print copy of the thesis held in the University of Adelaide Library.

REPRINTED FROM:

Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia
Vol. 101, Pt 1, pp. 21-33

REVISION OF THE AUSTRALIAN TERTIARY SPECIES ASCRIBED
TO *LIMATULA* WOOD (MOLLUSCA, BIVALVIA)

By M. F. BUONAIUTO

ADELAIDE
February, 1977

Buonaiuto, M.F. (1977). Revision of the Australian tertiary species ascribed to Limatula Wood (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Transactions of The Royal Society of South Australia*, 101(1), 21-33.

NOTE: This publication is included in the print copy of the thesis held in the University of Adelaide Library.

REPRINTED FROM

Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia

Vol. 101, Pt. 3, pp. 75-83

REVISION OF THE COMPOSITE SPECIES *LIMA BASSI* TENISON
WOODS (MOLLUSCA, BIVALVIA)

By M. F. BUONAIUTO

ADELAIDE

May, 1977

Buonaiuto, M.F. (1977). Revision of the composite species *Lima Bassi* Tension Woods (Mollusca, Bivalvia). *Transactions of The Royal Society of South Australia*, 101(3), 75-83.

NOTE: This publication is included in the print copy of the thesis held in the University of Adelaide Library.